OSSINING GAS WORKS DPW SITE

30 WATER STREET

WESTCHESTER COUNTY

OSSINING, NEW YORK

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
NYSDEC BCP Site Number: C360172
USEPA ID # NY0000048769

Prepared for:

WB 30 Water Street LLC

480 Bedford Road, Chappaqua, NY 10514

HAC Water Street Corporation, c/o Housing Action Council

55 South Broadway, 2nd Floor, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Prepared by:

SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC

959 Route 46E, Floor 3, Suite 300

Parsippany, NJ 07054

(973) 808-9050

DRAFT

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

Revision No.	Date Submitted	Summary of Revision	NYSDEC Approval Date

August 2026

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I, Fuad Dahan, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and Green Remediation (DER-31).

_____ P.E.

_____DATE

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **i**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY **1**

1.0 INTRODUCTION **4**

1.1. GENERAL 4

1.2. REVISIONS AND ALTERATIONS 6

1.3. NOTIFICATIONS 6

2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS **9**

2.1. SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION 9

2.2. PHYSICAL SETTING 9

2.2.1 LAND USE 9

2.2.2 HISTORIC USE 10

2.2.3 GEOLOGY 11

2.2.4 HYDROGEOLOGY 11

2.3 INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIAL HISTORY 12

2.4 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES 17

2.5 REMAINING CONTAMINATION 18

2.5.1 SOIL 18

2.5.2 GROUNDWATER 19

2.5.3 SOIL VAPOR 19

3.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN **21**

3.1 GENERAL 21

3.2 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS 21

3.3 ENGINEERING CONTROLS 23

3.3.1 COVER SYSTEM (OR CAP) 23

3.3.3 GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS 24

3.3.4 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELLS 25

3.3.5 IN-SITU GROUNDWATER TREATMENT 25

3.3.6 CRITERIA FOR COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION/TERMINATION OF REMEDIAL SYSTEMS 26

3.3.6.1 COVER (OR CAP) 27

3.3.6.2 GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS 27

3.3.6.3 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELLS 28

DRAFT

4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN 29
4.1 GENERAL 29
4.2 SITE-WIDE INSPECTION 30
4.3 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING 31
4.4 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL MONITORING 33
4.5 SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION EVALUATION SAMPLING 36
4.6 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PROTOCOL 37
5.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN 38
5.1 GENERAL 38
6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENT/EVALUATIONS 39
6.1 CLIMATE CHANGE VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT 39
6.2 GREEN REMEDIATION EVALUATION 41
6.2.1 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES 42
6.2.2 TIMING OF GREEN REMEDIATION EVALUATION 43
6.2.3 FREQUENCY OF SYSTEM CHECKS, SAMPLING, AND OTHER PERIODIC ACTIVITIES 43
6.2.4 ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT ANALYSIS (EFA) 43
7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 45
7.1 SITE MANAGEMENT REPORTS 45
7.2 PERIODIC REVIEW REPORT 47
7.2.1 CERTIFICATION OF INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS 50
7.3 CORRECTIVE MEASURES WORK PLAN 51
8.0 REFERENCES 52

DRAFT

TABLES

TABLE 1.1 CONTACT INFORMATION (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 2.1 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION DATA (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 2.2A ENDPOINT EXCEEDANCES SUMMARY -2024 RESULTS

TABLE 2.2B SOIL EXCEEDANCES SUMMARY (APRIL -JUNE 2025)

TABLE 2.2C SOIL EXCEEDANCES SUMMARY (OCTOBER -NOVEMBER 2025)

TABLE 2.3A REMAINING GROUNDWATER SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES (JUNE 2021)

TABLE 2.3B REMAINING GROUNDWATER SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES (MARCH 2026)

TABLE 2.3C REMAINING GROUNDWATER SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES (JULY 2026)

TABLE 2.4 PRE-REMEDIATION SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 4.1 GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 4.2 GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL SAMPLING PLAN (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 4.3 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 4.4 SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION EVALUATION SAMPLING PLAN (EMBEDDED)

TABLE 7.1 SCHEDULE OF INTERIM MONITORING/INSPECTION REPORTS (EMBEDDED)

FIGURES

FIGURE 1.1 SITE LOCATION MAP

FIGURE 1.2 SITE PLAN

FIGURE 2.1A GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION KEY MAP

FIGURE 2.1B GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION

FIGURE 2.2 GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP

FIGURE 2.3 ISS LOCATION PLAN

FIGURE 2.4 REMAINING SOIL SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES

FIGURE 2.5 REMAINING GROUNDWATER SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES

FIGURE 2.6 PRE-REMEDIATION SOIL VAPOR ANALYTICAL RESULTS

FIGURE 3.1 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL BOUNDARIES

FIGURE 3.2 SITE-WIDE COVER SYSTEM LOCATION PLAN

FIGURE 3.3 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION PLAN

FIGURE 3.4 IN-SITU GROUNDWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM LOCATION PLAN

FIGURE 3.5 SSDS PIPING AND SVI MONITORING LOCATION PLAN

DRAFT

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A RECORDED ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT
APPENDIX B LIST OF SITE CONTACTS
APPENDIX C PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL AND MONITORING WELL LOGS
APPENDIX D EXCAVATION WORK PLAN
APPENDIX E HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
APPENDIX F COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN
APPENDIX G QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
APPENDIX H SITE MANAGEMENT FORMS
APPENDIX I FIELD SAMPLING PLAN
APPENDIX J CLIMATE SCREENING CHECKLIST
APPENDIX K ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT ANALYSIS

DRAFT

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
ACM	Asbestos-Containing Material
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standards
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
BMPs	Best Management Practices
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
CCR	Construction Completion Report
COC	Certificate of Completion
CVA	Climate Vulnerability Assessment
DCE	Cis-1,2-dichloroethene
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
DER-10	NYSDEC Technical Guidance for Site Investigation & Remediation
DNAPL	Dense Non Aqueous Phase Liquid
EE	Environmental Easement
EFA	Environmental Footprint Analysis
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment
FER	Final Engineering Report
ft-bgs	feet below ground surface
HAP	Hazardous air pollutants
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IRM	Interim Remedial Measures
ISS	In Situ Stabilization
MGP	Manufactured Gas Plant
MMBTU	million British Thermal Units
MW	Monitoring Well
NAPL	Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
Nox	Nitrogen oxides
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
ODPW	Ossining Department of Public Works
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PCE	Tetrachloroethene

DRAFT

Acronym	Definition
PE	Professional Engineer
PFAS	Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid
PHC	Petroleum Hydrocarbon
PoGWSCO	Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objective
PM	Particulate matter
Ppb	parts per billion
Ppm	parts per million
Ppt	parts per trillion
PRR	Periodic Review Report
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RI	Remedial Investigation
RI/IRMWP	Remedial Investigation/Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan
RRSCO	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
SCG	Standards, Criteria, and Guidance
SCO	Soil Cleanup Objectives
PM	Particulate matter
SGS	SGS North America
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC
SMP	Site Management Plan
SOE	Support of Excavation
SSDS	Sub-Slab Depressurization System
SVOCs	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCE	Trichloroethene
TCL	Target Compound List
TOGS	Technical and Operations Guidance Series
USCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds

DRAFT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following provides a brief summary of the controls implemented for the Site, as well as the inspections, monitoring, maintenance, and reporting activities required by this Site Management Plan:

Site Identification: BCP Site No. C360172
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County, New York

Institutional Controls:	1. The Controlled Property may be used for: Restricted Residential as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(ii), Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii), and Industrial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv).
	2. All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in this Site Management Plan.
	3. All Engineering Controls must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the Site Management Plan.
	4. The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Westchester County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department.
	5. Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this Site Management Plan.
	6. Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this Site Management Plan.
	7. All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this Site Management Plan.
	8. Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this Site Management Plan.

DRAFT

	9. Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this Site Management Plan.
	10. Access to the Site must be provided to agents, employees, or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement.
Engineering Controls:	1. Site-wide composite cover system
	2. Nine (9) product recovery wells
	3. Seven (7) groundwater monitoring wells
	4. Precautionary sub-slab depressurization system piping, which may become an active engineering control based on the results of the soil vapor evaluation that will be completed after the construction and enclosure of the ground floor of the southern building, and once HVAC is operational on this floor.

Inspections:	**Frequency**
1. Cover inspection	Annually
Monitoring:	**Frequency**
1. Product Recovery Wells	Quarterly monitoring at all product recovery wells
2. Groundwater Monitoring Wells	Four (4) wells quarterly for the first year and then annually at all seven (7) wells
3. Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluation for Southern Building	As needed
Maintenance:	**Frequency**
1. Product Recovery Wells	As needed

DRAFT

Reporting:	**Frequency**
1. Groundwater Data and Product Recovery Well Monitoring and Collection Data	Annually
2. Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluation for Southern Building	As needed
3. Periodic Review Report	Annually

Further descriptions of the above requirements are provided in detail in the latter sections of this Site Management Plan.

DRAFT

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1. GENERAL

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the Ossining Gas Works DPW Site located at 30 Water Street in Ossining, New York (hereinafter referred to as the "Site"). See **Figure 1.1** for the Site location. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), Site No. C360172, which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC or Department).

WB 30 Water Street LLC and HAC Water Street Corporation (the "Volunteers") entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) Index No. C360172-10-23 on April 8, 2024 with the NYSDEC to investigate and remediate a portion of the Former Ossining Works Site, Operable Unit 1 (OU-1).

The BCA was amended on June 26, 2025 to advise that Volunteer, WB 30 Water Street, LLC became the title owner of a portion of the BCP Site. The Village of Ossining retained ownership of the remainder of the BCP Site. The tax lots transferred to WB 30 Water Street, LLC were merged into new tax lot 89.19-6-30 known as 30 Water Street. The portion of the tax lots retained by the Village were reapportioned to create new tax lots 89.19-6-28.1 (known as Water Street) and a new tax lot 89.19-6-29.1 (known as Central Avenue). Since the Sing Sing Kill is excluded from the BCP Site but is contained within these new merged lots, the BCP Site, which remains 2.815 acres, is now made up of a portion of following new lots excluding the Sing Sing Kill:

- p/o 89.19-6-30 – 1.908 acres,
- p/o 89.19-6-28.1 – 0.642 acres, and
- p/o 89.19-6-29.1 – 0.265 acres.

An easement survey map showing the final Site location and boundaries of this Site is provided in **Appendix A**, including the metes and bounds Site description that is part of the Environmental Easement.

After completion of the remedial work, some contamination was left at this Site as part of the Track 4 restricted residential remedy, which is hereafter referred to as "remaining contamination". Institutional and Engineering Controls (ICs and ECs) have been incorporated into the Site remedy to control exposure to the remaining contamination in

DRAFT

order to ensure protection of public health and the environment. An Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC, was recorded with the Westchester County Clerk on September 11, 2025, at Control Number 651483079, which requires compliance with this SMP and all ECs and ICs placed on the Site. See Recorded Environmental Easement in **Appendix A**.

This SMP was prepared to manage the remaining contamination at the Site and prevent off-Site migration until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with ECL Article 71, Title 36. This plan has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this plan is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

It is important to note that:

- This SMP details the Site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC); and

- Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of Environmental Conservation Law, 6 NYCRR Part 375 and the BCA Index No. C360172-10-23; Ossining Gas Works DPW Site No. C360172) for the Site, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.

All reports associated with the Site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State. A list of contacts for persons involved with the Site is provided in **Appendix B**.

This SMP was prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC, on behalf of WB 30 Water Street, LLC and HAC Water Street Corporation, in accordance with the requirements of the NYSDEC's DER- 10 ("Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation"), dated May 2010, and the guidelines provided by the NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the ICs and/or ECs that are required by the Environmental Easement for the Site.

DRAFT

1.2. REVISIONS AND ALTERATIONS

Revisions and alterations to this plan will be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC's project manager. The NYSDEC can also make changes to the SMP or request revisions from the remedial party. Revisions will be necessary upon, but not limited to, the following occurring: a change in media monitoring requirements, upgrades to or shutdown of a remedial system, post-remedial removal of contaminated sediment or soil, or other significant change to the Site conditions. All approved alterations must conform with Article 145 Section 7209 of the Education Law regarding the application of professional seals and alterations. For example, any changes to as-built drawings must be stamped by a New York State Professional Engineer. In accordance with the Environmental Easement for the Site, the NYSDEC project manager will provide a notice of any approved changes to the SMP, and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.

1.3. NOTIFICATIONS

Notifications will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC, as needed, in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 for the following reasons:

1. 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in Site use that are required under the terms of the BCA, 6 NYCRR Part 375 and/or Environmental Conservation Law.

2. 7-day advance notice of any field activity associated with the remedial program.

3. 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activity pursuant to the Excavation Work Plan. If the ground-intrusive activity qualifies as a change of use as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, the above-mentioned 60-day advance notice is also required.

4. Notice within 48 hours of any damage or defect to the foundation, structures, or EC that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of an EC, and likewise, any action to be taken to mitigate the damage or defect.

DRAFT

5. Notice within 48 hours of any non-routine maintenance activities.

6. Verbal notice by noon of the following day of any emergency, such as a fire, flood, or earthquake that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, with written confirmation within 7 days that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.

7. Follow-up status reports on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action submitted to the NYSDEC within 45 days describing and documenting actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

Any change in the ownership of the Site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

8. At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser/Remedial Party has been provided with a copy of the BCA, and all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.

9. Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the Site, the new owner's name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing to the NYSDEC.

Table 1.1 includes contact information for the above notifications. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of Site-related contact information is provided in **Appendix B**.

DRAFT

Table 1.1: Contact Information for Notifications*

Name	Contact Information	Required Notification**
Caroline Jalanti, PE, NYSDEC Project Manager	518-402-9650 caroline.jalanti@dec.ny.gov	All Notifications
Kerry Maloney, NYSDEC Supervisor	518-402-9629 kerry.maloney@dec.ny.gov	All Notifications
Kelly Lewandowski, PE, NYSDEC Site Control	(518) 402-9553 DERSiteControl@dec.ny.gov	Notifications 1 and 8
Anthony Perretta, NYSDOH Project Manager	518-402-1365 anthony.perretta@health.ny.gov	Notifications 4, 6, and 7

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

** Note: Numbers in this column reference the numbered bullets in the notification list in this section.

DRAFT

2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

2.1. SITE LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The Site is located in Ossining, Westchester County, New York and is identified as Section 89.19 Block 6 and portions of Lots 28, and 29 and 30 on the Westchester County Tax Map (see **Figure 1.2**). The Site excludes the portions of these lots constituting the underwater land associated with the Sing Sing Kill that runs through the Site. The Site is a 2.815-acre area and is bounded by Central Avenue to the north, residences and Main Street to the south, residences and commercial buildings to the east, and Water Street to the west (see **Figure 1.2**). The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in **Appendix A**. The owners of the Site parcels at the time of issuance of this SMP are WB 30 Water Street, LLC and the Village of Ossining.

2.2. PHYSICAL SETTING

2.2.1 LAND USE

The Site is currently under construction.

The planned redevelopment of the Site entails the construction of an aboveground parking structure on the portion of the Site north of the Sing Sing Kill (which runs through the middle of the Site but is not part of the BCP Site), and a slab-on-grade multi-story mixed-use commercial and residential building without a basement level on the south side of the Sing Sing Kill. The approximately 130,000 square-feet affordable housing building will be utilized for 100% affordable residential units.

The properties adjoining the Site and in the neighborhood surrounding the Site primarily include residential, commercial, and industrial properties. The properties immediately south of the Site include residential dwellings; the properties immediately north and across the street from the Site include a Con Edison substation (remainder of the Former Ossining Gas Works Site OU-1); the properties immediately east of the Site include residential and commercial buildings; and the properties to the west of the Site include commercial and residential buildings.

DRAFT

2.2.2 HISTORIC USE

Historic operations at the Site have included Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) operations, which initially included the production of coal gas, from circa 1860 to 1930. The historical Site ownership is as follows:

- 1860 to 1901 – Sing Sing Gas Manufacturing Company
- 1901 to 1905 – Ossining Light, Heat and Power Company
- 1905 to 1957 - Northern Westchester Lighting Company, which was later incorporated under control of Consolidated Gas Company of New York (predecessor of Consolidated Edison)
- 1957 to Present - Village of Ossining Department of Public Works (DPW) garage.

The former MGP operations initially consisted of a single gas holder and a production building. In 1897, a second gas holder, a gas production building and coal houses were in use at the Site. In 1911, the retorts were replaced by gas generators and a third gas holder was added. The original gas holder was converted to an oil tank with a capacity of 144,000 gallons. By 1924, an additional oil tank, purifying tank and meter house were constructed. The MGP operations continued until 1929. The plant was placed in standby status in 1930. The MGP was retired from service in 1943.

Successor Consolidated Edison sold the Site to the Village of Ossining in late 1957. The northern lots were vacant until 1971, when the Ossining Department of Public Works (ODPW) constructed a one-story garage building on the northern portion of the Site near Central Avenue; a circular concrete pad, between the main building and the garage/shop that spanned over one (1) of the former MGP gas holders bottoms that were left in place. The southern portion of the Site was previously used for storage of mulch and other materials and equipment by the ODPW operations. The demolition of all on-Site structures occurred in 2025 and the Site has been a fenced-in remedial construction Site since this time.

DRAFT

2.2.3 GEOLOGY

Surface elevations at the Site range from approximately 15 feet above mean sea level (amsl) along Water Street to 50 feet amsl along Main Street. Prior to remediation, Site soils included a 2-to-18-foot-thick fill layer of reworked soil and fill with building remnants, underlain by areas of a sand and gravel layer, a silt and clay/peat layer, and/or glacial deposits, all ranging in thickness from 8 to 28 feet. Bedrock, classified as metamorphic schist, is present at depths ranging from 15 feet below ground surface (ft bgs) to greater than 40 ft bgs. There are outcroppings of exposed bedrock along the southern boundary of the Site.

A geologic cross section is shown in **Figure 2.1A** and **Figure 2.1B**.

2.2.4 HYDROGEOLOGY

Groundwater was encountered at the Site between 5 and 8 ft bgs. Groundwater flows west-southwest towards the Hudson River. Most on-Site surface drainage currently flows to the Sing Sing Kill, which flows through the Site at an elevation about five (5) feet lower than the surrounding land surface.

A groundwater contour map is shown in **Figure 2.2**. Groundwater elevation data is provided in **Table 2.1**, below. Groundwater monitoring well construction logs are provided in **Appendix C**.

Table 2.1: Groundwater Elevation Data

Well ID	Groundwater Elevation (ft. amsl)
PR-MW-01	12.7
PR-MW-03	5.2
PR-MW-04	5.9
PR-MW-05	7.1
PR-MW-101	5.2
PR-MW-102	5.1
PR-MW-103	4.9

Note: Monitoring well elevations were measured on July 6, 2026.

DRAFT

2.3 INVESTIGATION AND REMEDIAL HISTORY

The following narrative provides a remedial history timeline and a brief summary of the available project records to document key investigative and remedial milestones for the Site. Full titles for each of the reports referenced below are provided in Section 8.0 – References.

The selected remedy included the following elements, each of which is described in greater detail in the Final Engineering Report (FER):

- Excavation, which included:
  - Waste characterization
  - Removal of soils exceeding the applicable Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives (PGWSCOs) and certain soils up to five (5) feet deep as preparation for the in-situ solidification/stabilization (ISS) treatment
  - Removal and disposal of contents from the former MGP gas holder in the southwestern part of the Site and removal and demolition of the former MGP gas holder walls
  - Removal of MGP and non-MGP subsurface structures and debris such as underground storage tanks (USTs), pipes, and historic building foundational elements
  - Dewatering of groundwater as needed and treatment of the removed water
- Backfilling of excavations with NYSDEC-approved imported and reused materials
- ISS of MGP-contaminated soil. ISS locations are shown on **Figure 2.3**.
- Installation of a Site-wide cover system to cover residual soil contamination consisting of a minimum of two (2) feet of imported crushed stone and/or concrete foundation slabs for the new buildings
- Installation of nine (9) product recovery wells for the long-term monitoring and, as applicable, removal of remaining dense non-aqueous phase liquid (DNAPL)
- Installation of an in-situ groundwater treatment system to prevent off-site migration of contaminated groundwater. The treatment system includes a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) composed of a colloidal activated carbon barrier and agricultural gypsum placed in permeable filled boreholes
- Installation of groundwater monitoring wells for long-term groundwater monitoring

DRAFT

- Installation of a soil vapor sealing layer beneath the new buildings and installation of the subgrade elements of a sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS) as a precautionary measure to prevent potential soil vapor intrusion into the new buildings and a performance of a soil vapor evaluation for the southern building during the heating season once the lowest level of the building is enclosed with operational HVAC.
- Implementation of institutional controls, including execution of an environmental easement
- Preparation of this Site Management Plan, which includes an Institutional and Engineering Control Plan to ensure the institutional and engineering controls remain in place and are effective, and a Monitoring Plan to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy. If the precautionary SSDS needs to be activated based on the results of a soil vapor evaluation, an Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan for the SSDS will be prepared and added to the Site Management Plan.

Remedial activities were completed in accordance with the Decision Document and the following NYSDEC-approved Remedial Action and Remedial Design Work Plans:

- Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP), prepared by SESI, dated February 19, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on February 25, 2025
- Decision Document, prepared by NYSDEC, dated February 25, 2025
- Remedial Design Work Plan (RDWP), prepared by SESI, dated June 24, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on June 26, 2025
- RAWP Addendum – Groundwater Treatment Design, prepared by SESI, dated April 1, 2026, and approved by NYSDEC on May 11, 2026

Deviations from the NYSDEC-approved Work Plans and NYSDEC-approved Corrective Actions are summarized in the FER. These deviations included changes to the size and mix depth of ISS cells, changes to the areas that would be excavated or remediated through ISS, and changes to the areas that required remediation instead of being excavated or undergoing ISS for site redevelopment purposes. Many of the changes were based on investigations completed during Remedial Action. These additional investigations are discussed in the FER.

DRAFT

The selected remedy as described in the Decision Document, RAWP, RDWP, and RAWP Addendum, was based on the following reports and NYSDEC-approved investigation work plans:

- Remedial Investigation Report (RIR), prepared by Arcadis for Consolidated Edison, dated September 2020
- OU-1 Alternatives Analysis Report (AAR), prepared by Arcadis for Consolidated Edison, dated December 2020
- Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers for WB 30 Water Street, LLC, dated July 2021
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers for WB 30 Water Street, LLC, dated August 2021
- Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation and Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers, dated August 2021
- Revised OU-1 Alternatives Analysis Report, prepared by Arcadis for Consolidated Edison, dated March 2023
- Pre-Design Investigation (PDI) Work Plan, prepared by Arcadis on behalf of Consolidated Edison, dated September 2023
- Supplemental Geotechnical Investigation Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers, dated April 2024
- Treatability Testing Report, prepared by SESI, dated July 2024
- Pre-Design Investigation Report, prepared by Arcadis on behalf of Consolidated Edison, dated August 2024
- Supplemental Pre-Design Investigation (SPDI) Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated October 11, 2024, and approved by NYSDEC on October 15, 2024
- Updated Supplemental Pre-Design Investigation Work Plan, prepared by SESI, November 19, 2024, and approved by NYSDEC on November 20, 2024
- ISS Pilot Study Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated December 2024 (revised January 2025), and approved by NYSDEC on January 24, 2025
- Supplemental Pre-Design Investigation Report, prepared by SESI, dated February 2025
- ISS Pilot Study Work Plan Addendum, prepared by SESI, dated April 23, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on April 24, 2025

DRAFT

- Pre-Design Investigation Delineation Sampling Work Plan, dated May 14, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on May 14, 2025
- ISS Pilot Study Report, prepared by SESI, dated March 2025 (revised June 2025)

The remedy selection process, which involved each report listed above, is summarized in the rest of this section.

The September 2020 RIR summarized the findings of previous environmental investigations at the Site, which included evidence of MGP-related coal tar product in soil and groundwater.

The December 2020 AAR (revised March 2023) was prepared to evaluate remedial alternatives to address MGP-related environmental impacts identified on the Site before the current redevelopment Project was proposed for the Site. The AAR evaluated various remedial alternatives including: 1) No Action; 2) Targeted Soil Removal and NAPL Recovery; 3) Targeted Soil Removal, Targeted ISS Treatment of Visually Impacted Material, and NAPL Recovery; and 4) Soil Removal to Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives. The AAR selected ISS as the remedy of choice for MGP-related DNAPL impacts.

The July 2021 Phase II ESA Report and August 2021 Phase I ESA Report were completed to support the BCP application. The July 2021 Phase II ESA identified additional contamination and completed the nature and extent investigation required for a BCP RIR.

The August 2021 Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation Report and April 2024 Supplemental Geotechnical Investigation Report summarized geotechnical investigation and design activities to support the selected remedy, including support of excavation and retaining wall designs to facilitate excavation and stream diversion design to facilitate ISS near the Sing Sing Kill. Additional MGP-related coal tar was identified on the northern part of the Site during the geotechnical investigation.

The July 2024 Treatability Testing Report summarized the results of treatability testing completed as proof of concept for the selected ISS remedy and to select the mix for ISS.

DRAFT

The treatability testing examined several mixes with DNAPL-impacted soils from the Site with the intent of achieving the unconfined compressive strength (UCS) and permeability objectives, which were 50 PSI and 1.0 x 10^{-6} cm/sec, respectively. Based on the results of the treatability testing, a mix of 6% Portland Cement (PC) and 2% Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag (GGBFS) was selected.

The August 2024 PDI Report summarized the results of investigations completed by Arcadis in the northern and southern portion of the Site to investigate the presence of the former MGP gas holder and to investigate the structural integrity of the retaining wall near the Sing Sing Kill. As a result of the PDI, the ISS areas in the southern portion of the Site were further delineated vertically and horizontally. The Arcadis PDI concluded that the former MGP gas holder in the southwestern portion of the Site has no bottom and described the foundation of the existing retaining walls. The former MGP gas holder was later found to have a bottom during remedial excavation.

The February 2025 SPDI Report summarized the results of investigations completed by SESI in accordance with the SPDI Work Plans dated October 11 and November 19, 2024, and approved by NYSDEC on October 15, and November 20, 2024. The SPDI was completed to further delineate DNAPL observed during a geotechnical investigation in the northern portion of the Site. As a result of the SPDI, installation of two (2) product recovery wells was added to the proposed remedy on the northern portion of the Site in addition to the four (4) product recovery wells on the southern portion of the Site and the three (3) product recovery wells initially proposed for the northern portion of the Site. The change resulted in a total of nine (9) product recovery wells.

The June 2025 revised Pilot Study Report summarized ISS pilot testing required by the Decision Document and completed in accordance with the ISS Pilot Study Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated December 2024 (revised January 2025), and approved by NYSDEC on January 24, 2025. Two (2) rounds of pilot testing were completed in Areas C, H, D, J(A), and J(B), with the second round of testing completed to implement corrective measures due to failed QA/QC testing on the initial pilot tests. The second round of pilot testing included the following changes to the mixing protocol:

- Use of a skeleton bucket
- Use of a Trimble GPS or equivalent

DRAFT

- Additional one foot of deeper mixing as a buffer
- Mixing from all sides of the ISS area to maintain homogeneity
- Removal of larger rocks and debris
- Increase the concentration of GGBFS to 6%

The June 2025 RDWP was prepared to include the supplemental remedial elements per the SPDI Report and Pilot Study Report, including expanded ISS areas, additional product recovery wells, and adjustments to the ISS mix including reagent dosages, ISS depth, mixing methods, and QA/QC reporting and method.

The April 2026 RAWP Addendum was prepared to design an additional groundwater remedy to prevent the off-site migration of residual groundwater impacts. This RAWP Addendum was requested by NYSDEC to prevent off-site migration of the dissolved phase of petroleum hydrocarbons in addition to the ISS treatment of DNAPL The RAWP Addendum included a groundwater treatment design for the installation of a PRB at the western boundary of the southern part of the Site, in the downgradient direction of the ISS area.

2.4 REMEDIAL ACTION OBJECTIVES

The Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) for the Site as listed in the Decision Document dated February 25, 2025, are as follows:

Groundwater

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion of groundwater with contaminant levels exceeding drinking water standards.
- Prevent contact with, or inhalation of, volatiles from contaminated groundwater.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Restore groundwater aquifer to pre-disposal/pre-release conditions, to the extent practicable.
- Prevent the discharge of contaminants to surface water.
- Remove the source of groundwater contamination.

DRAFT

Soil

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil
- Prevent inhalation of or exposure from contaminants volatilizing from contaminants in soil.

RAOs for Environmental Protection

- Prevent migration of contaminants that would result in groundwater or surface water contamination.
- Prevent impacts to biota from ingestion/direct contact with soil causing toxicity or impacts from bioaccumulation through the terrestrial food chain.

Soil Vapor

RAOs for Public Health Protection

- Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion into buildings at a Site

2.5 REMAINING CONTAMINATION

The Site has achieved a Track 4 restricted residential remedy. The following sections discuss the residual soil, groundwater, soil vapor, sediment, and surface water contamination remaining on Site and in the Sing Sing Kill, which will be managed through the implementation of this SMP.

2.5.1 SOIL

Residual contaminated soils have been immobilized by ISS implementation and exposure to those soils will be prevented by a composite cover system. **Table 2.2A, Table 2.2B, Table 2.2C,** and **Figure 2.4** summarize the results of soil remedial documentation samples outside the ISS areas that exceed the SCOs after completion of the remedial action. ISS locations are shown on **Figure 2.3**.

DRAFT

2.5.2 GROUNDWATER

Residual contaminated groundwater will continue to be remediated with product recovery wells and in-situ groundwater treatment. The first round of post-remediation groundwater samples was collected on July 30-31, 2026. The results indicate a significant increase in the concentration of sulfate, which indicates that the agricultural-grade gypsum is providing the anticipated source of sulfate to stimulate naturally occurring sulfate-reducing bacteria to multiply and break down petroleum compounds into harmless end products. VOCs and SVOCs related to petroleum and MGP impacts remain above their respective AWQSGVs. Remaining groundwater sampling exceedances from pre-remediation sampling in 2023 and 2026, and the results from the July 2026 post-remediation groundwater sampling are summarized in **Table 2.3A**, **Table 2.3B**, and **Table 2.3C**. Sample locations and exceedances are presented in **Figure 2.5**.

2.5.3 SOIL VAPOR

Soil vapor data was collected during a June 2021 Phase II ESA by SESI before entry of this Site into the BCP. Although New York State does not have SCGs for soil vapor data without corresponding indoor air data, the soil vapor data was compared to the lower threshold levels of the NYSDOH Soil Vapor Intrusion Guidance Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Decision Matrices for screening purposes. A soil vapor barrier and the elements of an SSDS were installed in the foundation as a precautionary measure to address potential soil vapor intrusion from residual soil vapor contamination. Indoor air and soil vapor samples will be collected during the future Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluation that will be completed under this SMP and the NYSDOH decision matrices will be properly applied to that data to determine if the SSDS needs to become an Engineering Control.

The contaminants detected in soil vapor samples are identified in **Table 2.4** below and the sample locations with exceedances are shown on **Figure 2.6**.

DRAFT

Table 2.4: Pre-Remediation Soil Vapor Sample Exceedances

Analyte	Total Detections	Maximum Detection (µg/m3)	Type
Cis-1,2-dichloroethene	1	99.5	Soil Vapor
Tetrachloroethene	2	116	Soil Vapor
Trichloroethene	1	12.7	Soil Vapor
Vinyl Chloride	1	246	Soil Vapor
Benzene	5	191	Soil Vapor
Cyclohexane	4	138	Soil Vapor
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	3	3,070	Soil Vapor
o-Xylene	5	62.1	Soil Vapor

At the time of sampling, naphthalene was not included as part of the matrices nor part of the standard TO-15 run by several laboratories, therefore, naphthalene was the only constituent covered by the matrices not run and compared to the matrices.

The benzene, cyclohexane, 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane and o-Xylene compounds may be attributed to the former MGP operations or petroleum storage at the Site. The remaining chlorinated VOCs are likely related to the former ODPW garage operations.

DRAFT

3.0 INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN

3.1 GENERAL

Since remaining contamination exists at the Site, Institutional Controls (ICs) and Engineering Controls (ECs) are required to protect human health and the environment. This IC/EC Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all IC/ECs at the Site. The IC/EC Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by the NYSDEC project manager.

This plan provides:

- A description of all IC/ECs on the Site;
- The basic implementation and intended role of each IC/EC;
- A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- A description of the controls to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of IC/ECs, such as the implementation of the Excavation Work Plan (EWP) (as provided in **Appendix D**) for the proper handling of remaining contamination that may be disturbed during maintenance or redevelopment work on the Site; and
- Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the IC/ECs required by the Site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager.

3.2 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

A series of ICs is required by the RAWP, Decision Document, RDWP, and RAWP Addendum to: (1) implement, maintain, and monitor Engineering Control systems; (2) prevent future exposure to remaining contamination; and, (3) limit the use and development of the Site to restricted residential, commercial, and industrial uses only. Adherence to these ICs on the Site is required by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under this SMP. ICs identified in the Environmental Easement may not be

DRAFT

discontinued without an amendment to or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement. The IC boundaries are shown on **Figure 3.1**. These ICs are:

- The Controlled Property may be used for: Restricted Residential as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(ii), Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii), and Industrial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv);
- All ECs must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;
- All ECs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;
- The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Westchester County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;
- Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP;
- All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP;
- Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Access to the Site must be provided to agents, employees, or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice

DRAFT

to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement;

- The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed in the area within the IC boundaries noted on **Figure 3.1**, and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated; and
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the site are prohibited.

3.3 ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The Site has the following primary Engineering Controls, as described in the following subsections:

- Composite cover system
- Groundwater monitoring wells
- Product recovery wells
- In-situ groundwater treatment

3.3.1 COVER SYSTEM (OR CAP)

Exposure to remaining contamination at the Site is prevented by a cover system placed over the Site after placing a demarcation layer (i.e., orange snow fence) in the non-ISS treatment areas (the top of the monolith acts as the demarcation layer in the ISS treatment areas), and backfilling excavated areas with approved backfill material, as summarized in the FER.

The composite Site-wide cover system consists of a minimum two (2)-foot cover of imported crushed stone across the developed part of the Site and some concrete foundation elements, which have been installed in the future building areas and are included as part of the composite cover system. The concrete foundation for the building on the southern part of the Site has a thickness of 5 inches and the concrete foundation for the building on the northern part of the Site has a thickness of 8 inches. At least two (2) feet of imported crushed stone was placed within the building footprints to create a stable subbase at the correct elevation for building construction. Per the RDWP, a cover system was not required in the undeveloped eastern area of the Site that will be retained by the Village due to sampling results that confirmed soils did not exceed the applicable RRSCOs and PGWSCOs. This area will be redeveloped into a public greenway.

DRAFT

Figure 3.2 presents the location of the cover system and applicable demarcation layers. The EWP provided in **Appendix**

outlines the procedures required to be implemented in the event the cover system is breached, penetrated or temporarily removed. Procedures for the inspection of this cover are provided in the Monitoring and Sampling Plan included in **Section 4.0** of this SMP. Any work conducted pursuant to the EWP must also be conducted in accordance with the procedures defined in a Health and Safety Plan (HASP, **Appendix E**) and associated Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) prepared for the Site and provided in **Appendix F**. Any breach of the Site's cover system must be overseen by a Professional Engineer (PE) who is licensed and registered in New York State or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State.

3.3.3 GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS

Groundwater monitoring activities will continue, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager in consultation with NYSDOH project manager, until residual groundwater concentrations are found to be consistently below Ambient Water Quality Standards concentrations, or have become asymptotic at an acceptable level over an extended period using the statistical methods described in **Section 3.3.6.2**.

If monitoring data indicates that monitoring may no longer be required, a proposal to discontinue the monitoring will be submitted. Monitoring will continue until permission to discontinue is granted in writing by the NYSDEC project manager. If groundwater contaminant concentrations remain at a level that is not acceptable to the NYSDEC, additional treatment and/or control measures will be evaluated.

The condition of each monitoring well will be assessed during groundwater sampling events. If needed, monitoring well redevelopment, repair, or replacement will be completed as discussed in **Section 4.3**.

Monitoring well locations are shown on **Figure 3.3** and monitoring well construction logs are included in **Appendix C**.

DRAFT

3.3.4 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELLS

Nine (9) product recovery wells were installed to recover source material to the extent remaining. Product recovery efforts will continue, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager in consultation with NYSDOH project manager, until residual free product DNAPL in the water column is adequately removed. Should data indicate product recovery may no longer be required, a proposal to discontinue the product recovery will be submitted by the remedial party or by Consolidated Edison, which is the party that will implement this future product recovery work.

The wells were constructed with 6-inch stainless steel casing and 15 feet of stainless steel screen, terminating with a 5-foot sump. The recovery wells including the sump were terminated above bedrock and were not drilled into the rock. The recovery wells on the south side of the property beyond the southwestern edge of the monolith, were installed downgradient from the ISS monolith and were not placed through the ISS monolith. The recovery wells on the north side of the Site along the Sing Sing Kill were installed downgradient of DNAPL observed in this area. After installation, water was pumped from the wells to confirm groundwater flow. The pumped water was treated as investigation-derived waste for containment and disposal purposes.

Product recovery well locations are shown on **Figure 3.3** and product recovery well construction logs are included in **Appendix C**.

Consolidated Edison will prepare reports to the DEC on NAPL recovery, which will be incorporated into the Remedial Party's or Site Owner's' SMP Annual Periodic Review Report ("PRR"). To the extent Consolidated Edison fails to implement this work, the Remedial Party or Site Owner shall remain responsible for implementation of this work to remain in compliance with the SMP.

3.3.5 IN-SITU GROUNDWATER TREATMENT

An in-situ groundwater treatment system was completed in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved April 2026 RAWP Addendum for Groundwater Treatment Design.

DRAFT

The in-situ groundwater treatment was comprised of a colloidal activated carbon barrier and agricultural gypsum placed in permeable filled boreholes, which was installed along the southwestern edge of the Site to prevent off-site migration of dissolved MGP-related petroleum hydrocarbons in groundwater.

The activated carbon barrier is ColloidalChem+Anchor, manufactured by Cascade Remediation Services. ColloidalChem+Anchor integrates a patented enzyme-based technology that ensures highly mobile colloidal solids are precipitated from groundwater and retained within a permeable reactive barrier after the injection is complete. The activated carbon barrier was installed by injecting the amendment into 29 injection points.

The agricultural gypsum provides a long-lasting source of sulfate, which is used by naturally occurring sulfate-reducing bacteria to multiply and break down petroleum compounds into harmless end products.

The in-situ groundwater treatment system is shown on **Figure 3.4**.

3.3.6 CRITERIA FOR COMPLETION OF REMEDIATION/TERMINATION OF REMEDIAL SYSTEMS

Generally, remedial processes are considered completed when monitoring indicates that the remedy has achieved the remedial action objectives identified by the decision document. The framework for determining when remedial processes are complete is provided in Section 6.4 of NYSDEC DER-10. Unless waived by the NYSDEC, confirmation samples of applicable environmental media are required before terminating any remedial actions at the Site. Confirmation samples require Category B deliverables and a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR).

As discussed below, the NYSDEC may approve termination of a groundwater monitoring program. When a remedial party receives this approval, the remedial party will decommission all Site-related monitoring, injection and recovery wells as per the NYSDEC CP-43 policy.

DRAFT

The remedial party will also conduct any needed Site restoration activities, such as asphalt patching and decommissioning treatment system equipment. In addition, the remedial party will conduct any necessary restoration of vegetation coverage, trees and wetlands, and will comply with NYSDEC and United States Army Corps of Engineers regulations and guidance. Also, the remedial party will ensure that no ongoing erosion is occurring on the Site.

3.3.6.1 COVER (OR CAP)

The composite cover system is a permanent control and the quality and integrity of this system will be inspected at defined, regular intervals in accordance with this SMP in perpetuity.

3.3.6.2 GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS

Groundwater monitoring activities to assess in-situ groundwater treatment and the effectiveness of the ISS remedy will continue, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager in consultation with NYSDOH project manager, until residual groundwater concentrations are found to be consistently below the AWQS or concentrations have become asymptotic at an acceptable level over an extended period.

Asymptotic conditions will be evaluated based on groundwater monitoring data using a statistical trend analysis such as the non-parametric Mann-Kendall trend test, supplemented by Sen's slope and an evaluation of concentration variability using the coefficient of variation (COV), or a similar set of statistical analytical methods. The Mann-Kendall test will be used to determine whether groundwater concentrations exhibit a statistically significant increasing or decreasing trend. Sen's slope will be used to quantify the magnitude of the concentration trend. The COV will be used to evaluate whether concentrations exhibiting no statistically significant trend are sufficiently stable. The results of these analyses, together with the magnitude of residual concentrations relative to applicable groundwater standards and the duration of the observed conditions, will be used to determine whether asymptotic conditions have been achieved, subject to NYSDEC approval.

DRAFT

If monitoring data indicates that monitoring may no longer be required, a proposal to discontinue the monitoring will be submitted. Monitoring will continue until permission to discontinue is granted in writing by the NYSDEC project manager. If groundwater contaminant levels remain at a level that is not acceptable to the NYSDEC, additional treatment and/or control measures will be evaluated.

3.3.6.3 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELLS

Product recovery efforts will continue, as determined by the NYSDEC project manager in consultation with NYSDOH project manager, until residual free product DNAPL in the water column is adequately removed. Should data indicate product recovery may no longer be required, a proposal to discontinue the product recovery will be submitted by the remedial party, Site owner or by Consolidated Edison, which is the party that will implement this future product recovery work.

DRAFT

4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN

4.1 GENERAL

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the measures for evaluating the overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy. This Monitoring and Sampling Plan may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. Details regarding the sampling procedures, data quality usability objectives, analytical methods, etc. for all samples collected as part of Site management for the Site are included in the Quality Assurance Project Plan provided in **Appendix G.**

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- Sampling and analysis of all appropriate media (e.g., groundwater, indoor air, soil vapor, soils);
- Assessing compliance with applicable NYSDEC standards, criteria and guidance (SCGs), particularly groundwater standards and Part 375 SCOs for soil; and
- Evaluating Site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment;

To adequately address these issues, this Monitoring and Sampling Plan provides information on:

- Sampling locations, protocol, and frequency;
- Information on all designed monitoring systems;
- Analytical sampling program requirements;
- Inspection and maintenance requirements for monitoring wells;
- Monitoring well decommissioning procedures; and
- Annual inspection and periodic certification.

DRAFT

Reporting requirements are provided in **Section 7.0** of this SMP.

4.2 SITE-WIDE INSPECTION

Site-wide inspections will be performed at a minimum of once per year. These periodic inspections must be conducted when the ground surface is visible (i.e. no snow cover). Site-wide inspections will be performed by a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a Professional Engineer (PE) who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State. Modification to the frequency or duration of the inspections will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager. Site-wide inspections will also be performed after all severe weather conditions that may affect ECs or monitoring devices. During these inspections, an inspection form will be completed as provided in **Appendix H**. The form will compile sufficient information to assess the following:

- Compliance with all ICs, including Site usage;
- An evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of ECs;
- General Site conditions at the time of the inspection;
- Whether stormwater management systems, such as basins and outfalls, are working as designed;
- The Site management activities being conducted, including, where appropriate, confirmation sampling and a health and safety inspection; and
- Confirmation that Site records are up to date.

Inspections of all remedial components installed at the Site will be conducted. A comprehensive Site-wide inspection will be conducted and documented according to the SMP schedule, regardless of the frequency of the Periodic Review Report. The inspections will determine and document the following:

- Whether ECs continue to perform as designed;
- If ECs continue to be protective of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with requirements of this SMP and the Environmental Easement;
- Achievement of remedial performance criteria; and

DRAFT

- If Site records are complete and up to date.

Reporting requirements are outlined in **Section 7.0** of this plan.

Inspections will also be performed in the event of an emergency. If an emergency, such as a natural disaster or an unforeseen failure of any of the ECs occurs that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, verbal notice to the NYSDEC project manager must be given by noon of the following day. In addition, an inspection of the Site will be conducted within 5 days of the event to verify the effectiveness of the IC/ECs implemented at the Site by a qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCCR Part 375. Written confirmation must be provided to the NYSDEC project manager within 7 days of the event that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public. The remedial party will submit follow-up status reports to the NYSDEC within 45 days of the event on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action, describing and documenting actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

4.3 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING

Groundwater monitoring will be performed at four (4) wells quarterly. After one (1) year of sampling a request can be submitted to adjust sampling frequency. Sampling frequency will not change without NYSDEC approval. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

The network of monitoring wells has been installed to monitor upgradient, on-Site and downgradient groundwater conditions at the Site. The network of on-Site wells has been installed as described below.

The monitoring well network includes the following seven (7) groundwater monitoring wells: PR-MW-01, PR-MW-03, PR-MW-04, PR-MW-05, MW-101, MW-102, and MW-103.

DRAFT

Four (4) groundwater monitoring wells, including PR-MW-04, MW-101, MW-102, and MW-103, will be sampled quarterly after installation of the in-situ groundwater treatment system. All seven (7) groundwater monitoring wells will be sampled annually.

Table 4.1 summarizes the wells' identification numbers, as well as the purpose, location, depths, diameter, and screened intervals of the wells. As part of the groundwater monitoring, one (1) upgradient well, one (1) central well and five (5) downgradient wells are sampled to evaluate the effectiveness of the remedial system. The remedial party will measure depth to the water table for each monitoring well in the network before sampling.

Table 4.1 – Groundwater Monitoring Well Construction Details

Well ID	Well Location	Coordinates (longitude/ latitude)	Well Diameter (inches)	Elevation (ft. above mean sea level)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
PR-MW-01	Upgradient	41.159860 N, 73.866731 W	2	+16.0	+17.4	+7.6	-2.4
PR-MW-03	Downgradient	41.159435 N, 73.867959 W	2	+12.2	+11.2	+1.9	-8.1
PR-MW-04	Downgradient	41.159249 N, 73.867848 W	2	+12.2	+10.9	-0.1	-10.1
PR-MW-05	South-Central	41.159025 N, 73.867619 W	2	+14.1	+15.9	+9.2	-0.9
MW-101	Downgradient	41.159179 N, 73.867885 W	2	+12.2	+13.5	-12.5	-22.5
MW-102	Downgradient	41.159106 N, 73.867872 W	2	+14.1	+12.6	-6.9	-16.9
MW-103	Downgradient	41.159053 N, 73.867841 W	2	+14.1	+13.0	-5.0	-15.0

Monitoring well construction logs are included in **Appendix C** of this document.

If biofouling or silt accumulation occurs in the monitoring wells, the wells will be physically agitated/surged and redeveloped. Additionally, monitoring wells will be properly decommissioned and replaced if an event renders the wells unusable.

Repairs and/or replacement of wells in the monitoring well network will be performed based on assessments of structural integrity and overall performance.

DRAFT

The NYSDEC project manager will be notified prior to any repair or decommissioning of any monitoring well for the purpose of replacement, and the repair or decommissioning and replacement process will be documented in the subsequent Periodic Review Report. Well decommissioning without replacement will be done only with the prior approval of the NYSDEC project manager. Well abandonment will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC's guidance entitled "CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Procedures." Monitoring wells that are decommissioned because they have been rendered unusable will be replaced in kind in the nearest available location, unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

The monitoring well sampling plan is listed in **Table 4.2.**

Table 4.2 – Groundwater Monitoring Well Sampling Plan

Monitoring Well ID	Location	Analytical Parameters	Schedule
PR-MW-04	Downgradient	pH, ORP, DO, Specific Conductance, nitrate, sulfate, sulfide, total and dissolved iron, and TCL VOCs/SVOCs	Quarterly
MW-101	Downgradient		
MW-102	Downgradient		
MW-103	Downgradient		
PR-MW-01	Upgradient	TCL VOCs/SVOCs	Annually
PR-MW-03	Downgradient		
PR-MW-04	Downgradient		
PR-MW-05	South-central		
MW-101	Downgradient		
MW-102	Downgradient		
MW-103	Downgradient		

The sampling frequency may only be modified with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. This SMP will be modified to reflect changes in sampling plans approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Deliverables for the groundwater monitoring program are specified in Section 7.0 – Reporting Requirements.

4.4 PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL MONITORING

NAPL monitoring and recovery will be conducted at each product recovery well on a quarterly basis for one year. Static fluid levels will be measured at each recovery well

during each NAPL monitoring and recovery event using an electronic oil-water interface probe to measure the depth from a surveyed mark on the top of the inner well casing to LNAPL, groundwater, and/or DNAPL surfaces to the nearest 0.01 feet. If a measurable thickness of NAPL is observed in any of the recovery wells, NAPL recovery will be attempted using a peristaltic pump to transfer NAPL from the well into a 55-gallon drum. Recovered NAPL, if any, and associated IDW generated by the NAPL monitoring and recovery activities will be transported off-Site to a permitted waste disposal facility. The NAPL monitoring results will be summarized in reports prepared by Consolidated Edison to the NYSDEC. Following the first year of quarterly monitoring, the monitoring frequency may be adjusted based on the amount of NAPL recovery during each event. Modification to the monitoring and collection frequency will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

The network of product recovery wells has been installed to monitor upgradient, on-Site and downgradient groundwater conditions at the Site. The network of on-Site wells has been designed based on the criteria in the chart below.

Table 4.3 summarizes the product recovery wells' identification numbers, as well as the purpose, location, depths, diameter and screened intervals of the wells. As part of the product recovery and groundwater monitoring, nine (9) on-Site recovery monitoring wells will be purged to remove DNAPL and sampled to evaluate the effectiveness of the remedial system. The remedial party will measure depth to the water table for each monitoring well in the network before each product recovery well monitoring and NAPL collection event.

DRAFT

Table 4.3 – Product Recovery Well Construction Details*

Well ID	Well Location	Coordinates (latitude/ longitude)	Well Diameter (inches)	Elevation (ft. above mean sea level)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
**PRW-1	Downgradient of ISS	41.159278 N, 73.867858 W	6	+11.8'	TBD	-32.3'	-27.0'
**PRW-2	Downgradient of ISS	41.159219 N, 73.86783 W	6	+13.0'	TBD	-32.3	-27.0'
**PRW-3	Downgradient of ISS	41.159142 N, 73.867844 W	6	+12.8	TBD	-21.6	-16.3'
PRW-4	Downgradient of ISS	41.159143 N, 73.867844 W	6	+12.8	+14.3'	-21.4'	-16.1'
PRW-5	Downgradient of BB-3	41.159697 N, 73.867293 W	6	+7.7'	+8.4'	-27.0'	-21.8'
PRW-6	Downgradient of BB-2	41.159628 N, 73.867445 W	6	+8.4'	+11.6'	-39.5'	-34.3'
PRW-7	Downgradient of BB-2	41.15956 N, 73.867595 W	6	+11.5'	+12.0'	-39.4'	-34.1'
PRW-8	Downgradient of BB-1	41.159491 N, 73.867742 W	6	+12.3'	+8.8'	-26.3'	-21.0'
PRW-9	Downgradient of BB-1	41.159503 N, 73.867909 W	6	+12.5'	+14.9'	-26.4'	-21.2

*Top of Screen and Bottom of Well elevations for Product Recovery Wells are based on measurements from the ground surface elevation at the time of installation.

**Top of casing elevations were not surveyed for PRW-1, PRW-2, and PRW-3.

Product recovery well construction logs are included in **Appendix C** of this document.

If biofouling or silt accumulation occurs in the product recovery wells, the wells will be physically agitated/surged and redeveloped. Additionally, product recovery wells will be properly decommissioned and replaced if an event renders the wells unusable.

Repairs and/or replacement of the product recovery wells will be performed based on assessments of structural integrity and overall performance.

The NYSDEC project manager will be notified prior to any repair or decommissioning of any product recovery well for the purpose of replacement, and the repair or decommissioning and replacement process will be documented in the subsequent Periodic Review Report. Well decommissioning without replacement will be done only with the prior approval of the NYSDEC project manager. Well abandonment will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC's guidance entitled "CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well

DRAFT

Decommissioning Procedures." Product recovery wells that are decommissioned because they have been rendered unusable will be replaced in kind in the nearest available location, unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

The monitoring and NAPL collection frequency may only be modified with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. This SMP will be modified to reflect changes in sampling plans approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Deliverables for the product recovery program are specified in Section 7.0 – Reporting Requirements.

4.5 SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION EVALUATION SAMPLING

A soil vapor intrusion evaluation will be completed during the heating season after the construction and enclosure of the ground floor of the building on the southern part of the Site and once HVAC is operational on this floor to determine if the SSDS needs to become an Engineering Control.

The sampling will be conducted during the heating season before building occupancy. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

The SVI evaluation sampling locations are shown on **Figure 3.5**.

Sampling procedures for sub-slab vapor and indoor air sampling are included in the Field Sampling Plan in **Appendix I**. If the results of the soil vapor intrusion sampling indicate exceedances of the NYSDOH Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Decision Matrices (Updated 2024), an updated SMP will be submitted to NYSDEC which will include activation of the SSDS as an EC to serve as the vapor mitigation remedy.

DRAFT

The soil vapor intrusion evaluation sampling plan is listed in **Table 4.4.**

Table 4.4 – Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluation Sampling Plan

Sub-Slab Vapor Point ID	Location	Analytical Parameters	Schedule
VP-1	Soil Vapor	VOCs by TO-15	During the heating season once the lowest level of the building is constructed with operational HVAC and prior to building occupancy
VP-2	Soil Vapor		
VP-3	Soil Vapor		
VP-4	Soil Vapor		
IA-1	Indoor Air		
IA-2	Indoor Air		
IA-3	Indoor Air		
IA-4	Indoor Air		
Duplicate	Indoor Air		
AA-1	Ambient Air		

This sampling protocol may only be modified with the approval of the NYSDEC project manager. This SMP will be modified to reflect changes in the sampling plan approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Deliverables for the soil vapor intrusion evaluation sampling program are specified in **Section 7.0** – Reporting Requirements.

4.6 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PROTOCOL

All sampling activities will be recorded in a field book and associated sampling log as provided in **Appendix H**. Other observations (e.g., groundwater monitoring well integrity) will be noted on the sampling log. The sampling log will serve as the inspection form for the monitoring network. Additional details regarding monitoring and sampling protocols are provided in the Site-specific Field Sampling Plan provided as **Appendix I** of this SMP.

DRAFT

5.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

5.1 GENERAL

The Site remedy does not currently rely on any mechanical systems, such as groundwater treatment systems, sub-slab depressurization systems, or air sparge/soil vapor extraction systems to protect public health and the environment. Therefore, the operation and maintenance of such components is not included in this SMP. This section would be updated to include the SSDS if the SSDS is required to become active based on the results of the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

DRAFT

6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENT/EVALUATIONS

6.1 CLIMATE CHANGE VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT

Increases in both the severity and frequency of storms/weather events, an increase in sea level elevations along with accompanying flooding impacts, shifting precipitation patterns and wide temperature fluctuation, resulting from global climactic change and instability, have the potential to significantly impact the performance, effectiveness and protectiveness of a given Site and associated remedial systems. Vulnerability assessments provide information so that the Site and associated remedial systems are prepared for the impact of the increasing frequency and intensity of severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

This section provides a current vulnerability assessment that evaluates the vulnerability of the Site and/or engineering controls to severe storms/weather events and associated flooding. This section also identifies vulnerability assessment updates that will be conducted for the Site in Periodic Review Reports.

The vulnerability of the Site and engineering controls to severe storms/weather events and associated flooding is summarized as follows:

1. The Site is located within a floodplain and specific management controls to prevent flooding from the Sing Sing Kill have been integrated into the design of the redevelopment, which include installation of debris deflectors meant to catch objects floating downstream prior to reaching and blocking the culvert and setting the building two (2) feet above the 100-year flood elevation. The reconstructed retaining walls designed to prevent any environmental impacts to the Sing Sing Kill also serve the purpose of containing more water and avoid overflow.
2. During severe rain events low lying areas of the Site may experience brief flooding temporarily limiting access to monitoring wells.
3. High winds are not expected to damage the monitoring wells.
4. The wells are not vulnerable to the loss of electric power.
5. No spill or containment areas exist on the Site that would cause a release during severe weather events.

DRAFT

6. The Site and immediately surrounding areas are mostly paved with hardscape surfaces or contain buildings or a gravel cap, and therefore erosion is not expected to present a major issue for the Site.
7. With the exception of the eastern area on the southern portion of the Site, which will be a public greenway, the remaining area of the Site is generally of artificial grade or reinforced bedrock outcroppings with no exposed soil and therefore landslides are not considered a potential hazard.
8. The location of the Site is not considered to be susceptible to droughts or wildfires.

The Site is located within a 100-year FEMA floodplain, which was prioritized as a critical element to the design of the remediation. To better understand impacts associated with the floodplain, a site-specific hydrologic and hydraulic analysis was performed in Hydrologic Engineering Center's River Analysis System software developed by the United States Army Corps of Engineers. The pre- versus post-development comparison yielded the project's proposed grading plan would not impact the existing floodplain. As a further level of precaution, the Hudson River Decision Support System Version 2 was referenced to evaluate the effect of sea level rise on the project. Working with the Village of Ossining, several sea level rise conditions and storm events were examined.

Based on the results of the application, it was noted that a 36-inch sea level rise coupled with a 100-year storm event maintained a similar floodplain, albeit slightly smaller than FEMA's projection. While the modeling showed the proposed project would not impact the floodplain, and remained above the floodplain, the following elements were incorporated into the design of the proposed mixed-use redevelopment in accordance with Chapter 141- Flood Damage Prevention of the Village of Ossining Village Code:

- Flood resistant materials and equipment
- Location of mechanical equipment above the floodplain elevation
- Maintaining all residential elevations above the floodplain elevation
- Providing a secondary means of ingress/egress to the building at the fifth story
- Maintaining all commercial spaces two (2) feet above the floodplain

DRAFT

- Providing the necessary backflow protection for critical utilities
- Reconstructing the existing retaining walls of the Sing Sing Kill to ensure scour will not present an issue in the future
- Installing debris piers upstream of the development to better protect the culvert under Water Street from clogging

Based upon the above and the Climate Screening Checklist (**Appendix J**), a climate vulnerability assessment (CVA) is not considered to be necessary for the Site at this time.

Any changes to the above conditions will be reported in the future PRRs. The Climate Screening Checklist will be updated if conditions change. If the updated Climate Screening Checklist results indicate that a CVA is necessary, a complete CVA Report would be developed. The CVA Report would be included as an Appendix or Attachment in relevant documents and/or submitted as a standalone report. If a CVA is not required, the Climate Screening Checklist would be updated during each PRR or after any changes in Site conditions to determine if the Site is still resilient.

6.2 GREEN REMEDIATION EVALUATION

NYSDEC's DER-31 Green Remediation requires that green remediation concepts and techniques be considered during all stages of the remedial program including Site management, with the goal of improving the sustainability of the cleanup and summarizing the net environmental benefit of any implemented green technology. This section provides an environmental footprint analysis of the remedy, as implemented at the time of this SMP. This section of the SMP also provides a summary of green remediation evaluations to be completed for the Site during Site management and reported in Periodic Review Reports (PRRs).

A preliminary green remediation evaluation for the proposed Site monitoring activities is presented below:

- There is no mechanical equipment required, and therefore, no electrical energy usage is associated with the Site monitoring.

DRAFT

- Waste generated during Site monitoring activities will include NAPL from the product recovery wells and purge water from groundwater sampling events.
- There is no mechanical equipment required, and therefore, no emissions are associated with the Site monitoring, other than vehicular usage to and from the Site, which may be mitigated by encouraging use of the Metro North train to access the Site when appropriate.
- Site monitoring activities will not disturb the land and/or ecosystems.

6.2.1 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

In accordance with the USEPA *Green Remediation Best Management Practices* and DER-31, the below best management practices will be considered for field, laboratory, and office activities associated with ongoing Site management. The following practices have been selected based on their relevance to the specifics of the Site:

- Select service providers, product suppliers, and analytical laboratories from the local area and consolidate the service and delivery schedules
- Establish electronic networks for data transfers, team decisions, and document preparation
- Reduce travel through increased teleconferencing and travel to the Site on mass transit Metro North train
- Treat potentially contaminated purge water through use of technologies such as activated carbon filtration prior to discharge to storm drains or waterways
- Choose groundwater monitoring equipment made of noncorrosive material
- Compress the number of days needed for a given round of sampling
- Minimize the need for disposable single-use items such as plastic bags
- Choose fixed laboratories demonstrating a strong commitment to environmental performance, such as routine use of management practices identified by the International Institute for Sustainable Laboratories

DRAFT

6.2.2 TIMING OF GREEN REMEDIATION EVALUATION

For major remedial system components, green remediation evaluations and corresponding modifications will be undertaken as part of a formal Remedial System Optimization (RSO), or at any time that the NYSDEC project manager feels appropriate, (e.g. during significant maintenance events or in conjunction with storm recovery activities).

Modifications resulting from green remediation evaluations will be routinely implemented and scheduled to occur during planned/routine operation and maintenance activities after approval from the DER project manager. Reporting of these modifications will be presented in the PRR.

6.2.3 FREQUENCY OF SYSTEM CHECKS, SAMPLING, AND OTHER PERIODIC ACTIVITIES

Transportation to and from the Site, use of consumables in relation to visiting the Site in order to conduct system checks and/or collect samples, and shipping samples to a laboratory for analyses have direct and/or inherent energy costs. The schedule and/or means of these periodic activities have been prepared so that these tasks can be accomplished in a manner that does not impact remedy protectiveness but reduces expenditure of energy or resources.

6.2.4 ENVIRONMENTAL FOOTPRINT ANALYSIS (EFA)

An environmental footprint analysis (EFA) was performed for the Site remedy, assuming 30 years of site management that includes one (1) soil vapor intrusion evaluation, 30 annual site cap inspections, five (5) years of product recovery events, and 30 annual groundwater monitoring events. The analysis was completed using the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Spreadsheets for Environmental Footprint Analysis (SEFA).

Below are the projected emissions and energy usage for the 30-year site management program:

- Energy used = 248.8 million British Thermal Units (MMBTUs)
- Total emissions of nitrogen oxides (NOx) = 149.4 pounds
- Total emissions of sulfur oxides (SOx) = 12.7 pounds

DRAFT

- Total emissions of particulate matter (PM) = 7.5 pounds
- Total emissions of hazardous air pollutants (HAP) = 7.8 pounds
- Total greenhouse gas emissions = 18.9 tons carbon dioxide equivalent (CO2e)

The EFA summary is included in **Appendix K**.

DRAFT

7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

7.1 SITE MANAGEMENT REPORTS

All Site management inspection, maintenance, and monitoring events will be recorded on the appropriate Site management forms provided in **Appendix H.** These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision. All Site management inspection, maintenance, and monitoring events will be conducted by a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a Professional Engineer (PE) who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State.

All applicable inspection forms and other records, including media sampling data and system maintenance reports, generated for the Site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format to the NYSDEC in accordance with the requirements of **Table 7.1** and summarized in the Periodic Review Report.

Table 7.1: Schedule of Interim Monitoring/Inspection Reports

Task/Report	Reporting Frequency*
Cover System Inspection	Annually, or as otherwise determined by the department
Groundwater Monitoring Well Sampling	Four (4) wells will be sampled quarterly and the remaining wells will be sampled annually and the data summarized in an annual report
Product Recovery Well Monitoring and Collection	NAPL monitoring and recovery on a quarterly basis and reported in the annual PRR
Sub-slab/Indoor Air Sampling Data	8 weeks after sampling event
Periodic Review Report	Annually, or as otherwise determined by the NYSDEC project manager.

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

All interim monitoring/inspections reports will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event or reporting period;

DRAFT

- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting monitoring/inspection activities;
- Description of the activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet);
- Type of samples collected (e.g., sub-slab vapor, indoor air, outdoor air);
- Copies of all field forms completed (e.g., well sampling logs, chain-of-custody documentation);
- Sampling results in comparison to appropriate standards/criteria;
- A figure illustrating sample type and sampling locations;
- Copies of all laboratory data sheets and the required laboratory data deliverables required for all points sampled (to be submitted electronically in the NYSDEC-identified format);
- Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations; and
- A determination as to whether contaminant conditions have changed since the last reporting event.

Routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting maintenance activities;
- Description of maintenance activities performed;
- Any modifications to the system;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet); and
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for maintenance work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc., (attached to the checklist/form).

DRAFT

Non-routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance/repair activities;
- Description of non-routine activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents (included either on the form or on an attached sheet); and
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for repair work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc. (attached to the checklist/form).

Data will be reported in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is to be supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

7.2 PERIODIC REVIEW REPORT

Periodic Review Report (PRR) will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager beginning sixteen (16) months after the Certificate of Completion is issued. After submitting the initial PRR, the next PRR shall be submitted annually to the NYSDEC project manager or at another frequency as may be required by the NYSDEC project manager. In the event that the Site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single PRR will be prepared that addresses the Site described in **Appendix A**. The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 and submitted within 30 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results will also be incorporated into the PRR. The report will include:

- Identification, assessment, and certification of all ECs/ICs required by the remedy for the Site.
- Results of the required annual Site inspections, fire inspections, and severe condition inspections, if applicable.

DRAFT

- Description of any change of use, import of materials, or excavation that occurred during the certifying period.

- All applicable Site management forms and other records generated for the Site during the reporting period in the NYSDEC-approved electronic format, if not previously submitted.

- Identification of any wastes generated during the reporting period, along with waste characterization data, manifests, and disposal documentation.

- A summary of any discharge monitoring data and/or information generated during the reporting period, with comments and conclusions.

- Data summary tables and graphical representations of contaminants of concern by media (groundwater, soil vapor, etc.), which include a listing of all compounds analyzed, along with the applicable standards, with all exceedances highlighted. These tables and figures will include a presentation of past data as part of an evaluation of contaminant concentration trends, including but not limited to:
  - Trend monitoring graphs that present groundwater contaminant levels from before the start of the remedy implementation to the most current sampling data;
  - Trend monitoring graphs depicting system influent analytical data on a per event and cumulative basis;
  - O&M data summary tables;
  - A current plume map for Sites with remaining groundwater contamination; and
  - A groundwater elevation contour map for each gauging event.

- Results of all analyses, copies of all laboratory data sheets, and the required laboratory data deliverables for all samples collected during the reporting period will be submitted in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC

DRAFT

EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

- A Site evaluation, which includes the following:
  - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the RAWP, Decision Document, RDWP, and RAWP Addendum;
  - The operation and the effectiveness of all treatment units, etc., including identification of any needed repairs or modifications;
  - Any new conclusions or observations regarding Site contamination based on inspections or data generated by the Monitoring and Sampling Plan for the media being monitored;
  - Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy and/or Monitoring and Sampling Plan;
  - An update to the climate screening to determine if the remedy remains resilient to projected changes in climate hazards.
  - An update to the CVA if Site or external conditions have changed since the previous assessment or if the Climate Screening determines one is now required, and recommendations to address vulnerabilities.
  - A summary of the Green Remediation evaluation, including a quantitative and qualitative overview of a Site's environmental impacts and recommendations to improve the remedy's environmental footprint. The PRR will include the completed Summary of Green Remediation Metrics form provided in **Appendix H**.
  - An evaluation of trends in contaminant levels in the affected media to determine if the remedy continues to be effective in achieving remedial goals as specified by the RAWP, Decision Document, RDWP, and RAWP Addendum; and
  - The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

DRAFT

7.2.1 CERTIFICATION OF INSTITUTIONAL AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Following the last inspection of the reporting period, a qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 or Professional Engineer licensed to practice and registered in New York State will prepare the PRR and will include the following certification as per the requirements of NYSDEC DER-10:

"*For each institutional or engineering control identified for the Site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:*

- *The inspection of the Site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under my direction;*
- *The institutional control and/or engineering control employed at this Site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such control to protect the public health and environment;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any Site Management Plan for this control;*
- *Access to the Site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;*
- *If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the Site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;*
- *Use of the Site is compliant with the environmental easement;*
- *The engineering control systems are performing as designed and are effective;*
- *To the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the Site remedial program and generally accepted engineering practices;*
- *No new information has come to my attention, including groundwater monitoring data from wells located at the Site boundary, if any, to indicate that the assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment of off-Site contamination are no longer valid; and*
- *The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.*

DRAFT

(Every 5 years, the following will be included:

- *The assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment remain valid.)*

"I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, _____, of [COMPANY], am certifying as Owner's/Remedial Party's Designated Site Representative for the Site."

"I certify that the New York State Education Department has granted a Certificate of Authorization to provide Professional Engineering services to the firm that prepared this Periodic Review Report."

The signed certification will be included in the Periodic Review Report.

The Periodic Review Report will be submitted, in electronic format, to the NYSDEC project manager and the NYSDOH project manager. The Periodic Review Report may also need to be submitted in hard-copy format if requested by the NYSDEC project manager.

7.3 CORRECTIVE MEASURES WORK PLAN

If any component of the remedy is found to have failed, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional or engineering control or failure to conduct Site management activities, a Corrective Measures Work Plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC project manager for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for performing work necessary to correct the failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the Corrective Measures Work Plan until it has been approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

DRAFT

8.0 REFERENCES

1. 6 NYCRR Part 375, Environmental Remediation Programs. December 14, 2006. NYSDEC DER-10 – "Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation".
2. NYSDEC, 1998. Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations Division of Water Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1. June 1998 (April 2000 addendum).
3. Remedial Investigation Report, prepared by Arcadis for Consolidated Edison, dated September 2020
4. OU-1 Alternatives Analysis Report, prepared by Arcadis for Consolidated Edison, dated December 2020
5. Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers for WB 30 Water Street, LLC, dated July 2021
6. Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers for WB 30 Water Street, LLC, dated August 2021
7. Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation and Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers, dated August 2021
8. Revised OU-1 Alternatives Analysis Report, prepared by Arcadis for Consolidated Edison, dated March 2023
9. Pre-Design Investigation Work Plan, prepared by Arcadis on behalf of Consolidated Edison, dated September 2023
10. Supplemental Geotechnical Investigation Report, prepared by SESI Consulting Engineers, dated April 2024
11. Treatability Testing Report, prepared by SESI, dated July 2024
12. Pre-Design Investigation Report, prepared by Arcadis on behalf of Consolidated Edison, dated August 2024
13. Supplemental Pre-Design Investigation Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated October 11, 2024, and approved by NYSDEC on October 15, 2024
14. Updated Supplemental Pre-Design Investigation Work Plan, prepared by SESI, November 19, 2024, and approved by NYSDEC on November 20, 2024
15. ISS Pilot Study Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated December 2024 (revised January 2025), and approved by NYSDEC on January 24, 2025
16. Supplemental Pre-Design Investigation Report, prepared by SESI, dated February 2025
17. Remedial Action Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated February 19, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on February 25, 2025
18. Decision Document, prepared by NYSDEC, dated February 25, 2025
19. ISS Pilot Study Work Plan Addendum, prepared by SESI, dated April 23, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on April 24, 2025
20. Pre-Design Investigation Delineation Sampling Work Plan, dated May 14, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on May 14, 2025

DRAFT

21. ISS Pilot Study Report, prepared by SESI, dated March 2025 (revised June 2025)
22. Remedial Design Work Plan, prepared by SESI, dated June 24, 2025, and approved by NYSDEC on June 26, 2025
23. Remedial Action Work Plan Addendum – Groundwater Treatment Design, prepared by SESI, dated April 1, 2026, and approved by NYSDEC on May 11, 2026
24. Final Engineering Report, prepared by SESI, date pending

DRAFT

Tables

Table 2.2A Endpoint Exceedances Summary - 2024 Results
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

BORING ID			BB-1				BB-1-W1								BB-2											
SAMPLE ID			BB-1 (25.5-26)				BB-1-W1 (24-24.5)				BB-1-W1 (27-27.5)				BB-2 (12.5-13)				BB-2 (42-42.5)				DUP20241028			
LAB ID			L2463167-02				L2463412-02				L2463412-01				L2463167-03				L2463167-04				L2463167-06			
COLLECTION DATE			10/28/2024				10/30/2024				10/30/2024				10/28/2024				10/29/2024				10/29/2024			
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)			25.5-26.0				24.0-24.5				27.0-27.5				12.5-13.0				42.0-42.5				42.0-42.5			
SAMPLE MATRIX			SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL			
ANALYTE	RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL
VOCs (mg/kg)																										
Ethylbenzene	41	1	0.02	J	0.08	0.011	0.0075		0.00092	0.00013	0.0072		0.0013	0.00018	0.067	J	0.16	0.022	0.018		0.0012	0.00016	0.017	J	0.061	0.0086
Naphthalene	100	12	5.3		0.32	0.052	0.54		0.23	0.038	3.4		0.33	0.054	71		2.5	0.41	0.033		0.0047	0.00076	12		0.24	0.04
SVOCs (mg/kg)																										
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	4.2		0.13	0.025	11		0.58	0.11	19		1.4	0.26	6.6		0.12	0.023	5.2		0.13	0.024	5.9		0.12	0.022
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22	3.2		0.18	0.054	6.8		0.15	0.047	14		1.8	0.56	5		0.16	0.05	3.9		0.17	0.052	4.4		0.16	0.048
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7	2.6		0.13	0.038	5.2		0.12	0.032	11		1.4	0.39	3.6		0.12	0.034	3		0.13	0.036	3.2		0.12	0.033
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7	0.66		0.13	0.036	1.6		0.12	0.031	3.6		1.4	0.37	1.4		0.12	0.032	1.3		0.13	0.034	1.4		0.12	0.031
Chrysene	3.9	1	3.8		0.13	0.023	11		0.58	0.1	18		1.4	0.24	6.3		0.12	0.021	4.2		0.13	0.022	5		0.12	0.02
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000	0.31		0.13	0.026	0.71		0.12	0.022	1.5		1.4	0.27	0.56		0.12	0.024	0.37		0.13	0.025	0.48		0.12	0.022
Fluoranthene	100	1000	7.5		0.13	0.026	18		0.58	0.11	35		1.4	0.26	13		1.2	0.23	13		1.3	0.24	11		1.2	0.22
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2	0.91		0.18	0.031	2.4		0.15	0.027	3.9		1.8	0.32	1.4		0.16	0.028	1.2		0.17	0.03	1.3		0.16	0.027
Naphthalene	100	12	4.3		0.22	0.027	0.26		0.19	0.024	2.2	J	2.3	0.28	14		2	0.25	0.073	J	0.21	0.026	6.9		0.19	0.024
Phenanthrene	100	1000	24		1.3	0.27	21		0.58	0.12	73		1.4	0.28	39		1.2	0.25	24		1.3	0.26	29		1.2	0.24
Pyrene	100	1000	12		1.3	0.22	26		0.58	0.096	49		1.4	0.23	18		1.2	0.2	17		1.3	0.21	16		1.2	0.19

BORING ID			BB-2-E1				BB-2-E1				BB-2-E1				BB-2-E2				BB-2-S1				BB-2-S1				BB-2-S1			
SAMPLE ID			BB-2-E1 (6.5-7)				BB-2-E1 (20.5-21)				BB-2-E1 (53.5-54)				BB-2-E2 (10.5-11)				BB-2-S1 (7-7.5)				BB-2-S1 (13-13.5)				BB-2-S1 (41.5-42)			
LAB ID			L2469343-01				L2469343-04				L2469343-03				L2469343-02				L2463412-04				L2463412-03				L2463412-05			
COLLECTION DATE			11/22/2024				11/22/2024				11/22/2024				11/22/2024				10/30/2024				10/30/2024				10/30/2024			
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)			6.5-7.0				20.5-21.0				53.5-54.0				10.5-11.0				7.0-7.5				13.0-13.5				41.5-42.0			
SAMPLE MATRIX			SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL				SOIL			
ANALYTE	RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL	Conc	Q	RL	MDL
VOCs (mg/kg)																														
Ethylbenzene	41	1	57		2.1	0.29	6.8		0.28	0.04	0.00027	J	0.0009	0.00013	0.34		0.079	0.011	0.066		0.0014	0.00019	0.0044		0.0011	0.00015	0.0009	J	0.0011	0.00015
Naphthalene	100	12	1200		33	5.4	110		2.8	0.46	0.016		0.0036	0.00058	42		1.6	0.26	3.4		0.41	0.066	0.22		0.0044	0.00071	0.16		0.0043	0.0007
SVOCs (mg/kg)																														
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	20		0.67	0.12	4.6		0.12	0.023	2.7		0.12	0.022	8.6		0.13	0.025	20		1.4	0.26	10		0.24	0.044	66		1.1	0.21
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22	18		0.89	0.27	3.8		0.16	0.05	2.2		0.16	0.049	12		1.8	0.54	14		1.8	0.56	7.8		0.32	0.096	50		1.5	0.46
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7	13		0.67	0.19	3.2		0.12	0.034	2		0.12	0.034	8.3		0.13	0.037	11		1.4	0.38	6		0.24	0.067	38		1.1	0.32
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7	5.2		0.67	0.18	0.94		0.12	0.033	0.54		0.12	0.032	2		0.13	0.036	4.2		1.4	0.37	1.8		0.24	0.063	12		1.1	0.3
Chrysene	3.9	1	19		0.67	0.12	4.3		0.12	0.021	2.4		0.12	0.021	12		1.3	0.23	16		1.4	0.24	9.8		0.24	0.041	54		1.1	0.2
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000	1.8		0.67	0.13	0.38		0.12	0.024	0.22		0.12	0.023	1.1		0.13	0.026	1.4		1.4	0.26	0.8		0.24	0.046	4.6		1.1	0.22
Fluoranthene	100	1000	33		0.67	0.13	6.7		0.12	0.023	5		0.12	0.023	17		1.3	0.26	33		1.4	0.26	22		1.2	0.23	120		11	2.2
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2	5.8		0.89	0.16	1.3		0.16	0.028	0.8		0.16	0.028	3.8		0.18	0.031	4.8		1.8	0.32	2.7		0.32	0.055	17		1.5	0.26
Naphthalene	100	12	130		11	1.4	56		2	0.25	0.052	J	0.2	0.024	27		2.2	0.27	11		2.3	0.28	0.68		0.4	0.048	0.25	J	1.9	0.23
Phenanthrene	100	1000	100		6.7	1.4	27		1.2	0.25	16		0.6	0.12	31		1.3	0.27	99		6.9	1.4	48		1.2	0.24	270		11	2.3
Pyrene	100	1000	52		6.7	1.1	14		1.2	0.2	5.9		0.12	0.02	27		1.3	0.22	45		1.4	0.23	31		1.2	0.2	170		11	1.9

Notes

RRSCOs: New York NYCRR Part 375 Restricted-Residential Criteria, New York Restricted use Criteria per 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs, effective December 14, 2006.

Exceedance of RRSCOs

Exceedance of PoGWSCOs

ND = Not Detected

J = Estimated

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.2B Soil Exceedances Summary: April-June 2025
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

SAMPLE ID:	RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs	EP-1-S (4-4.5)	EP-1-C (4-4.5)	EP-1-E (4-4.5)	EP-2-S (4.5'-5')	EP-2-C (5'-5.5')	EP-2-E (4.5'-5')	WC-MGP-4-EP-N (5-5.5')	WC-MGP-4-EP-E (5-5.5')
LAB ID:			L2522480-01	L2522480-02	L2522480-03	L2524140-01	L2524140-02	L2524140-03	L2531322-01	L2531322-03
COLLECTION DATE:			4/11/2025	4/11/2025	4/11/2025	4/18/2025	4/18/2025	4/18/2025	5/19/2025	5/19/2025
SAMPLE DEPTH:			4.0-4.5	4.0-4.5	4.0-4.5	4.5-5.0	5.0-5.5	4.5-5.0	5.5-6.0	5.5-6.0
ANALYTE			Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc
VOCs (mg/kg)										
Benzene	4.8	0.06	0.00054	0.0011	ND	-	-	-	0.0022	5.5
Toluene	100	0.7	ND	ND	ND	-	-	-	ND	7
Ethylbenzene	41	1	ND	ND	ND	-	-	-	ND	3.1
Xylenes, Total	100	1.6	ND	ND	ND	-	-	-	0.0018	12
Naphthalene	100	12	ND	ND	ND	-	-	-	0.0011	78
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	52	8.4	ND	ND	ND	-	-	-	0.00023	2.1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	52	3.6	ND	ND	ND	-	-	-	0.0012	5.4
SVOCs (mg/kg)										
Phenol	100	0.33	0.7	0.56	0.43	-	-	-	ND	ND
2-Methylphenol	100	0.33	0.38	0.32	0.2	-	-	-	ND	ND
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	100	0.33	1.1	0.91	0.63	-	-	-	ND	ND
Acenaphthene	100	98	0.57	0.49	0.54	ND	1.9	ND	0.24	10
Fluoranthene	100	1000	40	27	30	71	63	30	6.7	60
Naphthalene	100	12	7.3	5.1	4.7	20	4.2	1.5	0.22	160
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	32	20	28	120	40	20	12	34
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22	43	26	29	39	46	23	16	29
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7	54	31	42	220	56	27	14	22
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7	14	7.8	14	49	19	10	3.5	10
Chrysene	3.9	1	29	18	25	160	36	18	7.9	42
Acenaphthylene	100	107	15	8	7.8	68	10	4.6	7.4	66
Anthracene	100	1000	5.7	5.2	7	26	10	3.8	2.6	70
Benzo(ghi)perylene	100	1000	31	18	15	130	28	15	6.8	14
Fluorene	100	386	1.4	1.6	1.8	7.4	3	0.68	0.54	40
Phenanthrene	100	1000	8.3	9.6	19	38	30	7.6	0.49	140
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000	6.4	4	3.4	34	6.9	3.7	1.4	3.8
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2	30	18	16	92	29	15	5.2	9.9
Pyrene	100	1000	43	26	31	170	57	28	18	81
GENERAL CHEMISTRY										
Cyanide, Total	27	40	74	52	30	140	37	28	ND	6.5
TOTAL METALS										
Arsenic, Total	16	16	30.1	34.1	30	84.2	14.7	16.7	4.34	1.86
Lead, Total	400	450	620	465	637	196	273	153	74.7	120
Mercury, Total	0.81	0.73	0.558	0.577	0.674	-	-	-	0.243	0.162

"ND" = Not Detected
"-" - Not Analyzed
Exceedance of PoGWSCOs
Exceedance of RRSCOs

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.2B Soil Exceedances Summary: April-June 2025
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

SAMPLE ID:	RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs	WC-MGP-4-EP-W (5-5.5')	WC-MGP-4-EP-C (5-5.5')	WC-MGP-4-EP-C (6-6.5)	WC-MGP-4-EP-W (6-6.5)	EP-SB23-W	EP-MGP5-C (4.5-5)
LAB ID:			L2531322-04	L2531322-05	L2534188-01	L2534188-02	L2540093-02	L2540799-01
COLLECTION DATE:			5/19/2025	5/19/2025	6/2/2025	6/2/2025	6/25/2025	6/27/2025
SAMPLE DEPTH:			5.5-6.0	5.5-6.0	6.0-6.5	6.0-6.5	8.0-8.5	4.5-5.0
ANALYTE			Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc	Conc
VOCs (mg/kg)								
Benzene	4.8	0.06	3	0.015	-	-	ND	0.0021
Toluene	100	0.7	3.9	0.042	-	-	ND	ND
Ethylbenzene	41	1	54	0.023	-	-	ND	0.001
Xylenes, Total	100	1.6	57	0.08	-	-	ND	0.002
Naphthalene	100	12	2200	0.88	-	-	ND	0.014
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	52	8.4	13	0.01	-	-	ND	ND
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	52	3.6	50	0.032	-	-	ND	0.0044
SVOCs (mg/kg)								
Phenol	100	0.33	ND	ND	-	-	ND	0.68
2-Methylphenol	100	0.33	ND	ND	-	-	ND	0.54
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	100	0.33	ND	ND	-	-	ND	1.9
Acenaphthene	100	98	150	0.56	-	-	0.029	84
Fluoranthene	100	1000	270	2.2	-	-	1	60
Naphthalene	100	12	720	1.9	-	-	0.47	3.7
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	180	1.4	17	200	0.91	41
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22	160	1.2	15	150	0.87	34
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7	120	0.98	-	130	1.1	30
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7	34	0.31	-	32	0.35	10
Chrysene	3.9	1	180	1.4	23	120	1.2	32
Acenaphthylene	100	107	140	1.4	-	-	0.68	30
Anthracene	100	1000	310	2.2	-	-	0.42	48
Benzo(ghi)perylene	100	1000	58	0.52	-	-	0.71	15
Fluorene	100	386	160	1.2	-	-	0.069	58
Phenanthrene	100	1000	500	3.7	-	-	0.34	180
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000	16	0.13	-	14	0.17	4.4
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2	41	0.48	-	54	0.67	14
Pyrene	100	1000	390	3	-	-	1.4	85
GENERAL CHEMISTRY								
Cyanide, Total	27	40	6.7	ND	-	-	ND	0.6
TOTAL METALS								
Arsenic, Total	16	16	6.84	1.3	-	-	4.33	3.78
Lead, Total	400	450	712	22.9	-	-	84.9	85.6
Mercury, Total	0.81	0.73	0.495	0.08	-	-	0.133	1.33

"ND" = Not Detected
"-" - Not Analyzed
Exceedance of PoGWSCOs
Exceedance of RRSCOs

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.2C Soil Exceedances Summary: October-November 2025
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

Job:			RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs	JE20298	JE20790	JE20790	JE20790	JE20790	JE20790
Client Sample ID:					EP-EX A-C(2')	EP-EAST UST-S	EP-EAST UST-N	EP-EAST UST-W	EP-EAST UST-E	EP-EAST UST-C
Matrix:					Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Depth (ft):					2.0-2.5					
Sample Date:					10/2/2025 11:06 AM	10/9/2025 4:08 PM	10/9/2025 4:13 PM	10/9/2025 4:20 PM	10/9/2025 4:24 PM	10/9/2025 4:17 PM
Analysis	**Analyte**	**Unit**			**JE20298-5**	**JE20790-1**	**JE20790-2**	**JE20790-3**	**JE20790-4**	**JE20790-5**
MS Semi-volatiles	Pyrene	mg/kg	100	1000	0.268	20.9	9.46	15.3	24.9	11.5
MS Semi-volatiles	Phenanthrene	mg/kg	100	1000	0.114	10.8	3.96	6.9	12.7	4.91
MS Semi-volatiles	Naphthalene	mg/kg	100	12	0.0246 J	1.79	0.997	0.947	1.15	1.06
MS Semi-volatiles	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.5	8.2	0.172	8.76	3.96	5.91	7.94	4.99
MS Semi-volatiles	Fluorene	mg/kg	100	386	ND	1.71	0.763	0.81	2.11	0.662
MS Semi-volatiles	Fluoranthene	mg/kg	100	1000	0.254	22	8.54	15.5	18.5	12
MS Semi-volatiles	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.33	1000	0.0438	2.97	1.27	1.98	2.77	1.58
MS Semi-volatiles	Chrysene	mg/kg	3.9	1	0.202	11.1	5.19	7.68	13.4	5.8
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	3.9	1.7	0.0839	4.72	2.75	3.82	5.86	3.69
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	100	1000	0.186	10.1	4.78	6.89	9.88	5.83
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	1	1.7	0.288	14.6	7.3	11.5	15.9	9.06
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	1	22	0.2	12.2	4.83	8.61	8.16	7.2
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	1	1	0.168	11.6	5.43	8.25	12	6.9
MS Semi-volatiles	Anthracene	mg/kg	100	1000	0.0419	5.64	2.15	3.02	5.31	2.31
MS Semi-volatiles	Acenaphthene	mg/kg	100	98	ND	0.973	0.4	0.313	0.519	0.281
MS Volatiles	Xylene (total)	mg/kg	100	1.6	ND	0.00055 J	0.00052 J	ND	ND	0.00054 J
MS Volatiles	o-Xylene	mg/kg	100	1.6	ND	0.00055 J	0.00052 J	ND	ND	0.00054 J
MS Volatiles	m,p-Xylene	mg/kg	100	1.6	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	mg/kg	52	3.6	-	0.0011 J	0.0011 J	ND	ND	0.00085 J
MS Volatiles	Toluene	mg/kg	100	0.7	ND	ND	0.00064 J	ND	ND	0.00078 J
MS Volatiles	n-Propylbenzene	mg/kg	100	3.9	-	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	Naphthalene	mg/kg	100	12	-	0.0212	0.0477	0.0138	0.019	0.0283
MS Volatiles	p-Isopropyltoluene	mg/kg		10	-	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	Isopropylbenzene	mg/kg		2.3	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	41	1	ND	0.00055 J	0.00048 J	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	Benzene	mg/kg	4.8	0.06	ND	ND	0.00065	ND	0.00066	0.00094
MS Volatiles	Acetone	mg/kg	100	0.05	ND	-	-	-	-	-
Metals Analysis	Arsenic	mg/kg	16	16	17	-	-	-	-	-

"ND" - Not Analyzed
"-" - Not Analyzed
Exceedance of PoGWSCO
Exceedance of RRSCO

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.2C Soil Exceedances Summary: October-November 2025
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

Job:			RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs	JE23703	JE23948	JE23948	JE23948	JE23948	JE23948
Client Sample ID:					EP-EX.B-E(5')	EP-NI-W(2')	EP-NI-S(2')	EP-NI-C(2')	EP-NI-N(2')	EP-NI-E(2')
Matrix:					Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Depth (ft):					5.0-5.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:					11/19/2025 4:02 PM	11/21/2025 2:29 PM	11/21/2025 2:36 PM	11/21/2025 2:44 PM	11/21/2025 2:52 PM	11/21/2025 3:00 PM
Analysis	**Analyte**	**Unit**			**JE23703-2**	**JE23948-1**	**JE23948-2**	**JE23948-3**	**JE23948-4**	**JE23948-5**
MS Semi-volatiles	Pyrene	mg/kg	100	1000	9.21	0.311	2.12	30.9	167	87.8
MS Semi-volatiles	Phenanthrene	mg/kg	100	1000	7.3	0.394	4.72	65.7	384	195
MS Semi-volatiles	Naphthalene	mg/kg	100	12	0.429	43.4	46.6	279	1290	543
MS Semi-volatiles	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	mg/kg	0.5	8.2	2.04	0.0957 J	0.24	2.31	17.9	6.59
MS Semi-volatiles	Fluorene	mg/kg	100	386	0.404	0.385	1.72	21.5	132	71.9
MS Semi-volatiles	Fluoranthene	mg/kg	100	1000	11.8	0.239	1.51	21.8	125	64.4
MS Semi-volatiles	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	mg/kg	0.33	1000	0.674	ND	0.089	0.805	2.45	2.27
MS Semi-volatiles	Chrysene	mg/kg	3.9	1	4.17	0.153	0.803	10.9	62.2	30.2
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	mg/kg	3.9	1.7	1.61	0.0595 J	0.211	2.34	11.4	6.94
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	mg/kg	100	1000	2.07	0.115 J	0.319	3.09	20.7	8.77
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	mg/kg	1	1.7	5.08	0.2	0.579	6.79	39.3	18.3
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(a)pyrene	mg/kg	1	22	3.88	0.211	0.719	8.85	49.2	24.7
MS Semi-volatiles	Benzo(a)anthracene	mg/kg	1	1	4.84	0.179	0.919	12.3	66.6	33.1
MS Semi-volatiles	Anthracene	mg/kg	100	1000	1.84	0.145	1.41	20.4	128	64.6
MS Semi-volatiles	Acenaphthene	mg/kg	100	98	0.0904	4.74	6.14	42.5	263	134
MS Volatiles	Xylene (total)	mg/kg	100	1.6	ND	0.33	22.3	183	322	2.55
MS Volatiles	o-Xylene	mg/kg	100	1.6	ND	0.157	7.3	65.4	168	1.4
MS Volatiles	m,p-Xylene	mg/kg	100	1.6	ND	0.172	15	118	154	1.15
MS Volatiles	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	mg/kg	52	3.6	-	0.136 J	13.6	113	317	1.2
MS Volatiles	Toluene	mg/kg	100	0.7	ND	ND	1.41	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	n-Propylbenzene	mg/kg	100	3.9	-	0.34	0.48 J	4.11 J	15.9 J	0.187 J
MS Volatiles	Naphthalene	mg/kg	100	12	-	40.9	350	2520	9440	20.8
MS Volatiles	p-Isopropyltoluene	mg/kg		10	-	ND	0.767 J	6.95 J	19.8	0.255 J
MS Volatiles	Isopropylbenzene	mg/kg		2.3	ND	0.535	2.39	22.1	65.6	ND
MS Volatiles	Ethylbenzene	mg/kg	41	1	ND	0.908	17.8	177	483	1.23
MS Volatiles	Benzene	mg/kg	4.8	0.06	0.0011	2.01	4.31	ND	ND	ND
MS Volatiles	Acetone	mg/kg	100	0.05	0.0148	-	-	-	-	-
Metals Analysis	Arsenic	mg/kg	16	16	12.5	-	-	-	-	-

"ND" - Not Analyzed
"-" - Not Analyzed
Exceedance of PoGWSCO
Exceedance of RRSCO

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.3A Remaining Groundwater Exceedances - June 2021
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

LOCATION	NYSDEC AWQS	Units	GW-1		GW-2		MW-3		MW-4	
SAMPLING DATE			6/7/2021		6/7/2021		6/7/2021		6/7/2021	
LAB SAMPLE ID			L2130469-07		L2130469-09		L2130469-10		L2130469-11	
SAMPLE TYPE			WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER	
PFAS										
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	10	ng/l	16.8		104		6.34		10.9	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	10	ng/l	7.88		83.9		5.37		5.4	
PCBs										
Aroclor 1016	0.09	ug/l	0.071	U	0.128		0.071	U	0.071	U
SVOCs										
Phenol	1	ug/l	5	U	4.6	J	5	U	5	U
Acenaphthene	20	ug/l	0.2		140		0.1	U	36	
Naphthalene	10	ug/l	0.1	U	640		0.1	U	1.9	
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.002	ug/l	0.05	J	22		0.1	U	0.19	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0	ug/l	0.04	J	16		0.1	U	0.36	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.002	ug/l	0.04	J	11		0.1	U	0.18	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.002	ug/l	0.02	J	4.7		0.1	U	0.06	J
Chrysene	0.002	ug/l	0.03	J	18		0.1	U	0.17	
Fluorene	50	ug/l	0.04	J	66		0.1	U	3.2	
Phenanthrene	50	ug/l	0.05	J	150		0.04	J	2.2	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.002	ug/l	0.03	J	7.2		0.1	U	0.84	
Pyrene	50	ug/l	0.2		68		0.02	J	1.9	
General Chemistry										
Cyanide, Total	200	ug/l	5		435		5	U	158	
Metals										
Iron, Total	300	ug/l	23800		13600		97.4		536	
Lead, Total	25	ug/l	81.58		80.75		1	U	0.63	J
Magnesium, Total	35000	ug/l	20300		105000		19600		15500	
Manganese, Total	300	ug/l	236.9		1390		356.6		137.1	
Sodium, Total	20000	ug/l	81900		487000		134000		168000	
VOCs										
Benzene	1	ug/l	0.5	U	7		0.5	U	1.5	
Ethylbenzene	5	ug/l	2.5	U	100		2.5	U	8.5	
p/m-Xylene	5	ug/l	2.5	U	32		2.5	U	2.5	U
o-Xylene	5	ug/l	2.5	U	23		2.5	U	4.9	
Isopropylbenzene	5	ug/l	2.5	U	7.3		2.5	U	6.1	
Naphthalene	10	ug/l	2.5	U	1200		2.5	U	4.9	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	5	ug/l	2.5	U	9.9		2.5	U	2.5	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5	ug/l	2.5	U	36		2.5	U	4.2	

Concentration Exceeds NY-AWQS

U = Not Detected

J = Estimated Concentration

NS = No Standard

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.3B Remaining Groundwater Exceedances - March 2026
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

Sample ID:			NYSDEC AWQSGVs	PR-MW-4		PR-MW-4		PR-MW-5		PR-MW-5	
Lab Sample ID:				JE30253-2		JE30253-2F		JE30253-1		JE30253-1F	
Date Sampled:				3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026	
Matrix:				Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered		Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered	
Analyte	**CAS #**	**Unit**									
VOCs											
Acetone	67-64-1	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Benzene	71-43-2	ug/l	1	51.3				ND			
Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Bromoform	75-25-2	ug/l	50	ND [c]				ND [c]			
Bromomethane	74-83-9	ug/l	NS	ND [c]				ND [c]			
2-Butanone (MEK)	78-93-3	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	ug/l	60	ND				ND			
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Chloroethane	75-00-3	ug/l	NS	ND [c]				ND [c]			
Chloroform	67-66-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Chloromethane	74-87-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	ug/l	5	87.2				ND			
Freon 113	76-13-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	ug/l	5	8.3				ND			
Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Methyl Tert Butyl Ether	1634-04-4	ug/l	10	ND				ND			
4-Methyl-2-pentanone(MIBK)	108-10-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Styrene	100-42-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	ug/l	NS	ND				0.58	J		
Toluene	108-88-3	ug/l	NS	6.3				ND			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Trichloroethene	79-01-6	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
m,p-Xylene	M,P-XYLENE	ug/l	5	6.3				ND			
o-Xylene	95-47-6	ug/l	5	14.9				ND			
Xylene (total)	1330-20-7	ug/l	NS	21.2				ND			

Table 2.3B Remaining Groundwater Exceedances - March 2026
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

Sample ID:			NYSDEC AWQSGVs	PR-MW-4		PR-MW-4		PR-MW-5		PR-MW-5	
Lab Sample ID:				JE30253-2		JE30253-2F		JE30253-1		JE30253-1F	
Date Sampled:				3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026	
Matrix:				Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered		Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered	
Analyte	CAS #	Unit									
SVOCs											
2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
4-Chloro-3-methyl phenol	59-50-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	ug/l	50	4.8	J			ND			
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51-28-5	ug/l	10	ND				ND			
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	534-52-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	ug/l	NS	3.6				ND			
3&4-Methylphenol	M+P-CRESOLS	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
4-Nitrophenol	100-02-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Phenol	108-95-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	58-90-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95-95-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	ug/l	20	120				ND			
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	ug/l	NS	4.9				ND			
Acetophenone	98-86-2	ug/l	NS	1.4	J			ND			
Anthracene	120-12-7	ug/l	50	6.5				ND			
Atrazine	1912-24-9	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Benzaldehyde	100-52-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	ug/l	0.002	1.3				ND			
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	ug/l	NS	0.64	J			ND			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	ug/l	0.002	0.51	J			ND			
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	191-24-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	ug/l	0.002	ND				ND			
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101-55-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85-68-7	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
1,1'-Biphenyl	92-52-4	ug/l	NS	12.2				ND			
2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7	ug/l	10	ND				ND			
4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Carbazole	86-74-8	ug/l	NS	3.7				ND			
Caprolactam	105-60-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Chrysene	218-01-9	ug/l	0.002	1.1				ND			
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	111-91-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
bis(2-Chloroethyl)ether	111-44-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane)	108-60-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005-72-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	ug/l	0.35	ND				ND			
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53-70-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	ug/l	NS	3.3	J			ND			
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84-74-2	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Di-n-octyl phthalate	117-84-0	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Diethyl phthalate	84-66-2	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Dimethyl phthalate	131-11-3	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	ug/l	50	6.6				ND			
Fluorene	86-73-7	ug/l	50	25.9				ND			
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	ug/l	0.002	ND				ND			
Isophorone	78-59-1	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
2-Nitroaniline	88-74-4	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
3-Nitroaniline	99-09-2	ug/l	NS	ND [b]				ND [b]			
4-Nitroaniline	100-01-6	ug/l	NS	ND [b]				ND [b]			
Naphthalene	91-20-3	ug/l	10	ND				ND			
Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7	ug/l	NS	ND				ND			
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	ug/l	50	ND				ND			
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	ug/l	50	27.3				ND			
Pyrene	129-00-0	ug/l	50	10.6				ND			
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-94-3	ug/l	10	ND				ND			

Table 2.3B Remaining Groundwater Exceedances - March 2026
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

Sample ID:			NYSDEC AWQSGVs	PR-MW-4		PR-MW-4		PR-MW-5		PR-MW-5	
Lab Sample ID:				JE30253-2		JE30253-2F		JE30253-1		JE30253-1F	
Date Sampled:				3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026	
Matrix:				Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered		Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered	
Analyte	**CAS #**	**Unit**									
Metals											
Iron	7439-89-6	ug/l	300	334		<100		525		<100	
General Chemistry											
Sulfate	14808-79-8	mg/l	NS	10.7				92.2			
Nitrogen, Nitrate + Nitrite		mg/l	NS	<0.10				3.8			
Nitrogen, Nitrate	14797-55-8	mg/l	NS	<0.11 [a]				3.8 [a]			
Nitrogen, Nitrite	14797-65-0	mg/l	NS	<0.010				<0.010			
Sulfide	18496-25-8	mg/l	0.05	<2.0				<2.0			

Concentration Exceeds NY-AWQS or NY-TOGS-GA

ND = Not Detected

NS = No Standard

Footnote	Comments
a	Calculated as: (Nitrogen, Nitrate + Nitrite) - (Nitrogen, Nitrite)
b	Associated CCV outside of control limits high, sample was ND.
c	Associated CCV outside of control limits low. A sensitivity check was analyzed to demonstrate system suitability to detect affected analyte. Sample was ND.
d	Associated CCV outside of control limits low.

Table 2.3C Remaining Groundwater Sample Exceedances - July 2026
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

LOCATION	CAS	NY-AWQS	NY-TOGS-GA	Units	PR-MW-101		PR-MW-101		PR-MW-102		PR-MW-103		PR-MW-04		DUP20260730		FB202607030		TRIP BLANK	
SAMPLING DATE					7/30/2026		7/30/2026		7/31/2026		7/31/2026		7/30/2026		7/30/2026		7/30/2026		7/30/2026	
LAB SAMPLE ID					L2649185-01		L2649185-01 R1		L2649185-02		L2649185-03		L2649185-04		L2649185-05		L2649185-06		L2649185-07	
SAMPLE TYPE					WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER		Field Blank		Trip Blank (aqueous)	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)					Results	Qual	Results		Results		Results		Results		Results		Results		Results	
Dissolved Metals																				
Iron, Dissolved	7439-89-6	300	600	ug/l	97.8		-	-	1490		4960		187		152		50	U	-	-
General Chemistry																				
Sulfide	18496-25-8	50	1000	ug/l	470		-	-	100	U	100	U	700		630		100	U	-	-
Sulfate	14808-79-8	250000	500000	ug/l	280000		-	-	130000		350000		40000		260000		2100	J	-	-
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS																				
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS-SIM																				
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	20	20	ug/l	110		110	E	700		240		92		110		0.03	J	-	-
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	50	50	ug/l	10		-	-	220		150		11		10		0.1	U	-	-
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10	10	ug/l	120		110	E	480		810		7.9		180		0.1		-	-
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.002	0.002	ug/l	2.2		-	-	71		62		2.7		2.5		0.1	U	-	-
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0	0	ug/l	0.28		-	-	5.4		9		0.41	J	0.32	J	0.1	U	-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.002	0.002	ug/l	0.25		-	-	6.3		11		0.31	J	0.3	J	0.1	U	-	-
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.002	0.002	ug/l	0.09	J	-	-	2.4		3		0.5	U	0.5	U	0.1	U	-	-
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.002	0.002	ug/l	1.5		-	-	44		39		1.9		1.7		0.1	U	-	-
Anthracene	120-12-7	50	50	ug/l	15		-	-	190		130		6.7		13		0.1	U	-	-
Fluorene	86-73-7	50	50	ug/l	47		-	-	310		140		18		45		0.04	J	-	-
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	50	50	ug/l	63		67	E	800		470		20		66		0.09	J	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.002	0.002	ug/l	0.05	J	-	-	2	U	0.66	J	0.5	U	0.5	U	0.1	U	-	-
Pyrene	129-00-0	50	50	ug/l	13		-	-	310		210		15		14		0.1	U	-	-
Total Metals																				
Iron, Total	7439-89-6	300	600	ug/l	1860		-	-	2590		7280		369		1830		50	U	-	-
Volatile Organics by GC/MS																				
Benzene	71-43-2	1	1	ug/l	5.6		-	-	50	U	50	U	23		6.2		0.5	U	0.5	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5	5	ug/l	9.6	J	-	-	250	U	250	U	20	J	10	J	2.5	U	2.5	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10	10	ug/l	320		-	-	570		160	J	20	J	320		2.5	U	2.5	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	5	5	ug/l	8.4	J	-	-	250	U	250	U	25	U	9	J	2.5	U	2.5	U

Concentration Exceeds NY-AWQS or NY-TOGS-GA
MDL Exceeds NY-AWQS or NY-TOGS-GA
U = Not Detected
J = Estimated Concentration
NS = No Standard

NOTE
1. POST-REMEDIATION GROUNDWATER SAMPLES COLLECTED FROM DOWNGRADIENT WELLS ON JULY 31, 2026, HAD HIGH LEVELS OF COLLOIDAL CARBON, RESULTING IN ELEVATED DETECTION LIMITS FOR VOCS AT PR-MW-102, PR-MW-103, AND PR-MW-04, AND FOR SVOCS AT PR-MW-04.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Table 2.3B Remaining Groundwater Exceedances - March 2026
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

Sample ID:			NYSDEC AWQSGVs	PR-MW-4		PR-MW-4		PR-MW-5		PR-MW-5	
Lab Sample ID:				JE30253-2		JE30253-2F		JE30253-1		JE30253-1F	
Date Sampled:				3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026		3/17/2026	
Matrix:				Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered		Ground Water		Groundwater Filtered	
Analyte	**CAS #**	**Unit**									
VOCs											
Benzene	71-43-2	ug/l	1	51.3		NA		ND		NA	
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	ug/l	5	87.2		NA		ND		NA	
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	ug/l	5	8.3		NA		ND		NA	
m,p-Xylene	M,P-XYLENE	ug/l	5	6.3		NA		ND		NA	
o-Xylene	95-47-6	ug/l	5	14.9		NA		ND		NA	
SVOCs											
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	ug/l	20	120		NA		ND		NA	
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	ug/l	0.002	1.3		NA		ND		NA	
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	ug/l	0	0.64	J	NA		ND		NA	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	ug/l	0.002	0.51	J	NA		ND		NA	
Chrysene	218-01-9	ug/l	0.002	1.1		NA		ND		NA	
Metals											
Iron	7439-89-6	ug/l	300	334		<100		525		<100	

Concentration Exceeds NY-AWQS or NY-TOGS-GA

ND = Not Detected

NA = Not Analyzed

NS = No Standard

Footnote	Comments
a	Calculated as: (Nitrogen, Nitrate + Nitrite) - (Nitrogen, Nitrite)
b	Associated CCV outside of control limits high, sample was ND.
c	Associated CCV outside of control limits low. A sensitivity check was analyzed to demonstrate system suitability to detect affected analyte. Sample was ND.
d	Associated CCV outside of control limits low.

Table 2.3C Remaining Groundwater Sample Exceedances - July 2026
Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County
BCP No. C360172

LOCATION	CAS	NY-AWQS	Units	PR-MW-101		PR-MW-101		PR-MW-102		PR-MW-103		PR-MW-04		DUP20260730		FB202607030		TRIP BLANK	
SAMPLING DATE				7/30/2026		7/30/2026		7/31/2026		7/31/2026		7/30/2026		7/30/2026		7/30/2026		7/30/2026	
LAB SAMPLE ID				L2649185-01		L2649185-01 R1		L2649185-02		L2649185-03		L2649185-04		L2649185-05		L2649185-06		L2649185-07	
SAMPLE TYPE				WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER		WATER		Field Blank		Trip Blank (aqueous)	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)				Results	Qual	Results		Results		Results		Results		Results		Results		Results	
Dissolved Metals																			
Iron, Dissolved	7439-89-6	300	ug/l	97.8		-	-	1490		4960		187		152		50	U	-	-
General Chemistry																			
Sulfide	18496-25-8	50	ug/l	470		-	-	100	U	100	U	700		630		100	U	-	-
Sulfate	14808-79-8	250000	ug/l	280000		-	-	130000		350000		40000		260000		2100	J	-	-
Semivolatile Organics by GC/MS-SIM																			
Acenaphthene	83-32-9	20	ug/l	110		110	E	700		240		92		110		0.03	J	-	-
Fluoranthene	206-44-0	50	ug/l	10		-	-	220		150		11		10		0.1	U	-	-
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10	ug/l	120		110	E	480		810		7.9		180		0.1		-	-
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3	0.002	ug/l	2.2		-	-	71		62		2.7		2.5		0.1	U	-	-
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	0	ug/l	0.28		-	-	5.4		9		0.41	J	0.32	J	0.1	U	-	-
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	0.002	ug/l	0.25		-	-	6.3		11		0.31	J	0.3	J	0.1	U	-	-
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	0.002	ug/l	0.09	J	-	-	2.4		3		0.5	U	0.5	U	0.1	U	-	-
Chrysene	218-01-9	0.002	ug/l	1.5		-	-	44		39		1.9		1.7		0.1	U	-	-
Anthracene	120-12-7	50	ug/l	15		-	-	190		130		6.7		13		0.1	U	-	-
Fluorene	86-73-7	50	ug/l	47		-	-	310		140		18		45		0.04	J	-	-
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	50	ug/l	63		67	E	800		470		20		66		0.09	J	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5	0.002	ug/l	0.05	J	-	-	2	U	0.66	J	0.5	U	0.5	U	0.1	U	-	-
Pyrene	129-00-0	50	ug/l	13		-	-	310		210		15		14		0.1	U	-	-
Total Metals																			
Iron, Total	7439-89-6	300	ug/l	1860		-	-	2590		7280		369		1830		50	U	-	-
Volatile Organics by GC/MS																			
Benzene	71-43-2	1	ug/l	5.6		-	-	50	U	50	U	23		6.2		0.5	U	0.5	U
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5	ug/l	9.6	J	-	-	250	U	250	U	20	J	10	J	2.5	U	2.5	U
Naphthalene	91-20-3	10	ug/l	320		-	-	570		160	J	20	J	320		2.5	U	2.5	U
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	5	ug/l	8.4	J	-	-	250	U	250	U	25	U	9	J	2.5	U	2.5	U

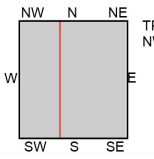
Concentration Exceeds NY-AWQS
MDL Exceeds NY-AWQS
U = Not Detected
J = Estimated Concentration
NS = No Standard

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Figures



REFERENCE:
HISTORICAL TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP PREPARED BY EDR, MAP DATED 2013.



TP, Ossining, 2013, 7.5-minute
NW, Haverstraw, 2013, 7.5-minute

Scale 1"=2000'

0 2000 4000

30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

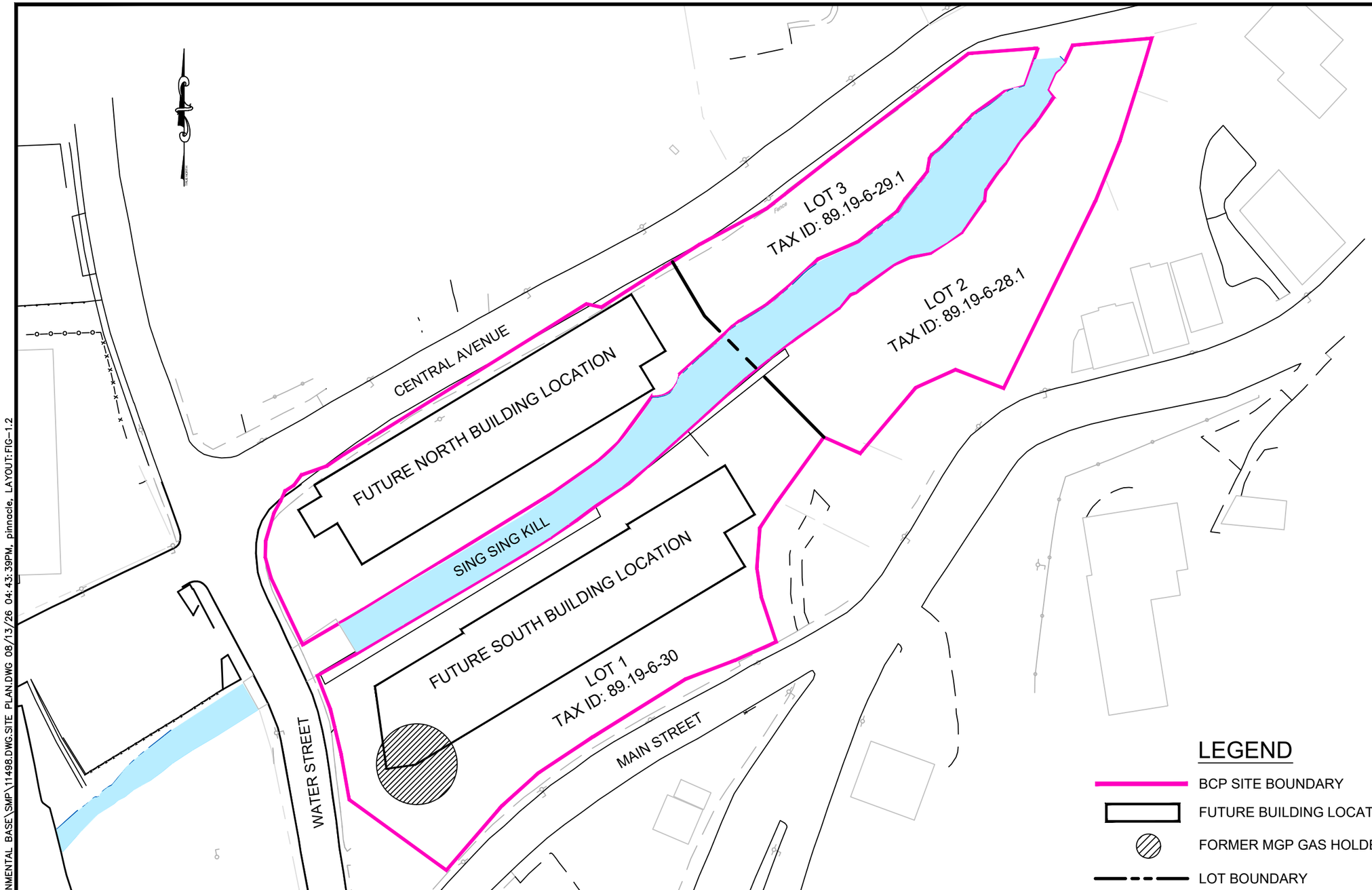
SITE LOCATION MAP

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

FIGURE-1

DRAWN BY: EC
CHECKED BY: AES
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: 08/06/2026
JOB NO.: 11498

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG 08/07/26 10:20:50AM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-1.1



LEGEND

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- FUTURE BUILDING LOCATION
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=70'

0 70 140

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.SITE PLAN.DWG 08/13/26 04:43:39PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-1.2

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: SITE PLAN

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-1.2



NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE:
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1"= 20'

0 10 20 40 60 80

no.	description	date	by
			JMR

dwg by: KBV
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 route 46e, 3rd floor, parsippany, nj 07054 ph: 973.808.9050

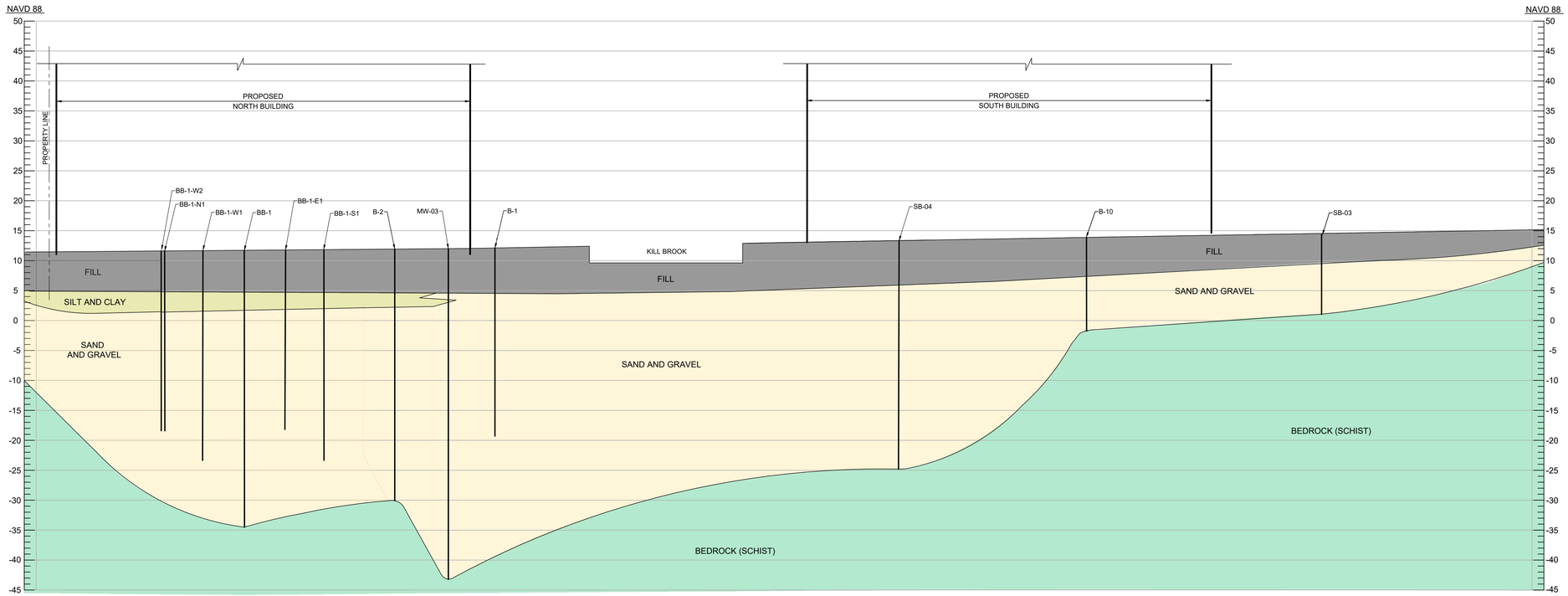
30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION KEY MAP

job no. 11498
drawing no.

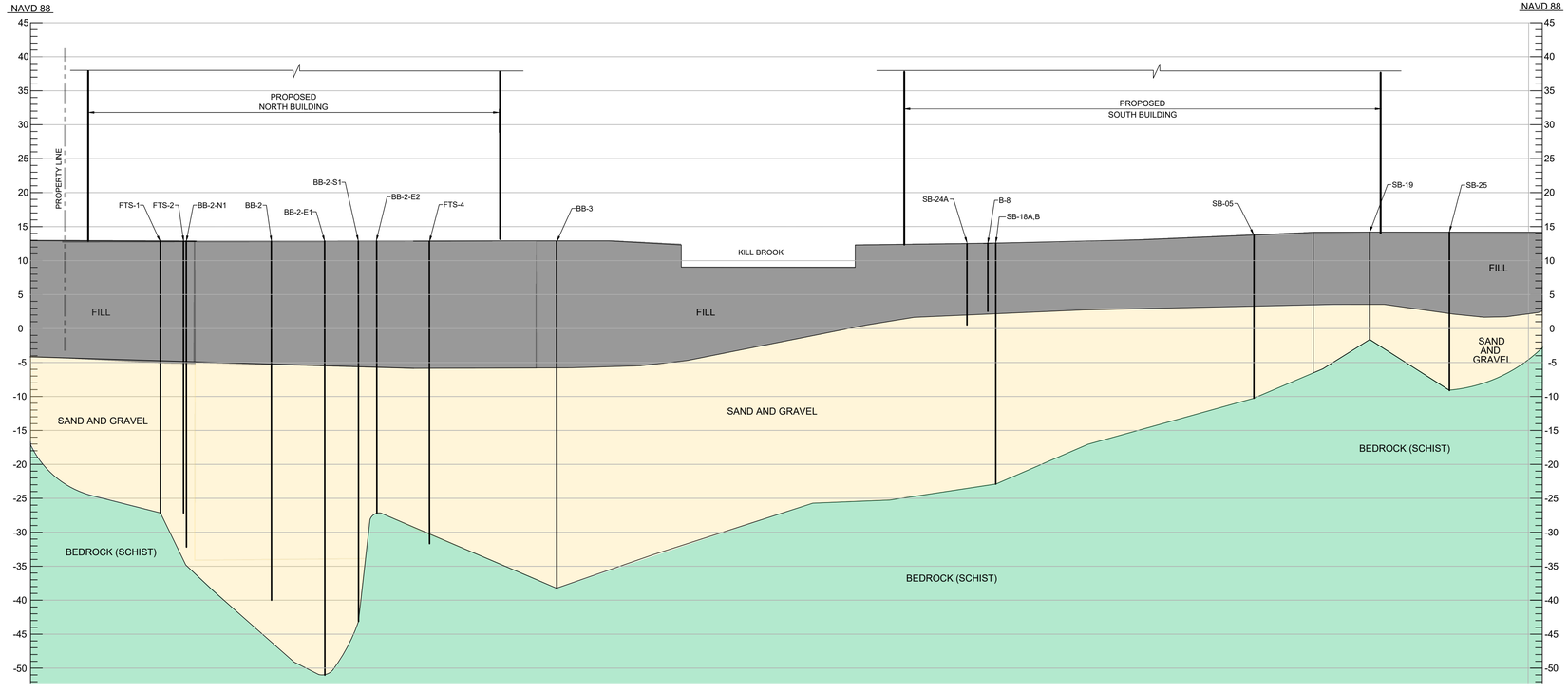
FIG 2.1A

N:\JOB\11498\JOB\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498ENVBASE.DGN, CROSS SECTIONS 08/13/26 04:47:20PM, jbinochi, LAYOUT: X-SECT SITE PLAN



SECTION A

Scale: 1"= 10'



SECTION B

Scale: 1"= 10'

LEGEND:

- FILL
- SILT AND CLAY
- SAND AND GRAVEL
- BEDROCK (SCHIST)

REFERENCE:

1. SECTION INFORMATION TAKEN FROM ARCADIS, "GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTIONS C-C' AND C-C'", PLOT DATED DECEMBER 2, 2020.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

N:\CAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498 ENV BASE GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTIONS V23.DWG 04/17/26 10:21:53AM jpinsole, LAYOUT:GEO-2

by	description	date	rev
JMR			

dwg by: KBV
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

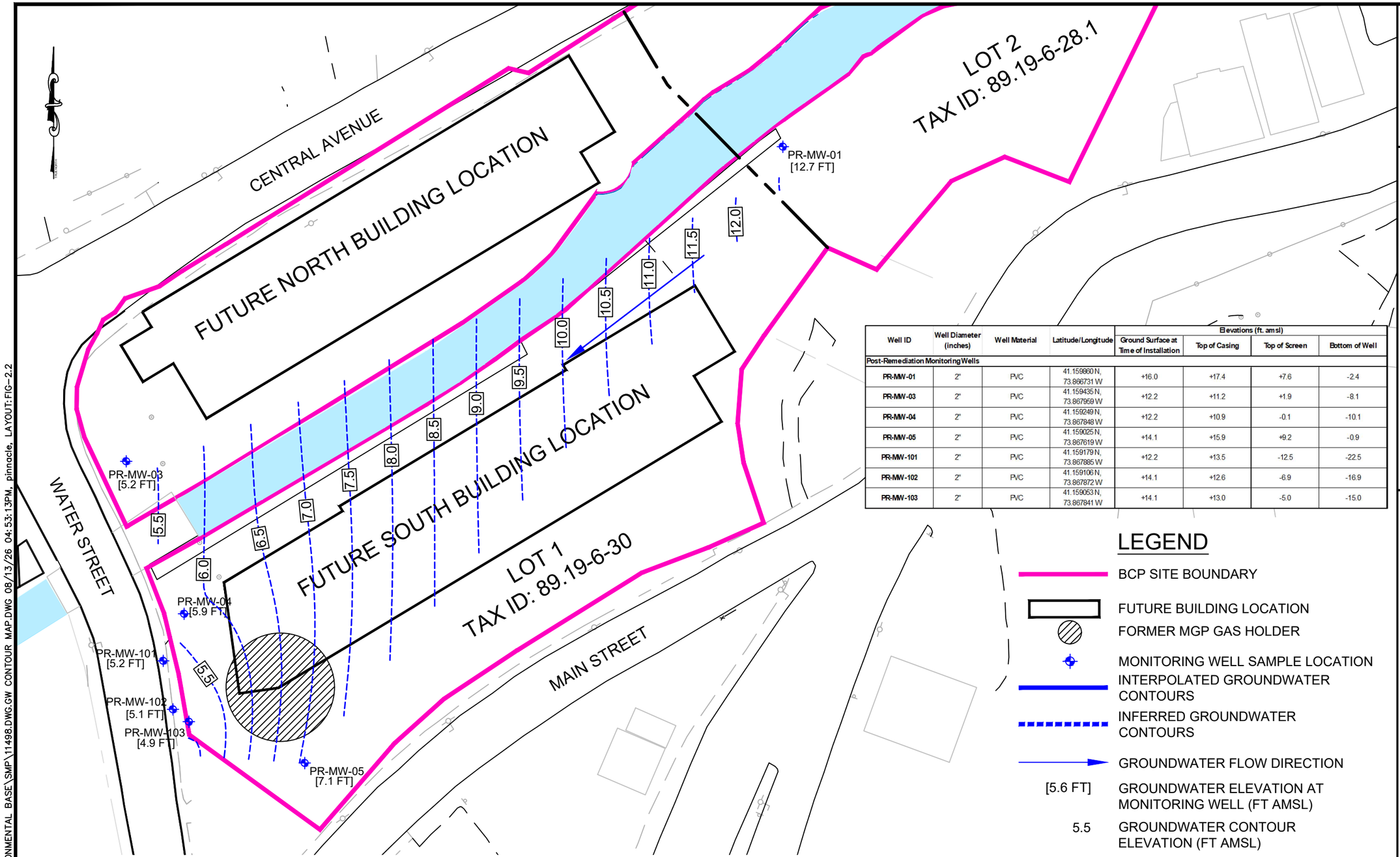
SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 route 46e, 3rd floor, parsippany, nj 07054 ph: 973.808.9050

30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION

job no. 11498
drawing no.

FIG 2.1B



Well ID	Well Diameter (inches)	Well Material	Latitude/Longitude	Elevations (ft. amsl)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
Post-Remediation Monitoring Wells							
PR-MW-01	2"	PVC	41.159860 N, 73.866731 W	+16.0	+17.4	+7.6	-2.4
PR-MW-03	2"	PVC	41.159435 N, 73.867959 W	+12.2	+11.2	+1.9	-8.1
PR-MW-04	2"	PVC	41.159249 N, 73.867848 W	+12.2	+10.9	-0.1	-10.1
PR-MW-05	2"	PVC	41.159025 N, 73.867619 W	+14.1	+15.9	+9.2	-0.9
PR-MW-101	2"	PVC	41.159179 N, 73.867885 W	+12.2	+13.5	-12.5	-22.5
PR-MW-102	2"	PVC	41.159106 N, 73.867872 W	+14.1	+12.6	-6.9	-16.9
PR-MW-103	2"	PVC	41.159053 N, 73.867841 W	+14.1	+13.0	-5.0	-15.0

LEGEND

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- FUTURE BUILDING LOCATION
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- MONITORING WELL SAMPLE LOCATION
- INTERPOLATED GROUNDWATER CONTOURS
- INFERRED GROUNDWATER CONTOURS
- GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION
- [5.6 FT] GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT MONITORING WELL (FT AMSL)
- 5.5 GROUNDWATER CONTOUR ELEVATION (FT AMSL)
- AMSL ABOVE GROUND MEAN SEA LEVEL
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=50'

0 50 100

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS.

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

Cert of Auth #24GA27934700
SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

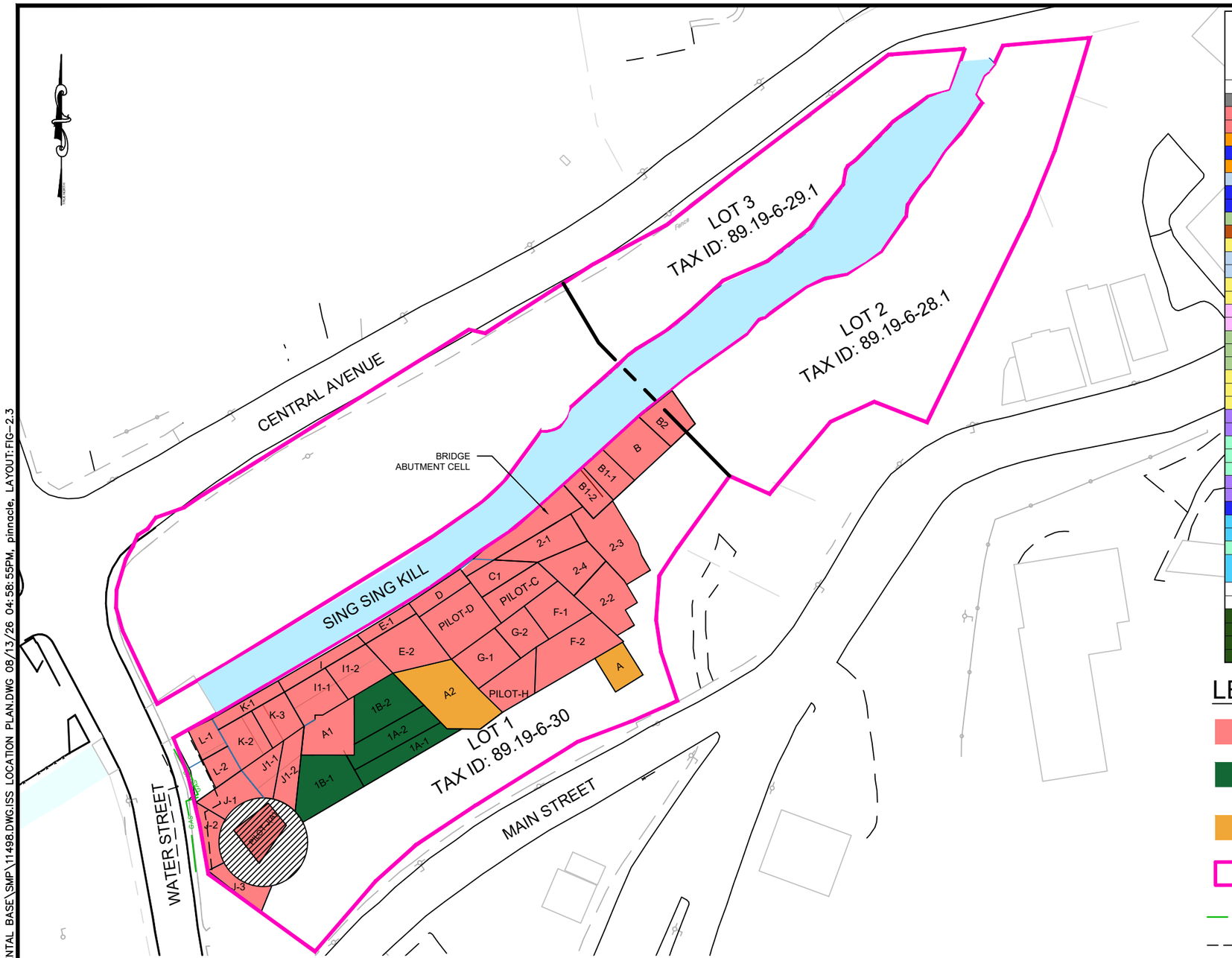
project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: GROUNDWATER CONTOUR MAP

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-2.2

1 of 1

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.GW CONTOUR MAP.DWG 08/13/26 04:53:13PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT: FIG-2.2



Mixing Cell	Existing Ground Elevation NAVD88 Per the February 2025 Survey	Mix Depth (RAWP+1 ft)	Mix Bottom Elevation
	ft - amsl	ft-bgs	ft-amsl
PILOT-C	16.1	20.7	4.6
PILOT-D	14.5	13	-1.5
PILOT-H	18.9	23.5	4.6
A	22.6	EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK	
A1	14.5	BEDROCK	
A2	14.6	EXCAVATED AND MIXED TO BEDROCK	
B	16.5	14	2.5
B1-1	16.5	CONFINING LAYER	
B1-2	16.4	CONFINING LAYER	
B2	17.3	13	4.3
C1	14.5	12.5	2
D	14.5	17	-2.5
E-1	13.8	21	-7.2
E-2	13.8	21	-11.5
F-1	16.1	17	-0.9
F-2	17.1	17	0.1
G-1	16.6	26	-9.4
G-2	16.7	26	-9.3
I	13.8	13	0.8
I1-1	13.8	13	0.8
I1-2	14.1	13	1.1
J-1	13.1	17	-3.9
J-2	16.5	17	-0.5
J-3	18.2	17	1.2
J1-1	14.1	28	-13.9
J1-2	14.1	28	-8
K-1	12.3	23	-10.7
K-2	14.1	23	-8.9
K-3	14.1	23	-8.9
L-1	11.9	28	-16.1
L-2	12.2	28	-15.8
2-1	16.1	BEDROCK	
2-2	22.6	20	2.6
2-3	22.7	20	2.7
2-4	16.1	23	-6.9
Bridge Abutment	16.1	BEDROCK	

Non Remedial Structural Cells	
1A-1	EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK
1A-2	EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK
1B-1	MIXED AND EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK
1B-2	EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK

LEGEND

- REMEDIAL ISS AREA
- NON-REMEDIAL STRUCTURAL AREA EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK
- REMEDIAL AREA EXCAVATED TO BEDROCK
- BCP BOUNDARY
- GAS — 6" GAS LINE
- 10' UTILITY BUFFER
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- LOT BOUNDARY

NOTES:
1. EXCAVATIONS J-1 AND J-2 WERE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE DISCOVERY OF GAS LINES.
2. ISS CELLS PILOT-H AND 2-1 PARTIALLY REPLACED WITH FLOWABLE FILL TO REPLACE MONOLITH EXCAVATED AFTER MIXING.

SCALE: 1"=70'
0 70 140

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

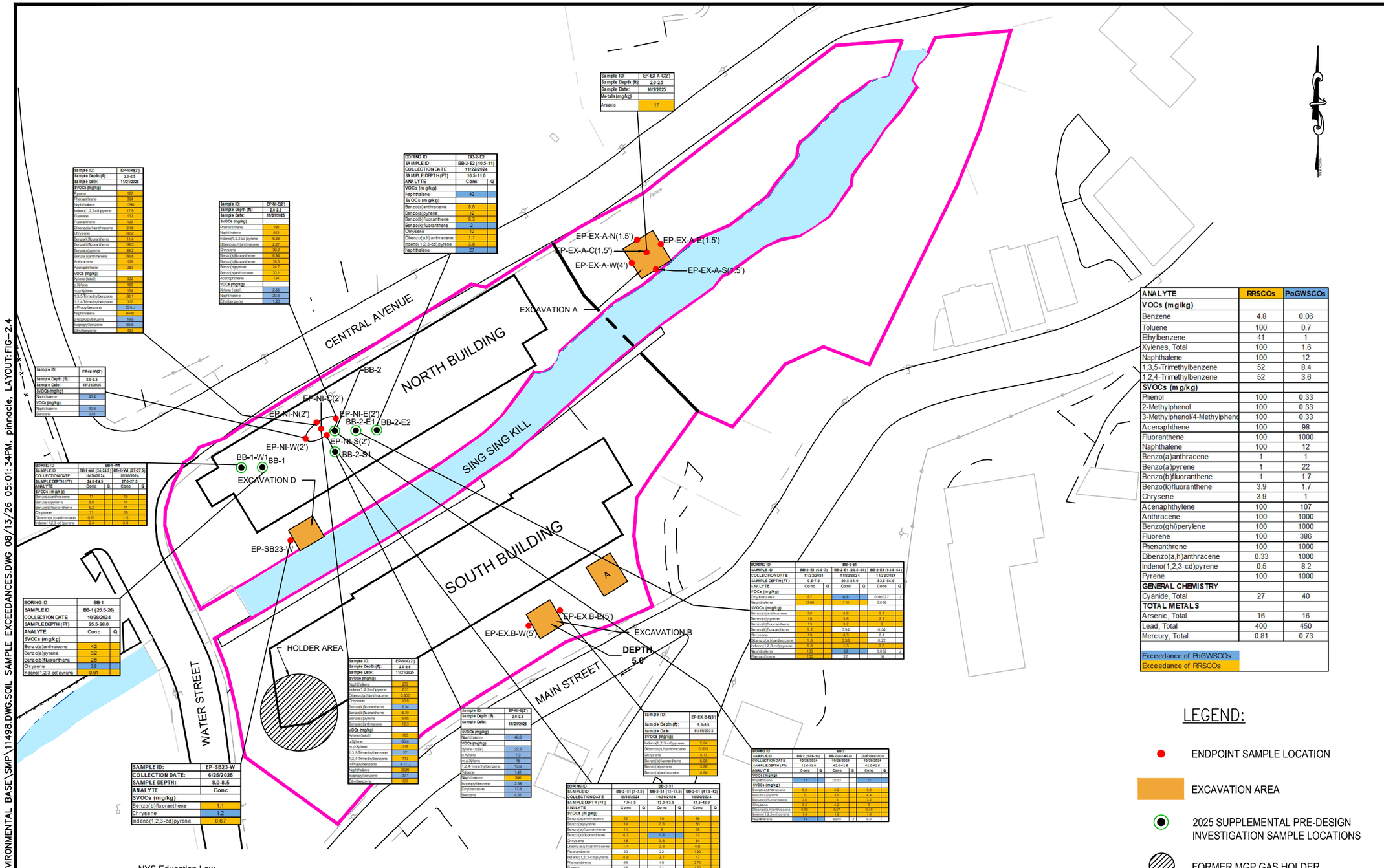
SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: ISS LOCATION PLAN

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-2.3

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.ISS LOCATION PLAN.DWG 08/13/26 04:58:55PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-2.3



Sample ID:	EP-EX A-C(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	10/2/2025
Metals (mg/kg)	
Arsenic	17

Sample ID:	EP-NI-E(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	11/21/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Pyrene	167
Phenanthrene	384
Naphthalene	1290
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	17.9
Fluorene	132
Fluoranthene	125
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	2.45
Chrysene	62.2
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	11.4
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	30.3
Benzo(a)pyrene	49.2
Benzo(a)anthracene	66.6
Anthracene	126
Acenaphthene	263
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Xylenes (total)	322
o-Xylene	166
m,p-Xylene	156
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	80.1
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	317
n-Propylbenzene	15.9 J
Naphthalene	9440
p-Isopropyltoluene	19.8
Isopropylbenzene	65.6
Ethylbenzene	483

Sample ID:	EP-NI-W(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	11/21/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Naphthalene	43.4
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Naphthalene	40.9
Benzene	2.01

Sample ID:	EP-NI-N(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	11/21/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Phenanthrene	156
Naphthalene	543
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	6.59
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	2.27
Chrysene	30.2
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	6.94
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	16.3
Benzo(a)pyrene	24.7
Benzo(a)anthracene	33.1
Acenaphthene	134
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Xylenes (total)	2.55
Naphthalene	20.8
Ethylbenzene	1.23

BORING ID	BB-2-E2
SAMPLE ID	BB-2-E2 (10.5-11)
COLLECTION DATE	11/22/2024
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)	10.5-11.0
ANALYTE	Conc Q
VOCs (m g/k g)	
Naphthalene	42
SVOCs (m g/k g)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	8.6
Benzo(a)pyrene	12
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	8.3
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2
Chrysene	12
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1.1
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	3.8
Naphthalene	27

Sample ID:	EP-NI-S(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	11/21/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Naphthalene	46.6
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Xylenes (total)	22.3
o-Xylene	7.3
m,p-Xylene	15
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	13.6
n-Propylbenzene	4.11 J
Naphthalene	2520
Isopropylbenzene	22.1
Ethylbenzene	177

BORING ID	BB-1-W	
SAMPLE ID	BB1-W (24-24.5)	BB-1-W (27-27.5)
COLLECTION DATE	10/30/2024	10/30/2024
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)	24.0-24.5	27.0-27.5
ANALYTE	Conc Q	Conc Q
SVOCs (mg/kg)		
Benzo(a)anthracene	11	19
Benzo(a)pyrene	8.8	14
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	9.2	11
Chrysene	11	16
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.71	1.5
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	3.4	3.9

BORING ID	BB-1
SAMPLE ID	BB-1 (25.5-26)
COLLECTION DATE	10/28/2024
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)	25.5-26.0
ANALYTE	Conc Q
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	4.2
Benzo(a)pyrene	3.2
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	2.8
Chrysene	3.8
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.91

Sample ID:	EP-NI-G(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	11/21/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Naphthalene	279
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	2.31
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.805
Chrysene	10.9
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2.34
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6.79
Benzo(a)pyrene	8.85
Benzo(a)anthracene	12.3
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Xylenes (total)	183
o-Xylene	65.4
m,p-Xylene	118
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	27
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	113
n-Propylbenzene	4.11 J
Naphthalene	2520
Isopropylbenzene	22.1
Ethylbenzene	177

Sample ID:	EP-NI-S(2')
Sample Depth (ft):	2.0-2.5
Sample Date:	11/21/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Naphthalene	46.6
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Xylenes (total)	22.3
o-Xylene	7.3
m,p-Xylene	15
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	13.6
n-Propylbenzene	4.11 J
Naphthalene	2520
Isopropylbenzene	22.1
Ethylbenzene	177

Sample ID:	EP-EX.B-E(5')
Sample Depth (ft):	5.0-5.5
Sample Date:	11/19/2025
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	2.04
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.604
Chrysene	4.17
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5.08
Benzo(a)pyrene	3.58
Benzo(a)anthracene	4.84

BORING ID	BB-2-S1					
SAMPLE ID	BB-2-S1 (7-7.5)		BB-2-S1 (13-13.5)		BB-2-S1 (41.5-42)	
COLLECTION DATE	10/30/2024		10/30/2024		10/30/2024	
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)	7.0-7.5		13.0-13.5		41.5-42.0	
ANALYTE	Conc	Q	Conc	Q	Conc	Q
SVOCs (m g/k g)						
Benzo(a)anthracene	20		10		66	
Benzo(a)pyrene	14		7.8		50	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	11		6		38	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4.2		1.8		12	
Chrysene	16		9.6		54	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1.4		0.6		4.6	
Fluoranthene	33		22		120	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	4.8		2.7		17	
Phenanthrene	99		48		270	
Pyrene	45		31		170	

BORING ID	BB-2-E1					
SAMPLE ID	BB-2-E1 (6.5-7)		BB-2-E1 (20.5-21)		BB-2-E1 (53.5-54)	
COLLECTION DATE	11/23/2024		11/23/2024		11/23/2024	
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)	6.5-7.0		20.5-21.0		53.5-54.0	
ANALYTE	Conc	Q	Conc	Q	Conc	Q
VOCs (m g/k g)						
Ethylbenzene	37		6.8		0.00027	J
Naphthalene	1200		110		0.016	
SVOCs (m g/k g)						
Benzo(a)anthracene	20		4.8		2.7	
Benzo(a)pyrene	18		3.8		2.2	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	13		3.2		2	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	5.2		0.94		0.54	
Chrysene	19		4.3		2.4	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1.8		0.38		0.22	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	5.8		1.3		0.8	
Naphthalene	130		14		0.052	J
Phenanthrene	100		27		16	J

BORING ID	BB-2					
SAMPLE ID	BB-2 (12.5-13)		BB-2 (43-43.5)		DUP20241028	
COLLECTION DATE	10/28/2024		10/29/2024		10/29/2024	
SAMPLE DEPTH (FT)	12.5-13.0		43.0-43.5		43.0-43.5	
ANALYTE	Conc	Q	Conc	Q	Conc	Q
VOCs (mg/kg)						
Naphthalene	71		0.033		12	
SVOCs (mg/kg)						
Benzo(a)anthracene	6.6		5.2		3.5	
Benzo(a)pyrene	7.2		3.9		2.4	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3.6		3		1.2	
Chrysene	6.3		4.2		3	
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.56		0.37		0.46	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1.4		1.2		1.5	
Naphthalene	14		0.073	J	4.5	

ANALYTE	RRSCOs	PoGWSCOs
VOCs (mg/kg)		
Benzene	4.8	0.06
Toluene	100	0.7
Ethylbenzene	41	1
Xylenes, Total	100	1.6
Naphthalene	100	12
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	52	8.4
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	52	3.6
SVOCs (m g/k g)		
Phenol	100	0.33
2-Methylphenol	100	0.33
3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	100	0.33
Acenaphthene	100	98
Fluoranthene	100	1000
Naphthalene	100	12
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7
Chrysene	3.9	1
Acenaphthylene	100	107
Anthracene	100	1000
Benzo(ghi)perylene	100	1000
Fluorene	100	386
Phenanthrene	100	1000
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2
Pyrene	100	1000
GENERAL CHEMISTRY		
Cyanide, Total	27	40
TOTAL METALS		
Arsenic, Total	16	16
Lead, Total	400	450
Mercury, Total	0.81	0.73

Exceedance of PoGWSCOs
Exceedance of RRSCOs

SAMPLE ID:	EP-SB23-W
COLLECTION DATE:	6/25/2025
SAMPLE DEPTH:	8.0-8.5
ANALYTE	Conc
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.1
Chrysene	1.2
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.67

LEGEND:

- ENDPOINT SAMPLE LOCATION
- EXCAVATION AREA
- 2025 SUPPLEMENTAL PRE-DESIGN INVESTIGATION SAMPLE LOCATIONS
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=70'

0 70 140

NYS Education Law

Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE

1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

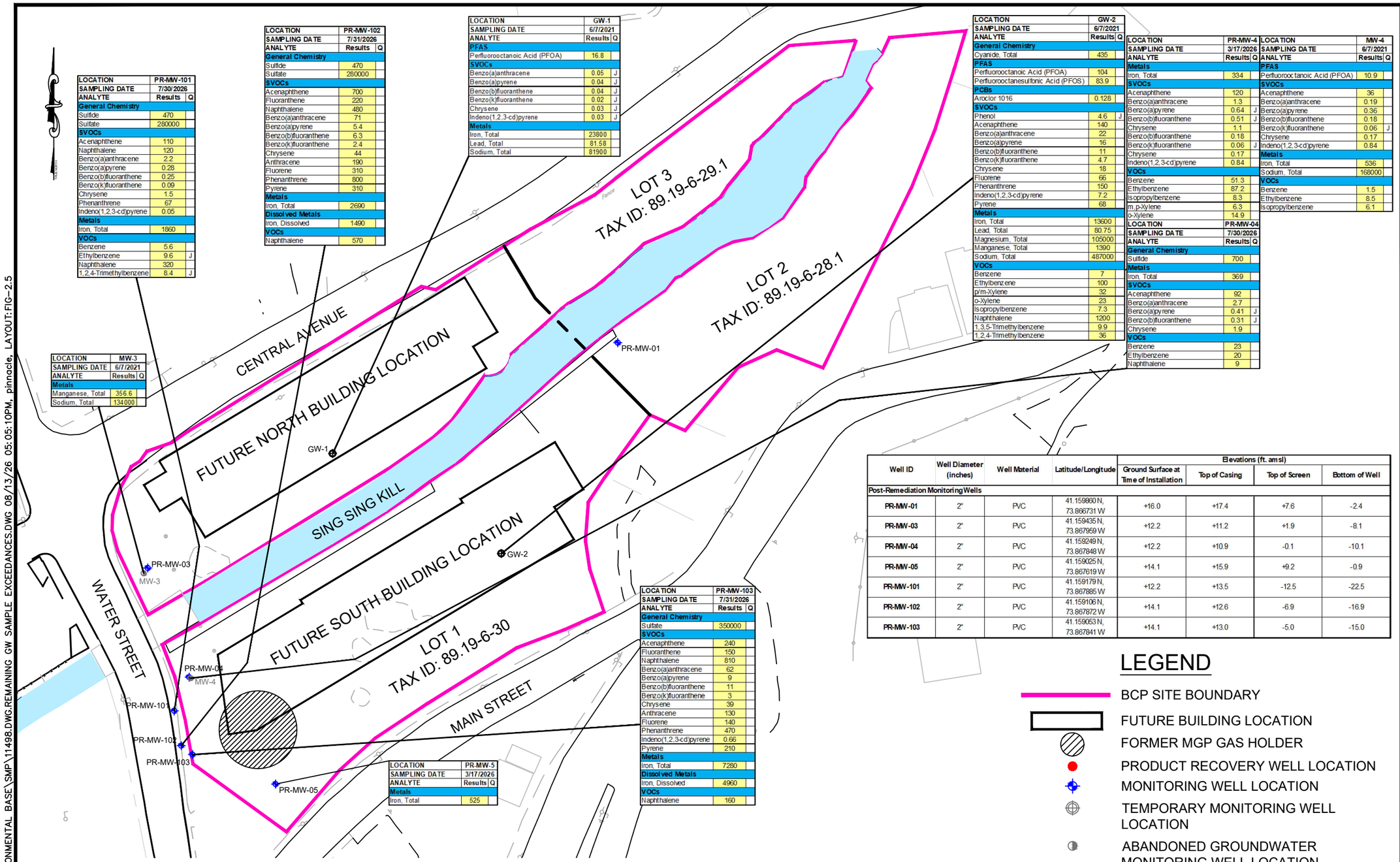
project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: REMAINING SOIL SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-2.4

1 of 1

N:\CAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.SOIL SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES.DWG 08/13/26 05:01:34PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-2.4



LOCATION	PR-MW-101	
SAMPLING DATE	7/30/2026	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
General Chemistry		
Sulfide	470	
Sulfate	280000	
SVOCs		
Acenaphthene	110	
Naphthalene	120	
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.2	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.28	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.25	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.09	
Chrysene	1.5	
Phenanthrene	67	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.05	
Metals		
Iron, Total	1860	
VOCs		
Benzene	5.6	
Ethylbenzene	9.6	J
Naphthalene	320	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	8.4	J

LOCATION	PR-MW-102	
SAMPLING DATE	7/31/2026	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
General Chemistry		
Sulfide	470	
Sulfate	280000	
SVOCs		
Acenaphthene	700	
Fluoranthene	220	
Naphthalene	480	
Benzo(a)anthracene	71	
Benzo(a)pyrene	5.4	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6.3	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2.4	
Chrysene	44	
Anthracene	190	
Fluorene	310	
Phenanthrene	800	
Pyrene	310	
Metals		
Iron, Total	2690	
Dissolved Metals		
Iron, Dissolved	1490	
VOCs		
Naphthalene	570	

LOCATION	GW-1	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
PFAS		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	16.8	
SVOCs		
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.05	J
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.04	J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.04	J
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.02	J
Chrysene	0.03	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.03	J
Metals		
Iron, Total	23800	
Lead, Total	81.58	
Sodium, Total	81900	

LOCATION	GW-2	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
General Chemistry		
Cyanide, Total	435	
PFAS		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	104	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	83.9	
PCBs		
Aroclor 1016	0.128	
SVOCs		
Phenol	4.6	J
Acenaphthene	140	
Benzo(a)anthracene	22	
Benzo(a)pyrene	16	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	11	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4.7	
Chrysene	18	
Fluorene	66	
Phenanthrene	150	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	7.2	
Pyrene	68	
Metals		
Iron, Total	13600	
Lead, Total	80.75	
Magnesium, Total	105000	
Manganese, Total	1390	
Sodium, Total	487000	
VOCs		
Benzene	7	
Ethylbenzene	100	
p/m-Xylene	32	
o-Xylene	23	
Isopropylbenzene	7.3	
Naphthalene	1200	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	9.9	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	36	

LOCATION	PR-MW-4	
SAMPLING DATE	3/17/2026	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
Metals		
Iron, Total	334	
SVOCs		
Acenaphthene	120	
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.3	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.64	J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.51	J
Chrysene	1.1	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.18	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.06	J
Chrysene	0.17	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.84	
VOCs		
Benzene	51.3	
Ethylbenzene	87.2	
Isopropylbenzene	8.3	
m,p-Xylene	6.3	
o-Xylene	14.9	

LOCATION	MW-4	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
PFAS		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	10.9	
SVOCs		
Acenaphthene	36	
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.19	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.36	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.18	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.06	J
Chrysene	0.17	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.84	
Metals		
Iron, Total	536	
Sodium, Total	168000	
VOCs		
Benzene	1.5	
Ethylbenzene	8.5	
Isopropylbenzene	6.1	

LOCATION	PR-MW-04	
SAMPLING DATE	7/30/2026	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
General Chemistry		
Sulfide	700	
Metals		
Iron, Total	369	
SVOCs		
Acenaphthene	92	
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.7	
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.41	J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.31	J
Chrysene	1.9	
VOCs		
Benzene	23	
Ethylbenzene	20	
Naphthalene	9	

LOCATION	MW-3	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
Metals		
Manganese, Total	356.6	
Sodium, Total	134000	

LOCATION	PR-MW-103	
SAMPLING DATE	7/31/2026	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
General Chemistry		
Sulfate	350000	
SVOCs		
Acenaphthene	240	
Fluoranthene	150	
Naphthalene	810	
Benzo(a)anthracene	62	
Benzo(a)pyrene	9	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	11	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3	
Chrysene	39	
Anthracene	130	
Fluorene	140	
Phenanthrene	470	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.66	
Pyrene	210	
Metals		
Iron, Total	7280	
Dissolved Metals		
Iron, Dissolved	4960	
VOCs		
Naphthalene	160	

LOCATION	PR-MW-5	
SAMPLING DATE	3/17/2026	
ANALYTE	Results	Q
Metals		
Iron, Total	525	

Well ID	Well Diameter (inches)	Well Material	Latitude/Longitude	Elevations (ft. amsl)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
Post-Remediation Monitoring Wells							
PR-MW-01	2"	PVC	41.159860 N, 73.866731 W	+16.0	+17.4	+7.6	-2.4
PR-MW-03	2"	PVC	41.159435 N, 73.867959 W	+12.2	+11.2	+1.9	-8.1
PR-MW-04	2"	PVC	41.159249 N, 73.867848 W	+12.2	+10.9	-0.1	-10.1
PR-MW-05	2"	PVC	41.159025 N, 73.867619 W	+14.1	+15.9	+9.2	-0.9
PR-MW-101	2"	PVC	41.159179 N, 73.867885 W	+12.2	+13.5	-12.5	-22.5
PR-MW-102	2"	PVC	41.159106 N, 73.867872 W	+14.1	+12.6	-6.9	-16.9
PR-MW-103	2"	PVC	41.159053 N, 73.867841 W	+14.1	+13.0	-5.0	-15.0

LEGEND

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- FUTURE BUILDING LOCATION
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL LOCATION
- MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- TEMPORARY MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- ABANDONED GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=70'

0 70 140

NOTE
1. POST-REMEDIATION GROUNDWATER SAMPLES COLLECTED FROM DOWNGRADIENT WELLS ON JULY 31, 2026, HAD HIGH LEVELS OF COLLOIDAL CARBON, RESULTING IN ELEVATED DETECTION LIMITS FOR VOCS AT PR-MW-102, PR-MW-103, AND PR-MW-04, AND FOR SVOCS AT PR-MW-04.

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG,REMAINING GW SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES.DWG 08/13/26 05:05:10PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-2.5

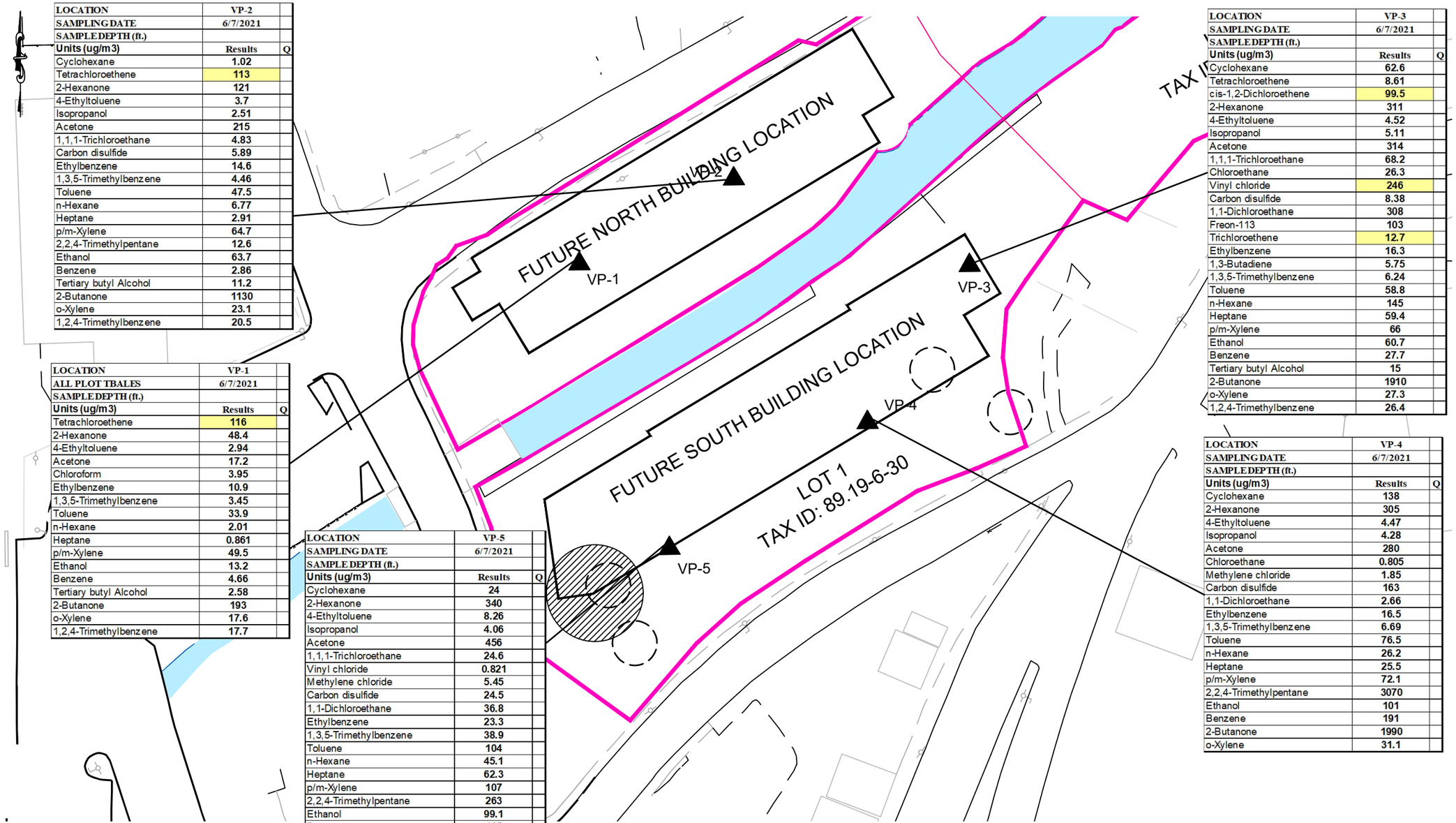
SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: REMAINING GROUNDWATER SAMPLE EXCEEDANCES

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-2.5



LOCATION	VP-2	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)		
Units (ug/m3)	Results	Q
Cyclohexane	1.02	
Tetrachloroethene	113	
2-Hexanone	121	
4-Ethyltoluene	3.7	
Isopropanol	2.51	
Acetone	215	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	4.83	
Carbon disulfide	5.89	
Ethylbenzene	14.6	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	4.46	
Toluene	47.5	
n-Hexane	6.77	
Heptane	2.91	
p/m-Xylene	64.7	
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	12.6	
Ethanol	63.7	
Benzene	2.86	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	11.2	
2-Butanone	1130	
o-Xylene	23.1	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	20.5	

LOCATION	VP-1	
ALL PLOT TBALES	6/7/2021	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)		
Units (ug/m3)	Results	Q
Tetrachloroethene	116	
2-Hexanone	48.4	
4-Ethyltoluene	2.94	
Acetone	17.2	
Chloroform	3.95	
Ethylbenzene	10.9	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	3.45	
Toluene	33.9	
n-Hexane	2.01	
Heptane	0.861	
p/m-Xylene	49.5	
Ethanol	13.2	
Benzene	4.66	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	2.58	
2-Butanone	193	
o-Xylene	17.6	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	17.7	

LOCATION	VP-5	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)		
Units (ug/m3)	Results	Q
Cyclohexane	24	
2-Hexanone	340	
4-Ethyltoluene	8.26	
Isopropanol	4.06	
Acetone	456	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	24.6	
Vinyl chloride	0.821	
Methylene chloride	5.45	
Carbon disulfide	24.5	
1,1-Dichloroethane	36.8	
Ethylbenzene	23.3	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	38.9	
Toluene	104	
n-Hexane	45.1	
Heptane	62.3	
p/m-Xylene	107	
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	263	
Ethanol	99.1	
Benzene	165	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	25.4	
2-Butanone	2170	
o-Xylene	62.1	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	49.2	

LOCATION	VP-3	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)		
Units (ug/m3)	Results	Q
Cyclohexane	62.6	
Tetrachloroethene	8.61	
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	99.5	
2-Hexanone	311	
4-Ethyltoluene	4.52	
Isopropanol	5.11	
Acetone	314	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	68.2	
Chloroethane	26.3	
Vinyl chloride	246	
Carbon disulfide	8.38	
1,1-Dichloroethane	308	
Freon-113	103	
Trichloroethene	12.7	
Ethylbenzene	16.3	
1,3-Butadiene	5.75	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	6.24	
Toluene	58.8	
n-Hexane	145	
Heptane	59.4	
p/m-Xylene	66	
Ethanol	60.7	
Benzene	27.7	
Tertiary butyl Alcohol	15	
2-Butanone	1910	
o-Xylene	27.3	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	26.4	

LOCATION	VP-4	
SAMPLING DATE	6/7/2021	
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)		
Units (ug/m3)	Results	Q
Cyclohexane	138	
2-Hexanone	305	
4-Ethyltoluene	4.47	
Isopropanol	4.28	
Acetone	280	
Chloroethane	0.805	
Methylene chloride	1.85	
Carbon disulfide	163	
1,1-Dichloroethane	2.66	
Ethylbenzene	16.5	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	6.69	
Toluene	76.5	
n-Hexane	26.2	
Heptane	25.5	
p/m-Xylene	72.1	
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	3070	
Ethanol	101	
Benzene	191	
2-Butanone	1990	
o-Xylene	31.1	

LEGEND:

VP-1 ▲ - APPROXIMATE LOCATION AND NUMBER OF PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR POINT

12.7 - EXCEEDS NYDOH MATRICES

	NY-SSC-A	NY-SSC-B	NY-SSC-C
1,1,1-Trichloroethane		100	
Vinyl chloride			6
Trichloroethene	6		

SCALE: 1"=60'

0 60 120

NYS Education Law

Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026

This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE

1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

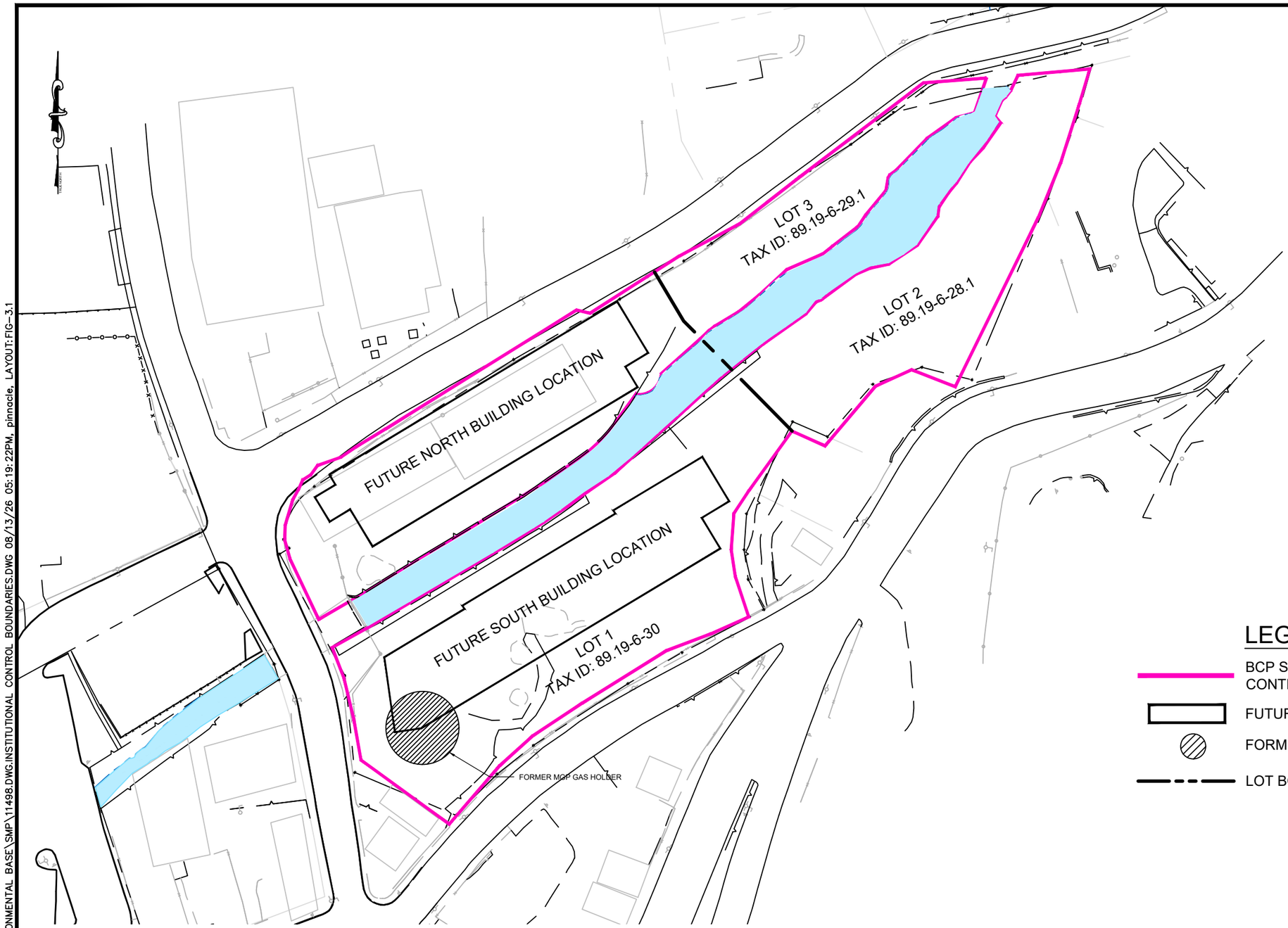
project:
30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title:
PRE-REMEDIATION SOIL VAPOR ANALYTICAL RESULTS

job no: 11498
drawing no:

FIG-2.6

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG;PRE-REMEDIATION SOIL VAPOR RESULTS.DWG 08/13/26 05:33:39PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-2.6



LEGEND

- BCP SITE AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL BOUNDARIES
- FUTURE BUILDING LOCATION
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=80'

0 80 160

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

project:
30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

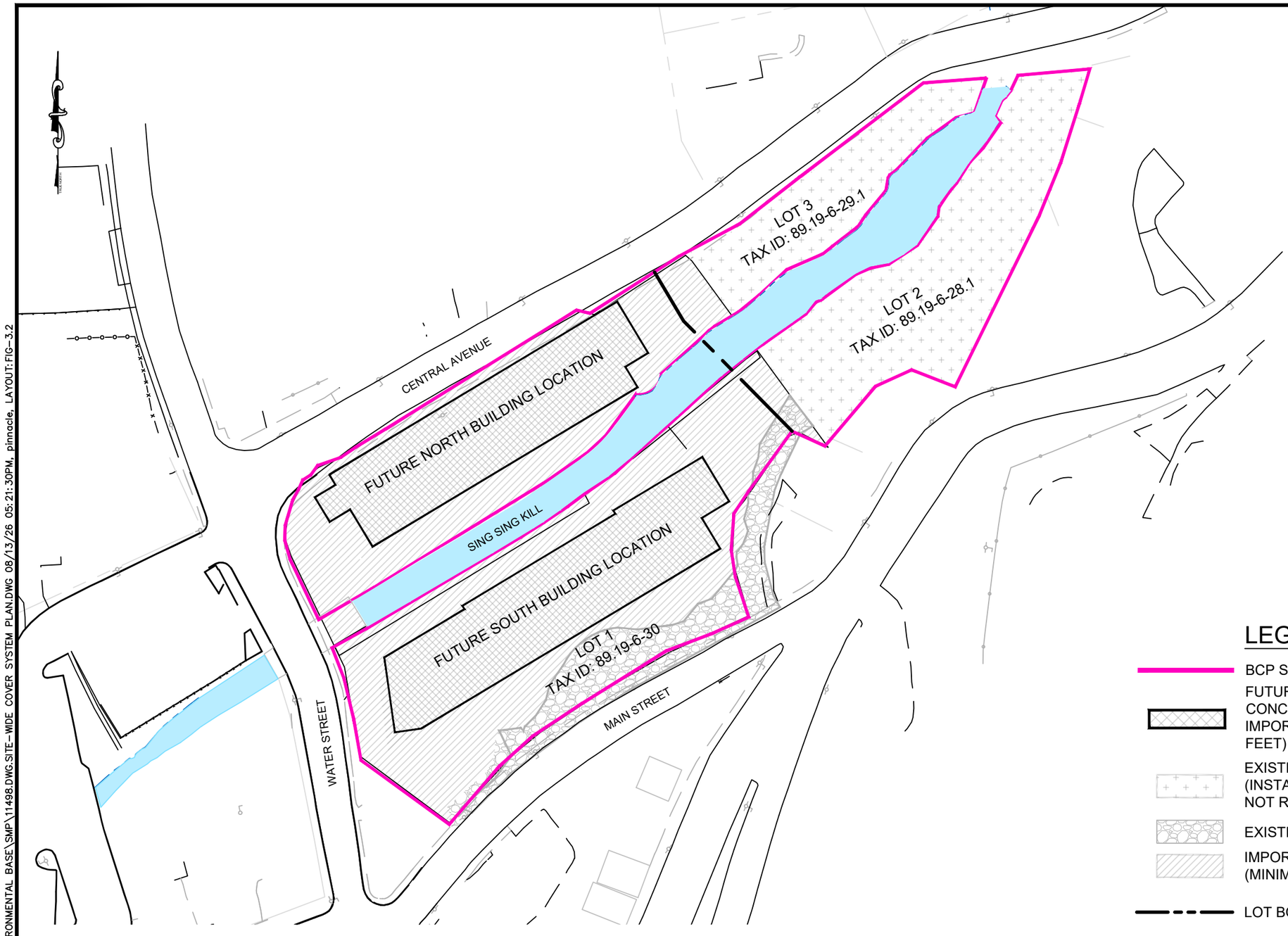
title:
INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL BOUNDARIES

job no: 11498
drawing no:

FIG-3.1

1 of 1

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG,INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL BOUNDARIES.DWG 08/13/26 05:19:22PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-3.1



LEGEND

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- FUTURE BUILDING LOCATION: CONCRETE SLAB WITH AREAS OF IMPORTED STONE CAP (MINIMUM 2 FEET)
- EXISTING LANDSCAPE (INSTALLED COVER SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED)
- EXISTING ROCK OUTCROPS
- IMPORTED STONE CAP (MINIMUM 2 FEET)
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=80'

0 80 160

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

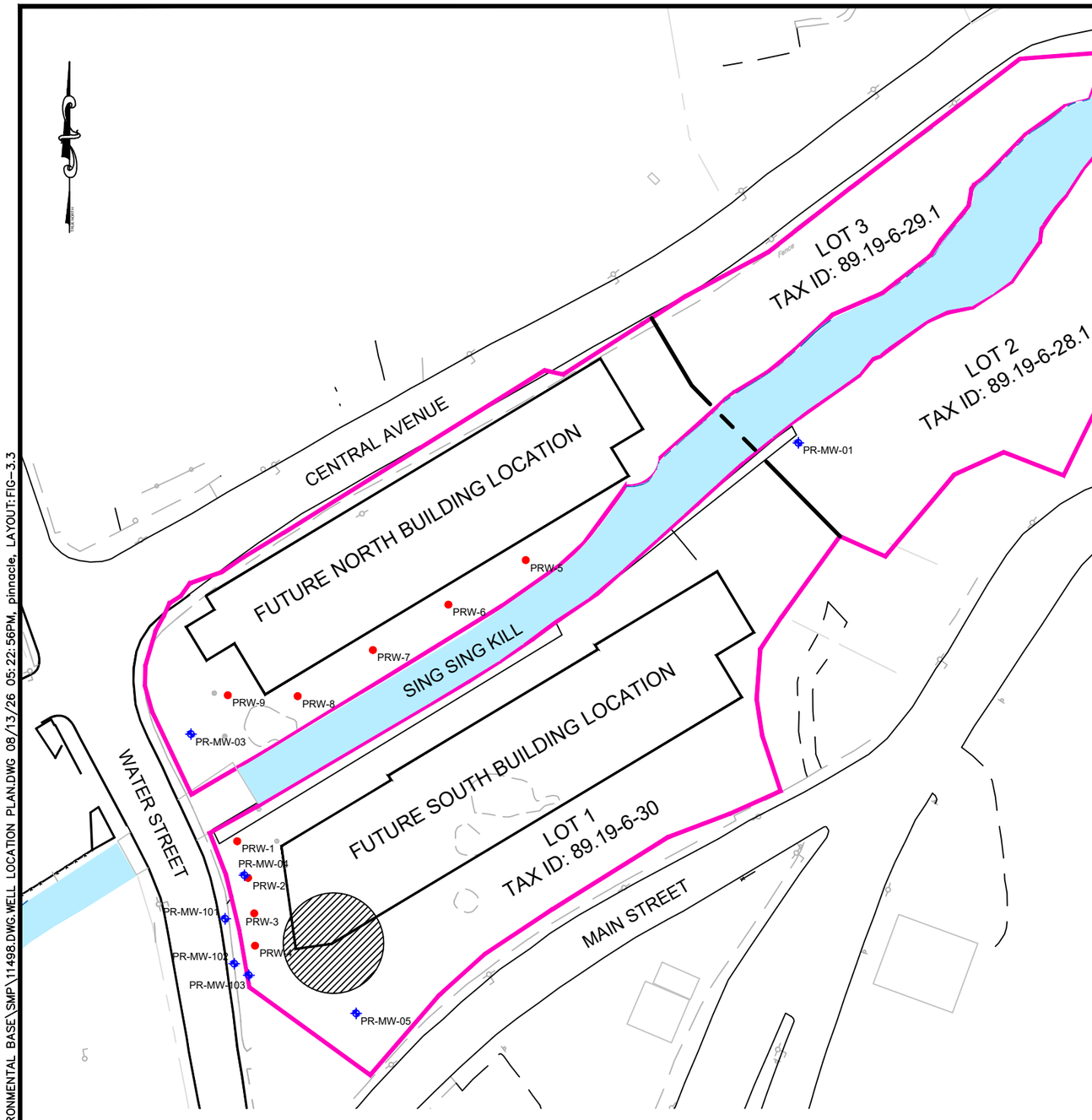
dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

project:
30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title:
SITE-WIDE COVER SYSTEM PLAN

job no: 11498
drawing no:
FIG-3.2

N: \ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG,SITE-WIDE COVER SYSTEM PLAN.DWG 08/13/26 05:21:30PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-3.2



Well ID	Well Diameter (inches)	Well Material	Latitude/Longitude	Elevations (ft. amsl)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
Post-Remediation Monitoring Wells							
PR-MW-01	2"	PVC	41.159860 N, 73.866731 W	+16.0	+17.4	+7.6	-2.4
PR-MW-03	2"	PVC	41.159435 N, 73.867959 W	+12.2	+11.2	+1.9	-8.1
PR-MW-04	2"	PVC	41.159249 N, 73.867848 W	+12.2	+10.9	-0.1	-10.1
PR-MW-05	2"	PVC	41.159025 N, 73.867619 W	+14.1	+15.9	+9.2	-0.9
PR-MW-101	2"	PVC	41.159179 N, 73.867885 W	+12.2	+13.5	-12.5	-22.5
PR-MW-102	2"	PVC	41.159106 N, 73.867872 W	+14.1	+12.6	-6.9	-16.9
PR-MW-103	2"	PVC	41.159053 N, 73.867841 W	+14.1	+13.0	-5.0	-15.0
*Product Recovery Wells							
****PRW-1**	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159278 N, 73.867858 W	+11.8'	TBD	-32.3'	-27.0'
****PRW-2**	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159219 N, 73.86783 W	+13.0'	TBD	-32.3	-27.0'
****PRW-3**	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159142 N, 73.867844 W	+12.8	TBD	-21.6	-16.3'
PRW-4	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159143 N, 73.867844 W	+12.8	+14.3'	-21.4'	-16.1'
PRW-5	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159697 N, 73.867293 W	+7.7'	+8.4'	-27.0'	-21.8'
PRW-6	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159628 N, 73.867445 W	+8.4'	+11.6'	-39.5'	-34.3'
PRW-7	6"	Stainless Steel	41.15956 N, 73.867595 W	+11.5'	+12.0'	-39.4'	-34.1'
PRW-8	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159491 N, 73.867742 W	+12.3'	+8.8'	-26.3'	-21.0'
PRW-9	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159503 N, 73.867909 W	+12.5'	+14.9'	-26.4'	-21.2

*Top of Screen and Bottom of Well elevations for Product Recovery Wells are based on measurements from the ground surface elevation at the time of installation.
**Top of casing elevations were not surveyed for PRW-1, PRW-2, and PRW-3.

LEGEND

- BCP SITE BOUNDARY
- FUTURE BUILDING LOCATION
- FORMER MGP GAS HOLDER
- PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL LOCATION
- MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- LOT BOUNDARY

SCALE: 1"=70'

0 70 140

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE
1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

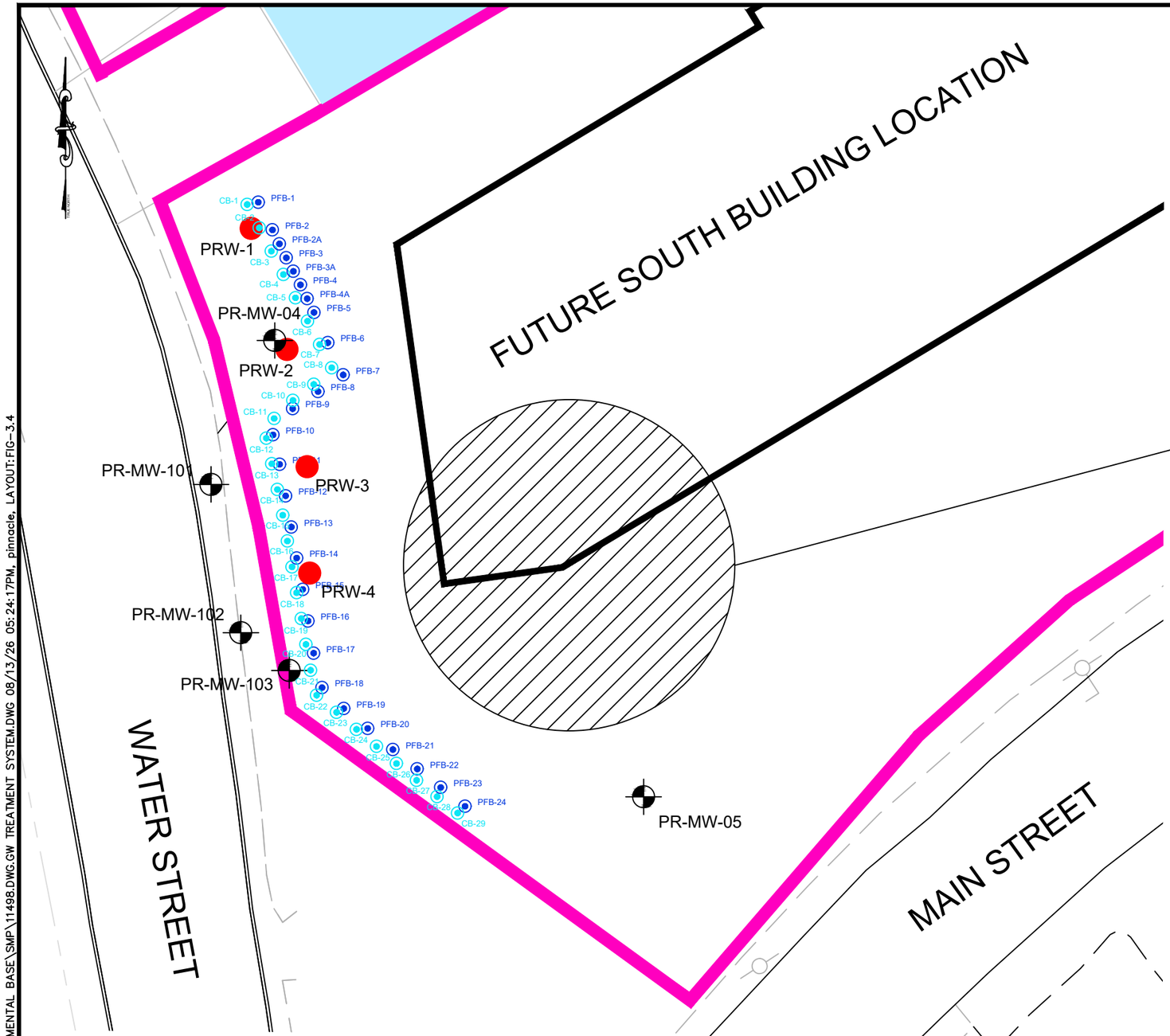
SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION PLAN

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-3.3

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG, WELL LOCATION PLAN.DWG 08/13/26 05:22:56PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-3.3





KEY MAP

SCALE: 1"=200'

LEGEND:

- BCP BOUNDARY
- PRODUCT RECOVERY WELL LOCATION
- MONITORING WELL LOCATION
- SULFATE PERMEABLE FILLED BOREHOLE (PFB)
- CARBON BARRIER (CB) INJECTION LOCATION

SCALE: 1"=20'

0 20 40

NYS Education Law

Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026

This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE

1. EXISTING SITE BOUNDARY TAKEN FROM "SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED JUNE 21, 2025.
2. SURVEY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "LAYOUT SKETCH" PREPARED BY INSITE ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C., DATED FEBRUARY 3, 2025.

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/2026

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

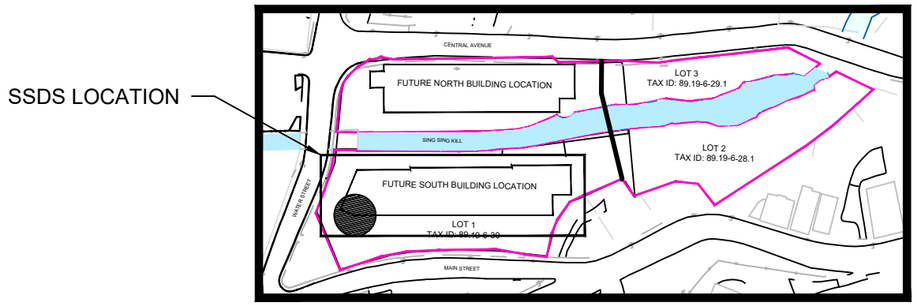
title: IN-SITU GROUNDWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM LOCATION PLAN

job no: 11498
drawing no:

FIG-3.4

1 of 1

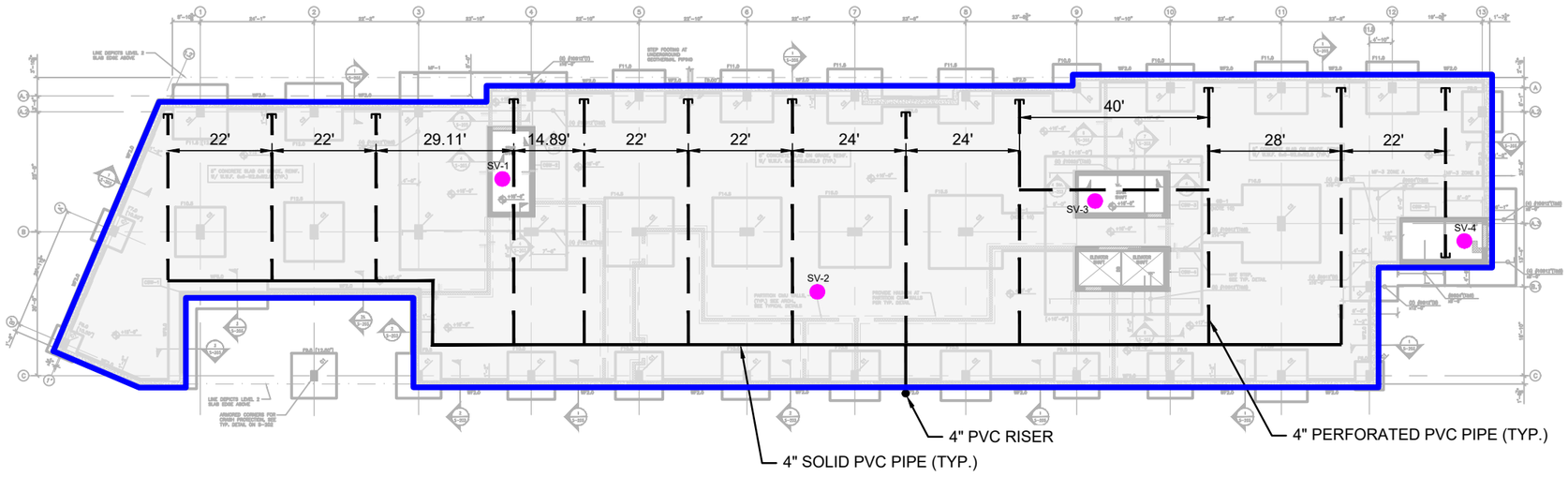
N: \ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.GW TREATMENT SYSTEM.DWG 08/13/26 05:24:17PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-3.4



SSDS LOCATION

KEY MAP

SCALE: 1"=200'



LEGEND:

- EXTENT OF FUTURE SOUTH BUILDING
- 4" PERFORATED PVC SSDS PIPE
- 4" SOLID PVC HEADER
- 4" PVC CAP
- 4" SOLID PVC RISER
- SV-1 - SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION (SVI) MONITORING LOCATION

NYS Education Law
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2026
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE
STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY BEYER BLINDER BELLE, "FOUNDATION PLAN", DATED AUGUST 3, 2024.

Scale 1"=30'
0 30 60

dwg by: EC
chk by: AES
scale: AS NOTED
date: 08/13/26

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL
959 route 46e, 3rd floor, parsippany, nj 07054 ph: 973.808.9050

project: 30 WATER STREET
VILLAGE OF OSSINING
WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NEW YORK

title: SSDS PIPING AND SVI MONITORING LOCATION PLAN

job no: 11498
drawing no: FIG-3.5

N:\ACAD\11498\CAD\ENVIRONMENTAL BASE\SMP\11498.DWG.VAPOR PLANS.DWG 08/13/26 02:44:48PM, pinnacle, LAYOUT:FIG-3.5

Appendix A:

Recorded Environmental Easement

FIELDWORK COMPLETED: March 26, 2025.

DEED REFERENCE:
AS TO SECTION 89.19 BLOCK 6 LOT 30:
Control No.642853086
Recorded: October 31, 2024
Grantor: Village of Ossining
Grantee: WB 30 Water Street, LLC

DEED REFERENCE:
AS TO FORMER LOTS SECTION 89.19 BLOCK 6 LOTS 26, 27, 28 and 29:
Liber 5770 Page 275
Recorded: December 30, 1957
Grantor: Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.
Grantee: Village of Ossining

MAP REFERENCE:
Map Entitled "Survey of Property", situate in the Village of Ossining, Westchester County, New York, Belonging to Village of Ossining dated April 1958 prepared by W.A. Slater, P.E. & L.S.

Map Entitled "Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza", filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as Map No. 23814.

GENERAL NOTES:
Property corner monuments were not placed as part of this survey.

This map may not be used in connection with a "Survey Affidavit" or similar document, statement or mechanism to obtain title insurance for any subsequent or future grantees.

Unauthorized alteration or addition to this survey is a violation of Section 7209, subdivision 2 of the New York State Education Law.

The alteration of survey maps by anyone other than the original preparer is misleading, confusing and not in the general welfare and benefit of the public. Licensed Land Surveyors shall not alter survey maps, survey plans, or survey plats prepared by others.

Underground structures, if any exist, are not shown hereon, except as noted. The location of underground improvements or encroachments are not always known and often must be estimated. If underground improvements, appurtenants, or encroachments exist and are neither visible during normal field survey operations nor described in instruments provided to this surveyor, they may not be shown on this map and are not certified.

Certifications indicated hereon signify that this survey was prepared in accordance with the existing Code of Practice for Land Surveys adopted by the New York State Association of Professional Land Surveyors, Inc. Said certifications shall run only to the person or entity for whom this survey was prepared and on their behalf to the title company, governmental agency and/or lending institution listed hereon, and to the assignees thereof.

Certifications are not transferable to additional lending institutions or subsequent owners.

This property may be affected by instruments which have not been provided to this surveyor. Users of this map should verify title with their attorney or a qualified title examiner.

Only copies from the original of this survey marked with the surveyor's embossed seal are genuine, true and correct copies of the surveyor's original work and opinion. A copy of this document without a proper application of the surveyor's embossed seal should be assumed to be an unauthorized copy.

Planimetric details shown hereon were derived from Aerial Photography dated: December 7, 2017 by GEO Maps International.

Legend

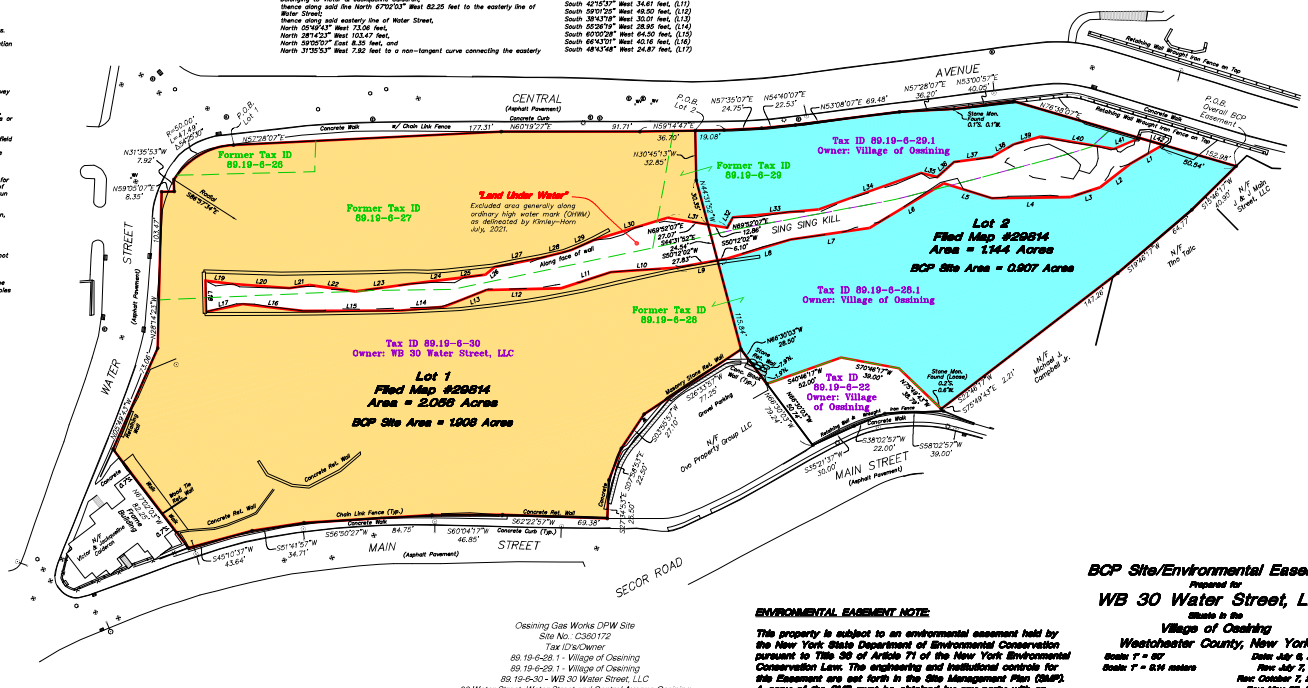
- CATCH BASIN
- MANHOLE
- POLE
- HYDRANT
- LIGHT POLE
- UTILITY POLE W/LIGHT
- SEWER MANHOLE
- VALVE
- FENCE LINE
- OVERHEAD WIRES
- RETAINING WALL
- ANCHOR WIRE
- ELECTRIC MANHOLE
- VALVE
- WATER VALVE
- GAS VALVE
- FORMER TAX LOT
- CURRENT TAX LOT
- BCP SITE/ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

BCP SITE/ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ALL that certain piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Village of Ossining, County of Westchester, and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:
BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being on the common boundary line of lands now or formerly belonging to J & J Main Street, LLC on the west and lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Ossining on the east; thence through said lands of Village of Ossining and the westerly line of said lands of J & J Main Street, LLC, lands now or formerly belonging to Tino Talic and lands now or formerly belonging to Michael J. Campbell Jr.
South 10°46'17" West 40.90 feet,
South 19°46'17" West 64.77 feet, and
South 22°46'17" West 147.28 feet to the northerly line of other lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Ossining;
thence along the northerly line of said lands,
North 75°49'43" West 38.79 feet,
South 70°46'17" West 39.00 feet, and
South 40°46'17" West 52.00 feet to the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group LLC;
thence along said lands,
North 66°30'03" West 28.50 feet,
South 26°13'57" West 77.25 feet,
South 03°55'57" West 27.10 feet,
South 07°58'53" East 22.50 feet, and
South 27°34'53" East 25.50 feet to the northerly line of Main Street;
thence along the northerly line of Main Street,
South 62°22'57" West 69.38 feet,
South 60°04'17" West 46.85 feet,
South 56°50'27" West 84.75 feet,
South 51°41'37" West 34.71 feet, and
South 45°10'37" West 43.64 feet to the northeasterly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Victor & Jacqueline Calderaro;
thence along said line North 67°52'03" West 82.25 feet to the easterly line of Water Street;
thence along said easterly line of Water Street,
North 05°49'43" West 73.06 feet,
North 28°14'23" West 103.47 feet,
North 59°05'07" East 8.35 feet, and
North 31°35'53" West 7.92 feet to a non-tangent curve connecting the easterly line of Water Street with the southerly line of Central Avenue;
thence along said curve turning to the right with a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 47.49 feet and a delta angle of 54°25'30", to a point of tangency;
thence continuing along said southerly line of Central Avenue,
North 57°28'07" East 177.31 feet,
North 60°19'27" East 91.71 feet,
North 59°14'47" East 55.78 feet,
North 57°35'07" East 24.75 feet,
North 54°40'07" East 23.53 feet,
North 53°08'07" East 69.48 feet,
North 57°28'07" East 36.20 feet,
North 53°05'57" East 40.05 feet,
North 57°28'07" East 152.98 feet, to the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM the following "Land Under Water":
BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being South 76°38'07" West 30.54 feet from the common boundary line of lands now or formerly belonging to J & J Main Street, LLC on the east and lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Ossining on the west;
thence through said lands of Village of Ossining the following bearings and distances:
South 30°05'53" West 24.82 feet, (L1)
South 22°25'29" West 25.41 feet, (L2)
South 42°45'29" West 20.86 feet, (L3)
South 59°34'29" West 51.74 feet, (L4)
South 77°27'29" West 33.26 feet, (L5)
South 23°58'07" West 57.41 feet, (L6)
South 52°02'54" West 52.75 feet, (L7)
South 43°35'29" West 44.28 feet, (L8)
South 50°02'07" West 33.93 feet, (L9)
South 54°34'06" West 43.26 feet, (L10)
South 42°58'37" West 34.61 feet, (L11)
South 59°01'25" West 49.50 feet, (L12)
South 38°43'18" West 33.01 feet, (L13)
South 52°39'19" West 28.95 feet, (L14)
South 60°00'28" West 64.50 feet, (L15)
South 64°43'01" West 40.16 feet, (L16)
South 48°43'48" West 24.87 feet, (L17)
North 30°54'37" West 20.48 feet, (L18)
North 67°02'06" East 18.46 feet, (L19)
North 64°24'02" East 37.47 feet, (L20)
North 52°59'10" East 13.58 feet, (L21)
North 68°11'06" East 30.56 feet, (L22)
North 52°27'26" East 25.90 feet, (L23)
North 53°24'31" East 36.40 feet, (L24)
North 52°52'26" East 14.29 feet, (L25)
North 21°42'53" East 7.99 feet, (L26)
North 49°18'50" East 30.98 feet, (L27)
North 45°35'19" East 20.69 feet, (L28)
North 38°49'24" East 16.49 feet, (L29)
North 43°23'50" East 31.06 feet, (L30)
North 69°52'07" East 39.93 feet, (L31)
North 01°13'35" West 7.84 feet, (L32)
North 55°06'41" East 57.09 feet, (L33)
North 40°38'26" East 71.88 feet, (L34)
North 74°40'46" East 11.10 feet, (L35)
North 18°38'58" East 14.92 feet, (L36)
North 52°30'15" East 25.37 feet, (L37)
North 30°09'12" East 16.54 feet, (L38)
North 44°21'59" East 18.64 feet, (L39)
North 69°51'21" East 49.21 feet, (L40) and
North 37°55'31" East 18.29 feet (L41) to the southerly line of Central Avenue,
North 76°38'07" East 16.05 feet (L42) along said southerly line of Central Avenue to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Total Net Area after Exclusion = 2.815 Acres



Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
Site No.: C360172
Tax IDs/Owner
89.19-6-28.1 - Village of Ossining
89.19-6-29.1 - Village of Ossining
89.19-6-30 - WB 30 Water Street, LLC
30 Water Street, Water Street and Central Avenue Ossining
Ossining, New York 10562
BCP Site Area = 2.815 Acres
Village of Ossining Easement Area = 0.907 Acres
WB 30 Water Street, LLC Easement Area = 1.908 Acres

ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT NOTE:

This property is subject to an environmental easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the New York Environmental Conservation Law. The engineering and institutional controls for this Easement are set forth in the Site Management Plan (SMP). A copy of the SMP must be obtained by any party with an interest in the property. The SMP can be obtained from NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation, Site Control Section, 625 Broadway, Albany, NY 12233 or at derweb@dec.ny. gov.

BCP Site/Environmental Easement
Prepared for
WB 30 Water Street, LLC
Situate in the
Village of Ossining
Westchester County, New York

Scale: 1" = 60'
Scale: 1" = 0.14 meters
Date: July 8, 2025
Rev: July 7, 2026
Rev: October 7, 2026
Rev: May 28, 2026

Graphic Scale in Feet: 0 30 60
Graphic Scale in Meters: 0 10 20

Sheet 1 of 2
Job No. 20190.100

JEFFREY B. [illegible]
New York State [illegible]

INSITE
ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C.
3 Garrett Place
Carmel, NY 10512
(845) 225-9690
(845) 225-6717 fax
www.insite-eng.com

© 2025 Insite Engineering, Surveying & Landscape Architecture, P.C. All Rights Reserved.

DEED DESCRIPTION – LIBER 5720, PAGE 275, 1957 – CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF NEW YORK, INC. TO VILLAGE OF OSSINING (FORMER TAX LOTS 26, 27, 28 AND 29)

PARCEL 1 (FORMER TAX LOT 89.19-6-26)

ALL those pieces or parcels of land with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being in the Village of Ossining, Town of Ossining, County of Westchester and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:
BEGINNING at the northeasterly corner of the premises herein described distant 8.08 feet southerly from the southerly side of Central Avenue as laid out in June 1860, said point of beginning being located in the division line between premises herein described and land formerly of Northern Westchester Lighting Company; running thence along said land formerly of Northern Westchester Lighting Company south 20° 14' 30" east 23.42 feet to other land formerly of Northern Westchester Lighting Company; running thence along said land south 67° 05' 00" west 91.65 feet to land conveyed by Bridget Blowe to the Village of Sing Sing (now Ossining); running thence along said land north 23° 36' 00" west 7.92 feet to a point; running thence on a curve to the right having a radius of 50 feet for a distance of 24.77 feet to the northerly side of land conveyed by the Village of Sing Sing (now Ossining) to Bridget Blowe by deed dated December 1, 1877 and recorded January 15, 1878 in Liber 944 of Deeds at Page 220; running thence along the northerly side of land as described in said deed north 65° 54' 20" east 19.28 feet, and north 68° 24' 20" east 55.32 feet to the point and place of beginning.

Also all the right, title and interest of Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. in and to all that piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Town and Village of Ossining, County of Westchester, State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the southerly side of Central Avenue as laid out in June 1860, said point of beginning being in the division line between property being described and land formerly of Northern Westchester Lighting Company; running thence along land formerly of Northern Westchester Lighting Company south 20° 14' 30" east 8.08 feet to the northerly side of land conveyed by the Village of Sing Sing (now Ossining) to Bridget Boss by deed dated December 1, 1877 and recorded January 15, 1878 in Liber 944 of Deeds at Page 220; running thence along the northerly side of land as described in said deed south 68° 24' 20" west 55.32 feet and south 65° 54' 20" west 19.28 feet; thence on a curve to the right having a radius of 50 feet for a distance of 22.71 feet to the southerly side of Central Avenue as laid out in June 1860; running thence along Central Avenue as described north 65° 28' 00" east 53.16 feet to the point and place of beginning.

It being intended by the foregoing description to describe the property conveyed to Northern Westchester Lighting Company by John S. Barrett and Alice M. Barrett, his wife, by deed dated June 15, 1926, and recorded in Westchester County Clerk's Office (Division of Land Records) in Liber 2672 at Page 463 on June 18, 1926.

PARCEL 2 (FORMER TAX LOT 89.19-6-27)

BEGINNING at a point in the easterly side of Water Street by land formerly belonging to John S. Barrett and running thence north 67° 05' 00" east along said land of Barrett 100 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Barrett's land; thence still along said Barrett's land north 20° 14' 30" west 31.50 feet to the southerly side of Central Avenue; thence running along the southerly side of Central Avenue north 65° 28' west 25.11 feet to land formerly belonging to the Northern Westchester Lighting Company; thence running along said land south 3° 18' 20" east 88.18 feet to the center of a brook known as the Sing Sing Kill; thence running along the center of said Sing Sing Kill the following courses and distances: South 53° 29' 10" west 50.07 feet, south 58° 22' 10" west 72.23 feet, south 62° 24' 20" west 28.90 feet, and south 66° 58' west 179.28 feet to the easterly side of Water Street and running thence north 20° 14' 30" west along the easterly side of Water Street 69.97 feet to the point and place of beginning.

It being intended by the foregoing description to describe the property conveyed to Northern Westchester Lighting Company by Anna E. Terwilliger by deed dated September 7, 1923, and recorded in Westchester County Clerk's Office (Division of Land Records) in Liber 2400 of Deeds at Page 258 on September 8, 1923.

PARCEL 3 (FORMER TAX LOT 89.19-6-29)

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Central Avenue at the center of the Sing Sing Kill as it existed on January 14, 1922, running thence southeasterly along the southerly side of Central Avenue to the boundary line between the premises hereby conveyed and the premises formerly of Anna E. Terwilliger; running thence southerly along said lands formerly of Terwilliger to the said center line of Sing Sing Kill; thence running northeasterly along the said center line of Sing Sing Kill, so existing, to the point or place of beginning.

It being intended by the foregoing description to describe the property conveyed to Northern Westchester Lighting Company by The Jan Company by deed dated January 14, 1922, and recorded in Westchester County Clerk's Office (Division of Land Records) in Liber 2344 of Deeds at Page 407 on January 17, 1922.

PARCEL 4 (PART OF FORMER TAX LOT 89.19-6-28)

BEGINNING at the intersection of the easterly side of Water Street with the center line of the Kill Brook as the same existed on June 3, 1901, distant 9 feet 6 inches east of the Brick Bridge, as it then existed, over said stream, thence running north 67° 05' 00" east along the center of said Brook as it then existed 23 feet 3 inches; thence north 57° 30' east 166 feet to the center of the Brook as it existed June 3, 1901; thence north 60° 29' east 168 feet to the center of the pond; thence north 32° 24' East 127 feet to a rock being the head of said pond as it existed on June 3, 1901; thence northerly passing under the new Central Avenue Culvert, as it existed June 3, 1901, 73 feet to the site of the Old Birch Tree mentioned in the old deeds, said tree being 4 feet west and 16 feet north of the east wall of the Culvert as it then existed; thence by the westerly side of said Kill Brook as it existed June 3, 1901, and lands, formerly of Daniel Delavan, north 19° 15' east 74 feet; thence south 68° east 77 feet; thence north 62° 45' east 43 feet, to the face of a dam as it existed June 3, 1901, belonging to Sing Sing Gas Manufacturing Company; thence northerly 102 ± feet, to a point opposite a point in the center of the Brook mentioned in the deed to Dunn; thence crossing to the east bank of the Brook as it existed June 3, 1901; then southeasterly down the same 65 feet to land formerly of Dunn; thence easily up the bank by said Dunn the 50 feet to land formerly of Francis Larkin; thence southeasterly by said land of Larkin 128 feet to a point 40 feet east of said Brook and one foot nine inches west of Central Avenue as it then existed; thence still southeasterly 60 feet to a point 13 feet west of said Central Avenue and lot formerly of Taylor; thence southeasterly along said lot 44 feet; thence southeasterly 17 feet to Central Avenue Bridge as it existed June 3, 1901; thence westerly 20 feet; thence running southerly crossing said bridge 49 feet 6 inches to a point 13 feet west from the end of the coping to a stake; thence running south 21° 54' west 60 feet by the land reserved by W. Buckhout; thence still by said land south 29° 39' west 65 feet; thence south 34° 30' west 150 feet to a point 20 feet west of the wall as it then existed at Capt. Wm. Bushnell's house lot on High Street and land formerly of Azariah Carpenter; thence by said Carpenter's lot north 58° 20' west 41 feet; thence south 78° 20 west 39 feet; thence south 55° 24' west 52 feet to land now or formerly of John Hyland; thence north 58° 20' west 28 feet 6 inches to the corner of a fence as existing June 3, 1901; thence south 36° west 77 feet and 3 inches; thence south 45° 36' west 26 feet to the southwest corner of said land of Hyland; thence south 18° 36' east 56 feet 6 inches to High Street; thence south 67° 54' west by said street 63 feet to the lot now or formerly of Wm. Hoff; thence north 19° 36' west 53 feet to a point 23 feet 6 inches south of the Brick retort House and 22 feet 6 inches east of the gas holder tank on said house and tank existed June 3, 1901; thence north 75° west 47 feet to land formerly of Stephen Colyer; thence north 54° 25' west 40 feet by the face of the rock; thence north 48° 10' west 27 feet; thence south 79° west 16 feet 6 inches to an Elm tree as existing June 3, 1901; thence south 56° 20 west 23 feet 9 inches; thence south 43° 3 west 60 feet to a corner 4 feet south of the range of Stephen Colyer's house as it then existed; thence south 33° 10' west 74 feet 9 inches to High Street at a point 4 feet south of the range of said house and 6 feet in front of said house; thence along High Street south 84° 30' west 62 feet 8 inches; thence north 59° 30 west 82 feet 3 inches to Water Street; thence north along Water Street 75 feet 6 inches; thence still along Water Street 13 feet 6 inches to the center of Kill Brook and the place of beginning.

Excepting and reserving out of said land the right reserved in the deed of Daniel Delahay to the Sing Sing Gas Company, namely, the right to erect a building over any part of the Sing Sing Kill to the whole width thereof from Water Street 150 feet easterly up said Kill, and a right of way from said Water Street on the southerly side of said Kill and running easterly 150 feet, and also to raise the Mill Dam one foot, if still in force and effect.

Excepting therefrom the premises conveyed by the Sing Sing Gas Manufacturing Company to the President and Trustees of the Village of Sing Sing by deed dated October 16, 1885, and recorded in the office of the Register of Westchester County in Liber 1020 of Deeds at Page 203 on February 5, 1885.

It being intended by the foregoing description to describe all of the property conveyed to Oashing Heart, Light and Power Company by Sing Sing Gas Manufacturing Company by deed dated June 3, 1901 and recorded in Westchester County Clerk's Office (Division of Land Records) in Liber 1584 of Deeds at Page 54 on June 5, 1901.

PARCEL 5 (PART OF FORMER TAX LOT 89.19-6-28)

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of the hereby conveyed lot at High Street adjoining land formerly of Sing Sing Gas Company; thence running westerly by High Street 52 feet 6 inches to a point 3 feet west of a carpenter shop as it existed July 18, 1923; thence running northerly by land formerly of Daniel Quinby 50 feet to an elder bush as it then existed; thence easterly 10 feet to land formerly of Sing Sing Gas Company; thence northerly 47 feet more or less by said Company's land to a point; thence southerly 50 feet by said Gas Companys land to the place of beginning.

It being intended by the foregoing description to describe all of the property conveyed to Northern Westchester Lighting Company by William E. Hoff and others by deed dated July 18, 1923 and recorded in Westchester County Clerk's Office (Division of Land Records) in Liber 2400 of Deeds at Page 343 on August 25, 1923.

PARCEL 6 (PART OF FORMER TAX LOT 89.19-6-28)

BEGINNING at a point on the northerly side of High Street at the southeasterly corner of land formerly of Northern Westchester Lighting Company, and at the southwesterly corner of the premises being described; running thence along said land of Northern Westchester Lighting Company north 36° west 74.6 feet to the site of an old post of a fence; thence still along said land of Northern Westchester Lighting Company, the same being a portion of land conveyed by Stephen Colyer and wife to Sing Sing Gas Manufacturing Company by deed dated June 12, 1867 and recorded in Liber 641 of Deeds at Page 241, Records of Westchester County on June 17, 1867, the following courses and distances: North 43° west 60 feet, north 56° 26' east 23.5, north 79° east 16.6 feet, and south 48° 10' east 27 feet to land conveyed by Reuben Dabney and wife to Sing Sing Gas Manufacturing Company, being part of the premises formerly owned by Northern Westchester Lighting Company; thence along the last mentioned land south 54° 25' west 40 feet to the boundary line between the land of Reuben Dabney and Wm. Hoff; thence westerly along land now or late of William Hoff 9 feet more or less to the northeasterly corner of the last mentioned land; thence southerly along the westerly side of said land now or late of William Hoff 50 feet more less to the northerly side of High Street aforesaid; thence westerly along the northerly side of High Street 108 feet more less, to the place of beginning.

It being intended by the foregoing description to describe all of the property conveyed to Northern Westchester Lighting Company by Estate of Francis Larkin by deed dated July 3, 1906, and recorded in Westchester County Clerk's Office (Division of Land Records) in Liber 1759 of Deeds at Page 475, on July 6, 1906.

WB 30 WATER STREET, LLC BCP SITE/ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ALL that certain plot, place or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Village of Oashing, County of Westchester and State of New York, being part of Lot 1 on a certain map entitled 'Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza', filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as Filed Map #29814, further bounded and described as follows:
BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being at the easterly end of a curve having a radius of 50 feet, a central angle of 54 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds and an arc length of 47.49 feet, connecting the southerly line of Central Avenue with the easterly line of Water Street;
THENCE from said point along the southerly line of Central Avenue the following courses and distances:
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 177.31 feet,
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 91.71 feet and
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 36.70 feet to the westerly line of Lot 2 as shown on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 115.84 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;
THENCE along said line the following four (4) courses and distances:
South 26 degrees 33 minutes 57 seconds West 77.25 feet,
South 03 degrees 55 minutes 57 seconds West 27.10 feet,
South 07 degrees 58 minutes 53 seconds East 22.50 feet and
South 27 degrees 34 minutes 53 seconds East 25.50 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;
THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:
South 62 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West 69.38 feet,
South 60 degrees 04 minutes 17 seconds West 46.85 feet,
South 56 degrees 50 minutes 27 seconds West 84.75 feet,
South 51 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds West 34.71 feet and
South 45 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds West 43.64 feet to the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Victor & Jacqueline Calderon;
THENCE along said line, North 67 degrees 02 minutes 03 seconds West 82.25 feet to a point on the easterly line of Water Street;
THENCE along said line the following four (4) courses and distances:
North 05 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds West 73.06 feet,
North 28 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds West 103.47 feet,
North 59 degrees 05 minutes 07 seconds East 8.35 feet and
North 31 degrees 35 minutes 53 seconds West 7.92 feet to a non-tangent curve;
THENCE continuing along Water Street and along said curve, to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 47.49 feet and a radial bearing to its center of South 86 degrees 57 minutes 34 seconds East to the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM the following 'Land Under Water':
COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being at the easterly end of a curve having a radius of 50 feet, a central angle of 54 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds and an arc length of 47.49 feet, connecting the southerly line of Central Avenue and the easterly line of Water Street;
THENCE from said point along the southerly line of Central Avenue the following courses and distances:
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 177.31 feet,
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 91.71 feet and
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 36.70 feet to the westerly line of Lot 2 as shown on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 115.84 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;
THENCE along said line the following four (4) courses and distances:
South 26 degrees 33 minutes 57 seconds West 77.25 feet,
South 03 degrees 55 minutes 57 seconds West 27.10 feet,
South 07 degrees 58 minutes 53 seconds East 22.50 feet and
South 27 degrees 34 minutes 53 seconds East 25.50 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;
THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:
South 62 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West 69.38 feet,
South 60 degrees 04 minutes 17 seconds West 46.85 feet,
South 56 degrees 50 minutes 27 seconds West 84.75 feet,
South 51 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds West 34.71 feet and
South 45 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds West 43.64 feet to the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Victor & Jacqueline Calderon;
THENCE along said line, North 67 degrees 02 minutes 03 seconds West 82.25 feet to a point on the easterly line of Water Street;
THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:
North 05 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds West 73.06 feet,
North 28 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds West 103.47 feet,
North 59 degrees 05 minutes 07 seconds East 8.35 feet and
North 31 degrees 35 minutes 53 seconds West 7.92 feet to a non-tangent curve;
THENCE continuing along Water Street and along said curve, to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 47.49 feet and a radial bearing to its center of South 86 degrees 57 minutes and 34 seconds to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Containing 2.056 Acres.

VILLAGE OF OSSINING BCP SITE/ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ALL that certain plot, place or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Village of Oashing, County of Westchester and State of New York, being part of Lot 2 on a certain map entitled 'Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza', filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as Filed Map #29814, further bounded and described as follows:
BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue where the same is intersected by the division line of Lots 1 & 2 on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line of Central Avenue the following seven (7) courses and distances:
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 19.08 feet,
North 57 degrees 30 minutes 07 seconds East 23.73 feet,
North 54 degrees 55 minutes 07 seconds East 69.43 feet,
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 36.20 feet,
North 53 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 40.05 feet and
North 76 degrees 38 minutes 07 seconds East 152.98 feet to a point on the westerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to J&J Main Street, LLC;
THENCE along said line and also along lands now or formerly belonging to Tino Tallo and lands now or formerly belonging to Michael J. Campbell Jr. the following four (4) courses and distances:
South 13 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 40.90 feet,
South 19 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 64.77 feet,
South 22 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 147.26 feet and
South 75 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds East 2.21 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;
THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:
South 58 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds West 39.00 feet,
South 32 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds West 22.00 feet,
South 58 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds West 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;
THENCE along said line, North 66 degrees 30 minutes 03 seconds West 79.24 feet to the easterly line of Lot 1 on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, North 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds West 115.84 feet and North 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds West 32.85 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM the following 'Land Under Water':
COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue where the same is intersected by the division line of Lots 1 & 2 on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 30.35 feet to the true point of BEGINNING;
THENCE through said Lot 2 the following:
North 69°52'07" East 12.86 feet,
North 01°13'28" West 7.84 feet,
North 55°56'41" East 57.09 feet,
North 40°38'26" East 71.88 feet,
North 74°40'45" East 11.10 feet,
North 18°26'56" East 14.80 feet,
North 52°30'15" East 25.37 feet,
North 30°07'12" East 16.44 feet,
North 44°21'59" East 18.64 feet,
North 69°51'21" East 49.21 feet,
North 37°05'31" East 18.29 feet,
North 76°28'07" East 16.05 feet,
South 30°05'53" West 24.83 feet,
South 22°25'29" West 25.41 feet,
South 42°16'29" West 20.86 feet,
South 59°34'32" West 51.74 feet,
South 77°27'28" West 33.26 feet,
South 29°18'00" West 57.41 feet,
South 53°32'54" West 52.75 feet,
South 43°35'29" West 44.28 feet,
South 50°12'02" West 6.10 feet and
North 44°31'52" West 30.35 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

AND ALSO EXCLUDING the following 'Tax Lot 89.19-6-22':
BEGINNING at a point on the northerly line of Main Street at the division line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group LLC on the west and lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Oashing on the east;
THENCE along said division line, North 66°30'03" West 50.74 feet to a point;
THENCE along other lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Oashing the following courses and distances:
North 40°46'17" East 53.00 feet,
North 70°46'17" East 39.00 feet and
South 79°44'43" East 41.00 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;
THENCE along said line the following courses and distances:
South 58°03'57" West 39.00 feet,
South 32°02'57" West 22.00 feet and
South 35°21'17" West 30.00 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Total Net Area after Exclusions = 0.907 acres

FILED MAP NO. 29814, LOT 1, TAX LOT 89.19-6-30 (Control No. 642833086)

ALL that certain plot, place or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Village of Oashing, County of Westchester and State of New York, designated as Lot 1 on a certain map entitled 'Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza', filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as Filed Map #29814, further bounded and described as follows:
BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being at the easterly end of a curve having a radius of 50 feet, a central angle of 54 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds and an arc length of 47.49 feet, connecting the southerly line of Central Avenue and the easterly line of Water Street;
THENCE from said point along the southerly line of Central Avenue the following courses and distances:
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 177.31 feet,
North 60 degrees 19 minutes 27 seconds East 61.71 feet and
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 36.70 feet to the westerly line of Lot 2 as shown on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 115.84 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;
THENCE along said line the following four (4) courses and distances:
South 26 degrees 33 minutes 57 seconds West 77.25 feet,
South 03 degrees 55 minutes 57 seconds West 27.10 feet,
South 07 degrees 58 minutes 53 seconds East 22.50 feet and
South 27 degrees 34 minutes 53 seconds East 25.50 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;
THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:
South 62 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West 69.38 feet,
South 60 degrees 04 minutes 17 seconds West 46.85 feet,
South 56 degrees 50 minutes 27 seconds West 84.75 feet,
South 51 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds West 34.71 feet and
South 45 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds West 43.64 feet to the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Victor & Jacqueline Calderon;
THENCE along said line, North 67 degrees 02 minutes 03 seconds West 82.25 feet to a point on the easterly line of Water Street;
THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:
North 05 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds West 73.06 feet,
North 28 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds West 103.47 feet,
North 59 degrees 05 minutes 07 seconds East 8.35 feet and
North 31 degrees 35 minutes 53 seconds West 7.92 feet to a non-tangent curve;
THENCE continuing along Water Street and along said curve, to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 47.49 feet and a radial bearing to its center of South 86 degrees 57 minutes and 34 seconds to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Containing 1.144 Acres.

FILED MAP NO. 29814, LOT 2, TAX LOTS 89.19-6-29.1, 29.1 & 22

ALL that certain plot, place or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Village of Oashing, County of Westchester and State of New York, designated as Lot 2 on a certain map entitled 'Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza', filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as Filed Map #29814, further bounded and described as follows:
BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue where the same is intersected by the division line of Lots 1 & 2 on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line of Central Avenue the following seven (7) courses and distances:
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 19.08 feet,
North 57 degrees 30 minutes 07 seconds East 24.75 feet,
North 54 degrees 55 minutes 07 seconds East 69.43 feet,
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 69.48 feet,
North 53 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 40.05 feet,
North 53 degrees 50 minutes 57 seconds East 40.05 feet and
North 76 degrees 38 minutes 07 seconds East 152.98 feet to a point on the westerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to J&J Main Street, LLC;
THENCE along said line and also along lands now or formerly belonging to Tino Tallo and lands now or formerly belonging to Michael J. Campbell Jr. the following four (4) courses and distances:
South 13 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 40.90 feet,
South 19 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 64.77 feet,
South 22 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 147.26 feet and
South 75 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds East 2.21 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;
THENCE along said line the following three (3) courses and distances:
South 58 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds West 39.00 feet,
South 32 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds West 22.00 feet and
South 58 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds West 30.00 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;
THENCE along said line, North 66 degrees 30 minutes 03 seconds West 79.24 feet to the easterly line of Lot 1 on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, North 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds West 115.84 feet and North 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds West 32.85 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM the following 'Land Under Water':
COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue where the same is intersected by the division line of Lots 1 & 2 on the aforementioned Filed Map;
THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 30.35 feet to the true point of BEGINNING;
THENCE continuing along said line, South 44°31'52" East 24.54 feet to a point;
THENCE continuing through the aforementioned Lot 1 the following courses and distances:
South 50°12'02" West 27.83 feet,
South 36°34'06" West 43.26 feet,
South 42°13'27" West 34.61 feet,
South 59°01'25" West 49.50 feet,
South 38°43'16" West 30.01 feet,
South 55°26'18" West 28.95 feet,
South 61°00'28" West 55.50 feet,
South 86°43'01" West 40.16 feet,
South 48°43'48" West 24.87 feet,
North 30°54'37" West 20.49 feet,
North 47°32'26" East 18.46 feet,
North 64°24'02" East 37.47 feet,
North 52°59'10" East 13.59 feet,
North 69°11'56" East 35.58 feet,
North 52°27'26" East 35.90 feet,
North 53°24'31" East 36.49 feet,
North 52°50'25" East 14.29 feet,
North 21°42'53" East 7.89 feet,
North 49°58'59" East 30.98 feet,
North 45°35'19" East 20.69 feet,
North 36°49'24" East 16.49 feet,
North 43°33'00" East 51.06 feet and
North 69°52'07" East 27.07 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Total Net Area after exclusion = 1.908 acres

BCP Site/Environmental Easement
Prepared for
WB 30 Water Street, LLC
Situate in the
Village of Ossining
Westchester County, New York
Scale: 1" = 60'
Scale: 1" = 18.48 meters
Date: July 6, 2021
Rev: July 7, 2021
Rev: October 7, 2024
Rev: May 28, 2025

Sheet 2 of 2
Job No. 20190.100

JEFFREY B. [illegible]
New York State

INSITE
ENGINEERING, SURVEYING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, P.C.
3 Garrett Place
Carmel, NY 10512
(845) 225-9690
(845) 225-6717 fax
www.insite-eng.com

© 2025 Insite Engineering, Surveying & Landscape Architecture, P.C. All Rights Reserved.

The Office of the Westchester County Clerk: This page is part of the instrument; the County Clerk will rely on the information provided on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. To the best of submitter's knowledge, the information contained on this Recording and Endorsement Cover Page is consistent with the information contained in the attached document.

651483079EAS0017

Westchester County Recording & Endorsement Page

Submitter Information

Name:	Benchmark Title Agency	Phone:	9144091939
Address 1:	222 Bloomingdale Road	Fax:	
Address 2:		Email:	rfragiacomo@benchmarkta.com
City/State/Zip:	White Plains NY 10605	Reference for Submitter:	BRS1212419C

Document Details

Control Number: **651483079** Document Type: **Easement (EAS)**

Package ID: 2025052800051001001 Document Page Count: **15** Total Page Count: **17**

Parties

☐ Additional Parties on Continuation page

	1st PARTY		2nd PARTY	
1:	WB 30 WATER ST LLC	- Other	1: NYS DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATIOI	- Other
2:	OSSINING VILLAGE OF	- Other	2:	

Property

☑ Additional Properties on Continuation page

Street Address: 30 WATER STREET Tax Designation: 89.19-6-30

City/Town: OSSINING TOWN Village: OSSINING

Cross- References

☐ Additional Cross-Refs on Continuation page

1: 2: 3: 4:

Supporting Documents

1: TP-584

Recording Fees

Statutory Recording Fee:	$40.00
Page Fee:	$80.00
Cross-Reference Fee:	$0.00
Mortgage Affidavit Filing Fee:	$0.00
RP-5217 Filing Fee:	$0.00
TP-584 Filing Fee:	$5.00
RPL 291 Notice Fee:	$0.00
Local Tax Receipt Filing Fee:	$0.00
Total Recording Fees Paid:	**$125.00**

Transfer Taxes

Consideration:	$0.00
Transfer Tax:	$0.00
Mansion Tax:	$0.00
Transfer Tax Number:	1931

Mortgage Taxes

Document Date:

Mortgage Amount:

Basic:	$0.00
Westchester:	$0.00
Additional:	$0.00
MTA:	$0.00
Special:	$0.00
Yonkers:	$0.00
Total Mortgage Tax:	**$0.00**

Dwelling Type: Exempt: ☐

Serial #:

RECORDED IN THE OFFICE OF THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY CLERK

Recorded: 09/11/2025 at 03:30 PM

Control Number: **651483079**

Witness my hand and official seal

Timothy C.Idoni
Westchester County Clerk

Record and Return To

☐ Pick-up at County Clerk's office

BENCHMARK TITLE AGENCY
222 BLOOMINGDALE ROAD
SUITE 102
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10605

The Office of the Westchester County Clerk: This page is part of the instrument; the County Clerk will rely on the information provided on this page for purposes of indexing this instrument. To the best of submitter's knowledge, the information contained on this Recording and Endorsement Cover Page is consistent with the information contained in the attached document.

651483079EAS0017

Westchester County Recording & Endorsement Page

Document Details

Control Number: **651483079** Document Type: **Easement (EAS)**

Package ID: 2025052800051001001 Document Page Count: 15 Total Page Count: 17

Properties Addendum

N/A WATER STREET 10562	OSSINING TOWN	OSSINING	89.19 6 28.1
N/A CENTRAL AVENUE OSSINING 10562	OSSINING TOWN	OSSINING	89.19 6 29.1

ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT GRANTED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 71, TITLE 36 OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LAW

THIS INDENTURE made this 7th day of August, 2025, between Owners, WB 30 Water Street, LLC, having an office at 480 Bedford Rd., Chappaqua, and Village of Ossining, having an office at 16 Croton Ave., Ossining, County of Westchester, State of New York (collectively, the "Grantor"), and The People of the State of New York (the "Grantee"), acting through their Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation (the "Commissioner", or "NYSDEC" or "Department" as the context requires) with its headquarters located at 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233,

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to encourage the remediation of abandoned and likely contaminated properties ("sites") that threaten the health and vitality of the communities they burden while at the same time ensuring the protection of public health and the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to establish within the Department a statutory environmental remediation program that includes the use of Environmental Easements as an enforceable means of ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements and the restriction of future uses of the land, when an environmental remediation project leaves residual contamination at levels that have been determined to be safe for a specific use, but not all uses, or which includes engineered structures that must be maintained or protected against damage to perform properly and be effective, or which requires groundwater use or soil management restrictions; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that Environmental Easement shall mean an interest in real property, created under and subject to the provisions of Article 71, Title 36 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") which contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with engineering controls which are intended to ensure the long term effectiveness of a site remedial program or eliminate potential exposure pathways to hazardous waste or petroleum; and

WHEREAS, Grantor, is the owner of real property located at the address of 30 Water Street, N/A Water Street, N/A Central Avenue in the Village of Ossining, County of Westchester and State of New York, known and designated on the tax map of the County Clerk of Westchester as tax map parcel number: Section 89.19 Block 6 Lots 30, 29.1, & 28.1 (f/k/a Lots 26, 27, 28, & 29), being the same as that property conveyed to Grantors by deed dated December 26, 1957 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office in Liber and Page 5770/275, and by deed dated October 24, 2024 and recorded in the Westchester County Clerk's Office in Instrument No. 642833086. The property subject to this Environmental Easement (the "Controlled Property") comprises part of the subject tax lots of approximately 2.815 +/- acres, and is hereinafter more fully described in the Land Title Survey dated July 6, 2021, and last revised July 16, 2025, prepared by Jeffrey Derosa, which will be attached to the Site Management Plan. The Controlled Property description is set forth in and attached hereto as Schedule A; and

WHEREAS, the Department accepts this Environmental Easement in order to ensure the

protection of public health and the environment and to achieve the requirements for remediation established for the Controlled Property until such time as this Environmental Easement is extinguished pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and the terms and conditions of Brownfield Cleanup Agreement IndexNumber: C360172-10-23, Grantor conveys to Grantee a permanent Environmental Easement pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36 in, on, over, under, and upon the Controlled Property as more fully described herein ("Environmental Easement").

1. Purposes. Grantor and Grantee acknowledge that the Purposes of this Environmental Easement are: to convey to Grantee real property rights and interests that will run with the land in perpetuity in order to provide an effective and enforceable means of encouraging the reuse and redevelopment of this Controlled Property at a level that has been determined to be safe for a specific use while ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements; and to ensure the restriction of future uses of the land that are inconsistent with the above-stated purpose.

2. Institutional and Engineering Controls. The controls and requirements listed in the Department approved Site Management Plan ("SMP") including any and all Department approved amendments to the SMP are incorporated into and made part of this Environmental Easement. These controls and requirements apply to the use of the Controlled Property, run with the land, are binding on the Grantor and the Grantor's successors and assigns, and are enforceable in law or equity against any owner of the Controlled Property, any lessees and any person using the Controlled Property.

A. (1) The Controlled Property may be used for:

Restricted Residential as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(ii), Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii) and Industrial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv)

(2) All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in the Site Management Plan (SMP);

(3) All Engineering Controls must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(4) The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Westchester County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;

(5) Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(6) Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(7) All future activities on the property that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with the SMP;

(8) Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(9) Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in the SMP;

(10) Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by this Environmental Easement.

B. The Controlled Property shall not be used for Residential purposes as defined in 6NYCRR 375-1.8(g)(2)(i), and the above-stated engineering controls may not be discontinued without an amendment or extinguishment of this Environmental Easement.

C. The SMP describes obligations that the Grantor assumes on behalf of Grantor, its successors and assigns. The Grantor's assumption of the obligations contained in the SMP which may include sampling, monitoring, and/or operating a treatment system, and providing certified reports to the NYSDEC, is and remains a fundamental element of the Department's determination that the Controlled Property is safe for a specific use, but not all uses. The SMP may be modified in accordance with the Department's statutory and regulatory authority. The Grantor and all successors and assigns, assume the burden of complying with the SMP and obtaining an up-to-date version of the SMP from:

Site Control Section
Division of Environmental Remediation
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233
Phone: (518) 402-9553

D. Grantor must provide all persons who acquire any interest in the Controlled Property a true and complete copy of the SMP that the Department approves for the Controlled Property and all Department-approved amendments to that SMP.

E. Grantor covenants and agrees that until such time as the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with the requirements of ECL Article 71, Title 36 of the ECL, the property deed and all subsequent instruments of conveyance relating to the Controlled Property shall state in at least fifteen-point bold-faced type:

This property is subject to an Environmental Easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the Environmental Conservation Law.

F. Grantor covenants and agrees that this Environmental Easement shall be incorporated in full or by reference in any leases, licenses, or other instruments granting a right to use the Controlled Property.

G. Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall, at such time as NYSDEC may require, submit to NYSDEC a written statement by an expert the NYSDEC may find acceptable certifying under penalty of perjury, in such form and manner as the Department may require, that:

(1) the inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under the direction of the individual set forth at 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(h)(3).

(2) the institutional controls and/or engineering controls employed at such site:

(i) are in-place;

(ii) are unchanged from the previous certification, or that any identified changes to the controls employed were approved by the NYSDEC and that all controls are in the Department-approved format; and

(iii) that nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such control to protect the public health and environment;

(3) the owner will continue to allow access to such real property to evaluate the continued maintenance of such controls;

(4) nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for such controls;

(5) the report and all attachments were prepared under the direction of, and reviewed by, the party making the certification;

(6) to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program, and generally accepted engineering practices; and

(7) the information presented is accurate and complete.

3. Right to Enter and Inspect. Grantee, its agents, employees, or other representatives of the State may enter and inspect the Controlled Property in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to assure compliance with the above-stated restrictions.

4. Reserved Grantor's Rights. Grantor reserves for itself, its assigns, representatives, and successors in interest with respect to the Property, all rights as fee owner of the Property, including:

A. Use of the Controlled Property for all purposes not inconsistent with, or limited by the terms of this Environmental Easement;

B. The right to give, sell, assign, or otherwise transfer part or all of the underlying fee interest to the Controlled Property, subject and subordinate to this Environmental Easement;

5. Enforcement

A. This Environmental Easement is enforceable in law or equity in perpetuity by Grantor, Grantee, or any affected local government, as defined in ECL Section 71-3603, against the owner of the Property, any lessees, and any person using the land. Enforcement shall not be defeated because of any subsequent adverse possession, laches, estoppel, or waiver. It is not a defense in any action to enforce this Environmental Easement that: it is not appurtenant to an interest in real property; it is not of a character that has been recognized traditionally at common law; it imposes a negative burden; it imposes affirmative obligations upon the owner of any interest in the burdened property; the benefit does not touch or concern real property; there is no privity of estate or of contract; or it imposes an unreasonable restraint on alienation.

B. If any person violates this Environmental Easement, the Grantee may revoke the Certificate of Completion with respect to the Controlled Property.

C. Grantee shall notify Grantor of a breach or suspected breach of any of the terms of this Environmental Easement. Such notice shall set forth how Grantor can cure such breach or suspected breach and give Grantor a reasonable amount of time from the date of receipt of notice in which to cure. At the expiration of such period of time to cure, or any extensions granted by Grantee, the Grantee shall notify Grantor of any failure to adequately cure the breach or suspected breach, and Grantee may take any other appropriate action reasonably necessary to remedy any breach of this Environmental Easement, including the commencement of any proceedings in accordance with applicable law.

D. The failure of Grantee to enforce any of the terms contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any such term nor bar any enforcement rights.

6. Notice. Whenever notice to the Grantee (other than the annual certification) or approval from the Grantee is required, the Party providing such notice or seeking such approval shall identify the Controlled Property by referencing the following information:

County, NYSDEC Site Number, NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, State Assistance Contract or Order Number, and the County tax map number or the Liber and Page or computerized system identification number.

Parties shall address correspondence to:

Site Number: C360172
Office of General Counsel
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany New York 12233-5500

With a copy to:

Site Control Section
Division of Environmental Remediation
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany, NY 12233

All notices and correspondence shall be delivered by hand, by registered mail or by Certified mail and return receipt requested. The Parties may provide for other means of receiving and communicating notices and responses to requests for approval.

7. Recordation. Grantor shall record this instrument, within thirty (30) days of execution of this instrument by the Commissioner or her/his authorized representative in the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

8. Amendment. Any amendment to this Environmental Easement may only be executed by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

9. Extinguishment. This Environmental Easement may be extinguished only by a release by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

10. Joint Obligation. If there are two or more parties identified as Grantor herein, the obligations imposed by this instrument upon them shall be joint and several.

11. Consistency with the SMP. To the extent there is any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of this Environmental Easement and the SMP, regarding matters specifically addressed by the SMP, the terms of the SMP will control.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

WB 30 Water Street, LLC:

By: _____

Print Name: William Balter

Title: Managing Member Date: 7/21/25

Grantor's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF Westchester)

On the 21st day of July, in the year 2025, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared William Balter, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public - State of New York

Christine A. Crisci
Notary Public, State of New York
LIC # 01CR6365109
Qualified in Westchester County
Comm. Exp. September 25, 2025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

Village of Ossining:

By: _____

Print Name: Maddi Zacharz

Title: Asst. Village Mgr. Date: 7/21/25

Grantor's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF Westchester

On the 21 day of July, in the year 2025 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Maddi Zacharz, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public - State of New York

STUART E. KAHAN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02KA4769001
Qualified in Westchester County
Commission Expires June 30, 2026

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT IS HEREBY ACCEPTED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, Acting by and Through the Department of Environmental Conservation as Designee of the Commissioner,

By: Andrew Guglielmi
Andrew O. Guglielmi, Director
Division of Environmental Remediation

Grantee's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF ALBANY)

On the 7th day of August, in the year 2025 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Andrew O. Guglielmi, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ executed the same in his/her/ capacity as Designee of the Commissioner of the State of New York Department of Environmental Conservation, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Cheryl A. Salem
Notary Public / State of New York

Cheryl A. Salem
Notary Public State of New York
Registration No. 01SA0002177
Qualified in Albany County
My Commission Expires March 3, 2027

SCHEDULE "A" PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

ALL that certain piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Village of Ossining, County of Westchester, and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being on the common boundary line of lands now or formerly belonging to J & J Main Street, LLC on the east and lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Ossining on the west; running thence along the easterly line of said lands of Village of Ossining and the westerly line of said lands of J & J Main Street, LLC, lands now or formerly belonging to Tino Talic and lands now or formerly belonging to Michael J. Campbell Jr.
South 15°46'17" West 40.90 feet,
South 19°46'17" West 64.77 feet, and
South 22°46'17" West 147.26 feet to the northerly line of other lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Ossining;

thence along the northerly line of said lands,
North 75°49'43" West 38.79 feet,
South 70°46'17" West 39.00 feet, and
South 40°46'17" West 52.00 feet to the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group LLC;

thence along said lands,
North 66°30'03" West 28.50 feet,
South 26°33'57" West 77.25 feet,
South 03°55'57" West 27.10 feet,
South 07°58'53" East 22.50 feet, and
South 27°34'53" East 25.50 feet to the northerly line of Main Street;

thence along the northerly line of Main Street,
South 62°22'57" West 69.38 feet,
South 60°04'17" West 46.85 feet,
South 56°50'27" West 84.75 feet,
South 51°41'57" West 34.71 feet, and
South 45°10'37" West 43.64 feet to the northeasterly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Victor & Jackqueline Calderon;

thence along said line North 67°02'03" West 82.25 feet to the easterly line of Water Street;

thence along said easterly line of Water Street,
North 05°49'43" West 73.06 feet,
North 28°14'23" West 103.47 feet,
North 59°05'07" East 8.35 feet, and
North 31°35'53" West 7.92 feet to a non – tangent curve connecting the easterly line of Water Street with the southerly line of Central Avenue;
thence along said curve turning to the right with a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc length of 47.49 feet and a delta angle of 54°25'30", to a point of tangency,

thence continuing along said southerly line of Central Avenue,

North 57°28'07" East 177.31 feet,
North 60°19'27" East 91.71 feet,
North 59°14'47" East 55.78 feet,
North 57°35'07" East 24.75 feet,
North 54°40'07" East 22.53 feet,
North 53°08'07" East 69.48 feet,
North 57°28'07" East 36.20 feet,
North 53°00'57" East 40.05 feet, and
North 76°38'07" East 152.98 feet, to the point or place of Beginning.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM all that certain piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Village of Ossining, County of Westchester, and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being South 76°38'07" West 50.54 feet from the common boundary line of lands now or formerly belonging to J & J Main Street, LLC on the east and lands now or formerly belonging to Village of Ossining on the west;

thence through said lands of Village of Ossining the following bearings and distances:
South 30°00'53" West 24.83 feet, (L1)
South 22°25'29" West 25.41 feet, (L2)
South 42°16'29" West 20.86 feet, (L3)
South 59°34'32" West 51.74 feet, (L4)
South 77°27'28" West 33.26 feet, (L5)
South 29°18'00" West 57.41 feet, (L6)
South 52°02'54" West 52.75 feet, (L7)
South 43°35'29" West 44.28 feet, (L8)
South 50°12'02" West 33.93 feet, (L9)
South 56°34'06" West 43.26 feet, (L10)
South 42°15'37" West 34.61 feet, (L11)
South 59°01'25" West 49.50 feet, (L12)
South 38°43'18" West 30.01 feet, (L13)
South 55°26'19" West 28.95 feet, (L14)
South 60°00'28" West 64.50 feet, (L15)
South 66°43'01" West 40.16 feet, (L16)
South 48°43'48" West 24.87 feet, (L17)
North 30°54'37" West 20.48 feet, (L18)
North 67°02'06" East 18.46 feet, (L19)
North 64°24'02" East 37.47 feet, (L20)
North 52°09'10" East 13.59 feet, (L21)
North 68°11'06" East 30.56 feet, (L22)
North 52°27'26" East 35.90 feet, (L23)
North 53°24'31" East 36.40 feet, (L24)
North 52°50'25" East 14.29 feet, (L25)
North 21°42'53" East 7.99 feet, (L26)
North 49°18'59" East 30.98 feet, (L27)
North 45°35'19" East 20.69 feet, (L28)
North 36°49'24" East 16.49 feet, (L29)
North 43°23'00" East 51.06 feet, (L30)
North 69°52'07" East 39.93 feet, (L31)

North 01°13'35" West 7.84 feet, (L32)
North 55°06'41" East 57.09 feet, (L33)
North 40°38'26" East 71.88 feet (L34)
North 74°40'45" East 11.10 feet, (L35)
North 18°26'58" East 14.92 feet, (L36)
North 52°30'15" East 25.37 feet, (L37)
North 30°20'12" East 16.54 feet, (L38)
North 44°21'59" East 18.64 feet, (L39)
North 69°51'21" East 49.21 feet, (L40) and
North 37°05'31" East 18.29 feet (L41) to the southerly line of Central Avenue,
North 76°38'07" East 16.05 feet (L42) along said southerly line of Central Avenue to the point or place of Beginning.

Containing a total area, after exclusion, of 2.815 acres

WB 30 WATER STREET, LLC BCP SITE/ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Village of Ossining, County of Westchester and State of New York, being part of Lot 1 on a certain map entitled "Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza" filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as filed map #29814, further bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being at the easterly end of a curve having a radius of 50 feet, a central angle of 54 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds and an arc length of 47.49 feet, connecting the southerly line of Central Avenue with the easterly line of Water Street;

THENCE from said point along the southern line of Central Avenue the following courses and distances:

North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 177.31 feet,
North 60 degrees 19 minutes 27 seconds East 91.71 feet and
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 36.70 feet to the westerly line of Lot 2 as shown on the aforementioned Filed Map;

THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 115.84 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;
THENCE along said line the following four (4) courses and distances:

South 26 degrees 33 minutes 57 seconds West 77.25 feet,
South 03 degrees 55 minutes 57 seconds West 27.10 feet,
South 07 degrees 58 minutes 53 seconds East 22.50 feet and
South 27 degrees 34 minutes 53 seconds East 25.50 feet to a point on the northerly line of Main Street;

THENCE along said line the following five (5) courses and distances:

South 62 degrees 22 minutes 57 seconds West 69.38 feet,
South 60 degrees 04 minutes 17 seconds West 46.85 feet,

South 56 degrees 50 minutes 27 seconds West 84.57 feet,
South 51 degrees 41 minutes 57 seconds West 34.71 feet and
South 45 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds West 43.64 feet to the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Victor & Jackqueline Calderon;

THENCE along said line, North 67 degrees 02 minutes 03 seconds West 82.25 feet to a point on the easterly line of Water Street;

THENCE along said line the following four (4) courses and distances:

North 05 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds West 73.06 feet,
North 28 degrees 14 minutes 23 seconds West 103.47 feet,
North 59 degrees 05 minutes 07 seconds East 8.35 feet and
North 31 degrees 35 minutes 35 seconds West 7.92 feet to a non-tangent curve;

THENCE continuing along Water Street and along said curve, to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, and an arc length of 47.49 feet and a radial bearing to its center of South 86 degrees 57 minutes 34 seconds East to the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM the following "Land Under Water":

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue, said point being at the easterly end of a curve having a radius of 50 feet, a central angle of 54 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds and an arc length of 47.49 feet, connecting the southerly line of Central Avenue and the easterly line of Water Street;

THENCE from said point along the southerly line of Central Avenue the following courses and distances:

North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 177.31 feet,
North 60 degrees 19 minutes 27 seconds East 91.71 feet and
North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 36.70 feet to the westerly line of Lot 2 as shown on the aforementioned Filed Map;

THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 30.35 feet to the true point of Beginning;

THENCE continuing along said line, South 44°31'52" East 24.54 feet to a point;

THENCE running through the aforementioned Lot 1 the following courses and distance:

South 50°12'02" West 27.83 feet,
South 56°34'06" West 43.26 feet,
South 42°15'37" West 34.61 feet,
South 59°01'25" West 49.50 feet,
South 38°43'18" West 30.01 feet,
South 55°26'19" West 28.95 feet,
South 60°00'28" West 64.50 feet,
South 66°43'01" West 40.16 feet,
South 48°43'48" West 24.87 feet,

North 30°54'37" West 20.48 feet,
North 67°02'06" East 18.46 feet,
North 64°24'02" East 37.47 feet,
North 52°09'10" East 13.59 feet,
North 68°11'06" East 30.56 feet,
North 52°27'26" East 35.90 feet,
North 53°24'31" East 36.40 feet,
North 52°50'25" East 14.29 feet,
North 21°42'53" East 7.99 feet,
North 49°18'59" East 30.98 feet,
North 45°35'19" East 20.69 feet,
North 36°49'24" East 16.49 feet,
North 43°23'00" E ast 51.06 feet and
North 69°52'07" East 27.07 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Total Net Area after exclusion = 1.908 acres

VILLAGE OF OSSINING BCP SITE/ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Village of Ossining, County of Westchester and State of New York, being part of Lot 2 on a certain map entitled "Final Subdivision Plat known as Station Plaza", filed in the Westchester County Clerk's Office on September 18, 2024 as Filed Map #29814, further bounded and described as follows

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue where the same is intersected by the division line of Lots 1 & 2 on the aforementioned Filed Map;

THENCE along said line of Central Avenue the following seven (7) courses and distances:

North 59 degrees 14 minutes 47 seconds East 19.08 feet,
North 57 degrees 35 minutes 07 seconds East 24.75 feet,
North 54 degrees 40 minutes 07 seconds East 22.53 feet,
North 53 degrees 08 minutes 07 seconds East 69.48 feet,
North 57 degrees 28 minutes 07 seconds East 36.20 feet,
North 53 degrees 00 minutes 57 seconds East 40.05 feet and
North 76 degrees 38 minutes 07 seconds East 152.98 feet to a point on the westerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to J&J Main Street, LLC;

THENCE along said line and also along lands now or formerly belonging to Tino Talic and lands now or formerly belonging to Michael J. Campbell Jr. the following three (3) courses and distance:

South 15 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 40.90 feet,
South 19 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 64.77 feet,
South 22 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 147.26 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to the Village of Ossining;

THENCE along said lands the following three (3) courses and distances:

North 75 degrees 49 minutes 43 seconds West 38.79 feet,
South 70 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 39.00 feet, and

South 40 degrees 46 minutes 17 seconds West 52.00 feet to a point on the northerly line of lands now or formerly belonging to Ovo Property Group, LLC;

THENCE along said line, North 66 degrees 30 minutes 03 seconds West 28.50 feet to the easterly line of Lot 1 on the aforementioned Filed Map;

THENCE along said line, North 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds West 115.84 feet and North 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds West 32.85 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

EXCLUDING THEREFROM the following "Land Under Water":

COMMENCING at a point on the southerly line of Central Avenue where the same is intersected by the division line of Lots 1 & 2 on the aforementioned Filed Map;

THENCE along said line, South 30 degrees 45 minutes 13 seconds East 32.85 feet and South 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds East 30.35 feet to the true point of BEGINNING;

THENCE through said lot 2 the following:

North 69 degrees 52 minutes 07 seconds East 12.86 feet,
North 01 degrees 13 minutes 35 seconds West 7.84 feet,
North 55 degrees 06 minutes 41 seconds East 57.09 feet,
North 40 degrees 38 minutes 26 seconds East 71.88 feet,
North 74 degrees 40 minutes 45 seconds East 11.10 feet,
North 18 degrees 26 minutes 58 seconds East 14.92 feet,
North 52 degrees 30 minutes 15 seconds East 25.37 feet,
North 30 degrees 20 minutes 12 seconds East 16.54 feet,
North 44 degrees 21 minutes 59 seconds East 18.64 feet,
North 69 degrees 51 minutes 21 seconds East 49.21 feet,
North 37 degrees 05 minutes 31 seconds East 18.29 feet,
North 76 degrees 38 minutes 07 seconds East 16.05 feet,
South 30 degrees 00 minutes 53 seconds West 24.83 feet,
South 22 degrees 25 minutes 29 seconds West 25.41 feet,
South 42 degrees 16 minutes 29 seconds West 20.86 feet,
South 59 degrees 34 minutes 32 seconds West 51.74 feet,
South 77 degrees 27 minutes 28 seconds West 33.26 feet,
South 29 degrees 18 minutes 00 seconds West 57.41 feet,
South 52 degrees 02 minutes 54 seconds West 52.75 feet,
South 43 degrees 35 minutes 29 seconds West 44.28 feet,
South 50 degrees 12 minutes 02 seconds West 6.10 feet and
North 44 degrees 31 minutes 52 seconds West 24.54 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING.

Total Net Area after Exclusions = 0.907 acres

Appendix B:

List of Site Contacts

APPENDIX B – LIST OF SITE CONTACTS

Name	Phone/Email Address
WB 30 Water Street LLC (Owner)	914-610-3647 jwendling@wbpdev.com
Fuad Dahan, PE (Remedial Engineer)	862-702-5719 fd@sesi.org 914.610.3647
Caroline Jalanti, PE (NYSDEC PM)	518-402-9650 caroline.jalanti@dec.ny.gov
Kerry Maloney (NYSDEC Supervisor)	518-402-9629 Kerry.maloney@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Site Control	DERSiteControl@dec.ny.gov
Anthony Parretta (NYSDOH PM)	518-402-1365 anthony.parretta@health.ny.gov

DRAFT

Appendix C:

Recovery Well and Monitoring Well Construction Logs

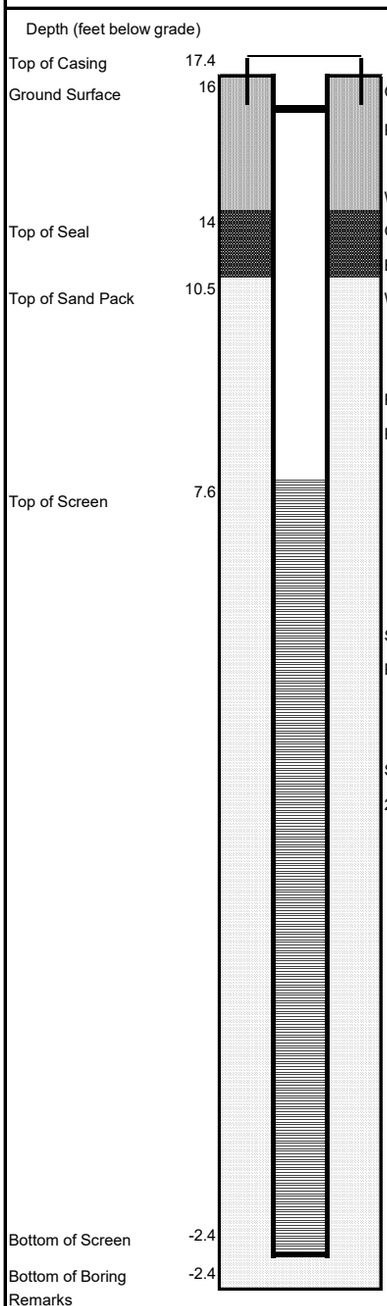
Well ID	Well Diameter (inches)	Well Material	Latitude/Longitude	Elevations (ft. amsl)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
Post-Remediation Monitoring Wells							
PR-MW-01	2"	PVC	41.159860 N, 73.866731 W	+16.0	+17.4	+7.6	-2.4
PR-MW-03	2"	PVC	41.159435 N, 73.867959 W	+12.2	+11.2	+1.9	-8.1
PR-MW-04	2"	PVC	41.159249 N, 73.867848 W	+12.2	+10.9	-0.1	-10.1
PR-MW-05	2"	PVC	41.159025 N, 73.867619 W	+14.1	+15.9	+9.2	-0.9
PR-MW-101	2"	PVC	41.159179 N, 73.867885 W	+12.2	+13.5	-12.5	-22.5
PR-MW-102	2"	PVC	41.159106 N, 73.867872 W	+14.1	+12.6	-6.9	-16.9
PR-MW-103	2"	PVC	41.159053 N, 73.867841 W	+14.1	+13.0	-5.0	-15.0

Well ID	Well Diameter (inches)	Well Material	Latitude/Longitude	Elevations (ft. amsl)			
				Ground Surface at Time of Installation	Top of Casing	Top of Screen	Bottom of Well
Post-Remediation Monitoring Wells							
PR-MW-01	2"	PVC	41.159860 N, 73.866731 W	+16.0	+17.4	+7.6	-2.4
PR-MW-03	2"	PVC	41.159435 N, 73.867959 W	+12.2	+11.2	+1.9	-8.1
PR-MW-04	2"	PVC	41.159249 N, 73.867848 W	+12.2	+10.9	-0.1	-10.1
PR-MW-05	2"	PVC	41.159025 N, 73.867619 W	+14.1	+15.9	+9.2	-0.9
PR-MW-101	2"	PVC	41.159179 N, 73.867885 W	+12.2	+13.5	-12.5	-22.5
PR-MW-102	2"	PVC	41.159106 N, 73.867872 W	+14.1	+12.6	-6.9	-16.9
PR-MW-103	2"	PVC	41.159053 N, 73.867841 W	+14.1	+13.0	-5.0	-15.0
***Product Recovery Wells**							
****PRW-1**	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159278 N, 73.867858 W	+11.8'	TBD	-32.3'	-27.0'
****PRW-2**	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159219 N, 73.86783 W	+13.0'	TBD	-32.3	-27.0'
****PRW-3**	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159142 N, 73.867844 W	+12.8	TBD	-21.6	-16.3'
PRW-4	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159143 N, 73.867844 W	+12.8	+14.3'	-21.4'	-16.1'
PRW-5	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159697 N, 73.867293 W	+7.7'	+8.4'	-27.0'	-21.8'
PRW-6	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159628 N, 73.867445 W	+8.4'	+11.6'	-39.5'	-34.3'
PRW-7	6"	Stainless Steel	41.15956 N, 73.867595 W	+11.5'	+12.0'	-39.4'	-34.1'
PRW-8	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159491 N, 73.867742 W	+12.3'	+8.8'	-26.3'	-21.0'
PRW-9	6"	Stainless Steel	41.159503 N, 73.867909 W	+12.5'	+14.9'	-26.4'	-21.2

*Top of Screen and Bottom of Well elevations for Product Recovery Wells are based on measurements from the ground surface elevation at the time of installation.
**Top of casing elevations were not surveyed for PRW-1, PRW-2, and PRW-3.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PR-MW-01**
			JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	16

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/7/2025	11/7/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/7/2025	11/7/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	4"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED:		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



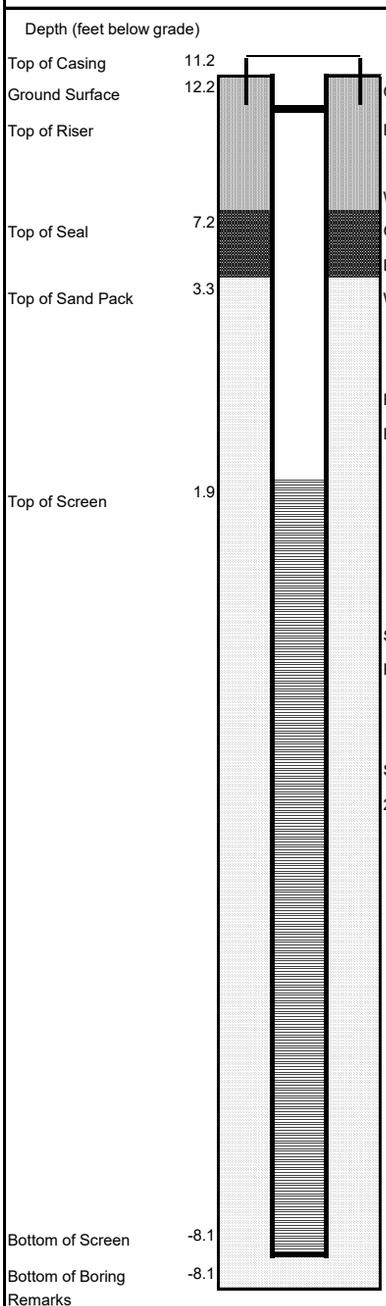
WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY			MONITORING WELL NO.	**PR-MW-03**
				JOB NO.	11498
				GROUND ELEVATION:	12.2

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/14/2025	10/31/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/14/2025	10/31/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	4"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



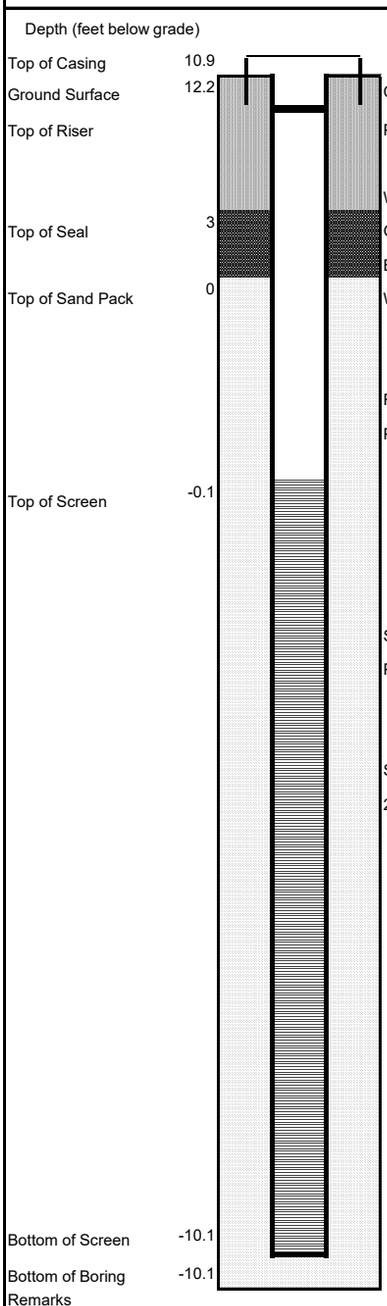
DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
0								
5								
10								
15								
20								
25								
30								
35								
40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PR-MW-04**
			JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	12.2

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/14/25	11/14/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/14/25	11/14/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	4"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



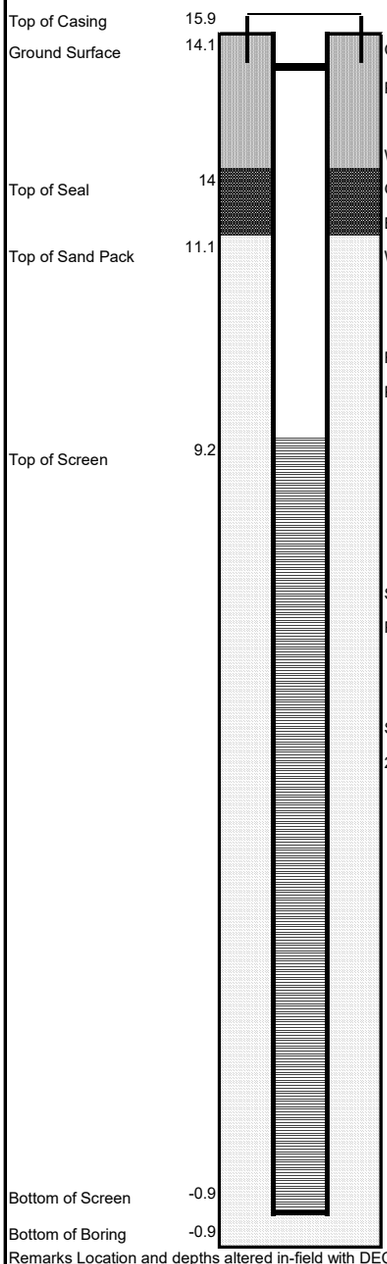
DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
0								
5								
10								
15								
20								
25								
30								
35								
40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St.		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PR-MW-05**
	PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	14.1

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/18/25	11/18/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/18/25	11/18/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	4"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

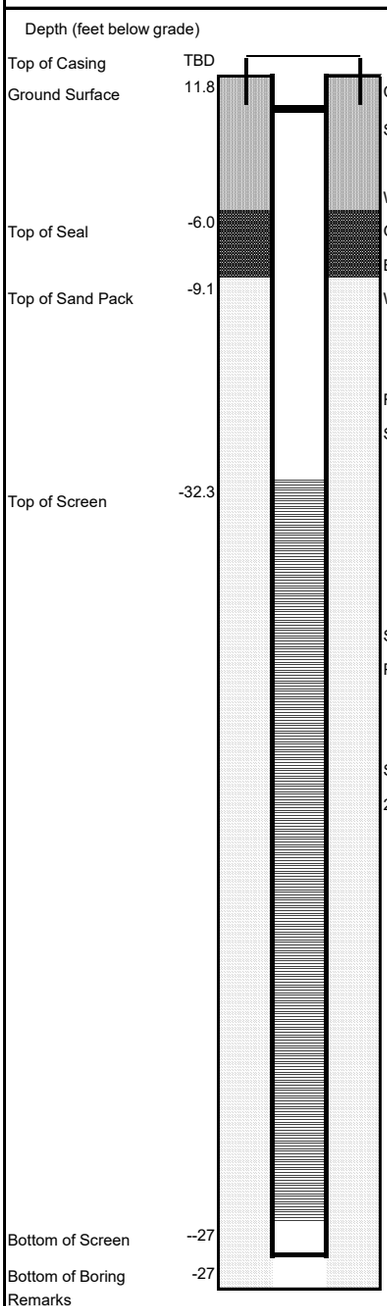
Remarks Location and depths altered in-field with DEC representative and relayed to NYSDEC via e-mail prior to drilling Subject: Revised PR-MW-05 locations/depths

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St.		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-1**
	PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	11.8

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/13/25	11/13/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/13/25	11/13/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



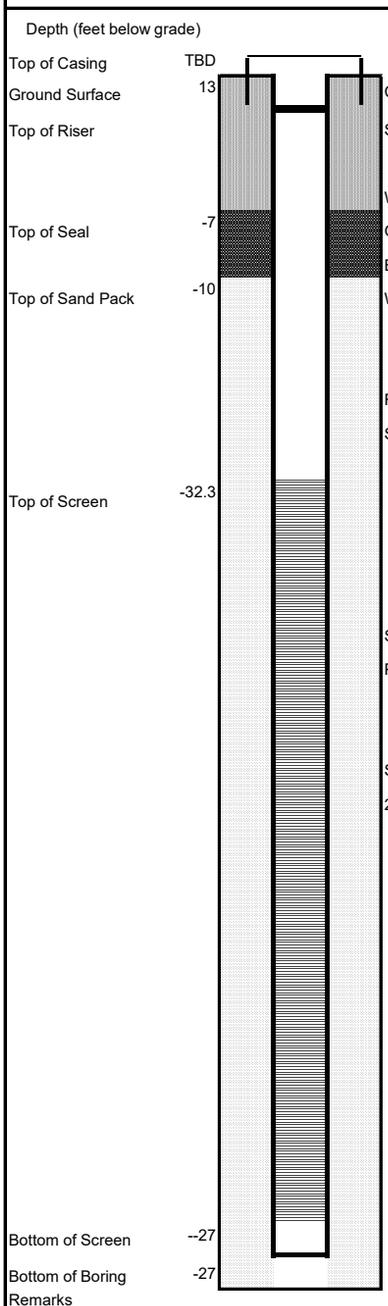
DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
0								
5								
10								
15								
20								
25								
30								
35								
40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St.		MONITORING WELL NO.	PRW-2
	PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	13

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/14/2025	11/14/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/14/2025	11/14/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



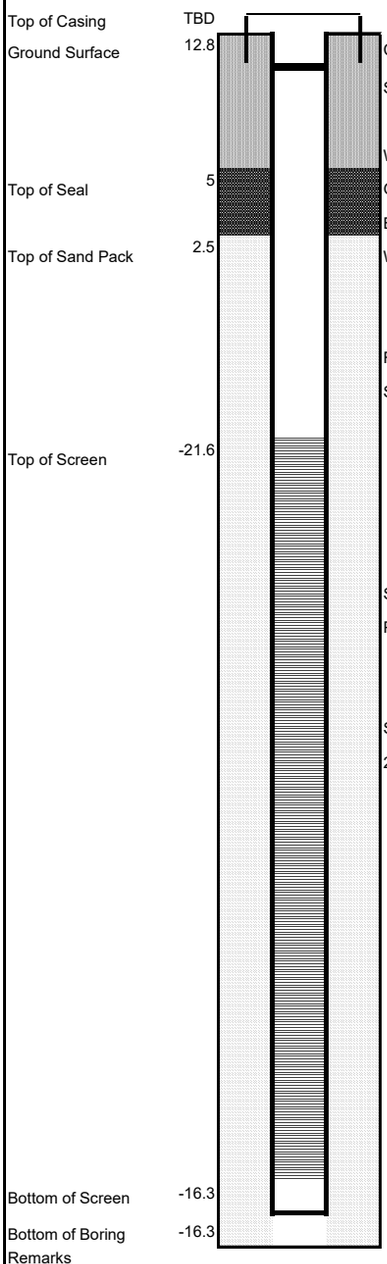
WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-3**
			JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	12.8

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/17/25	11/17/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/17/25	11/17/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



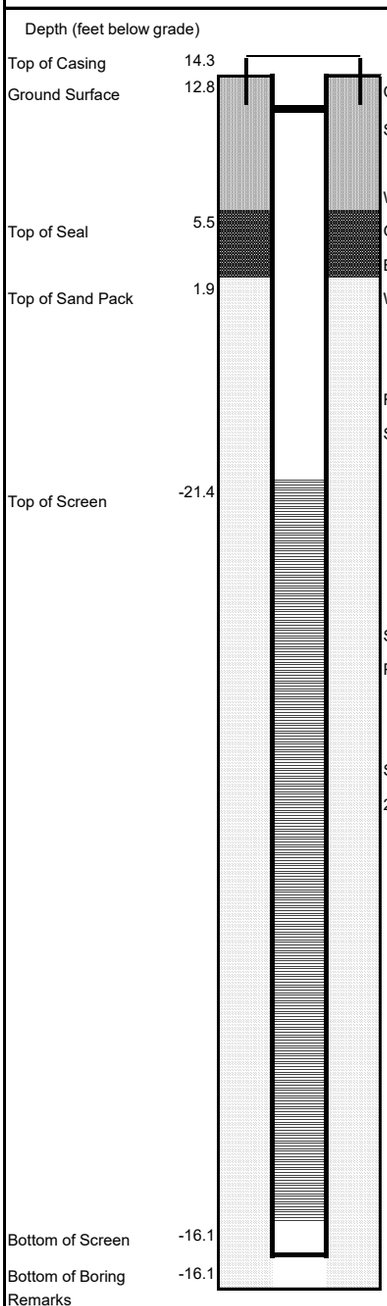
WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	Blows on Spoon 6/12	Blows on Spoon 12/18	Blows on Spoon 18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St.		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-4**
	PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	12.8

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 11/18/25	11/18/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/18/25	11/18/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

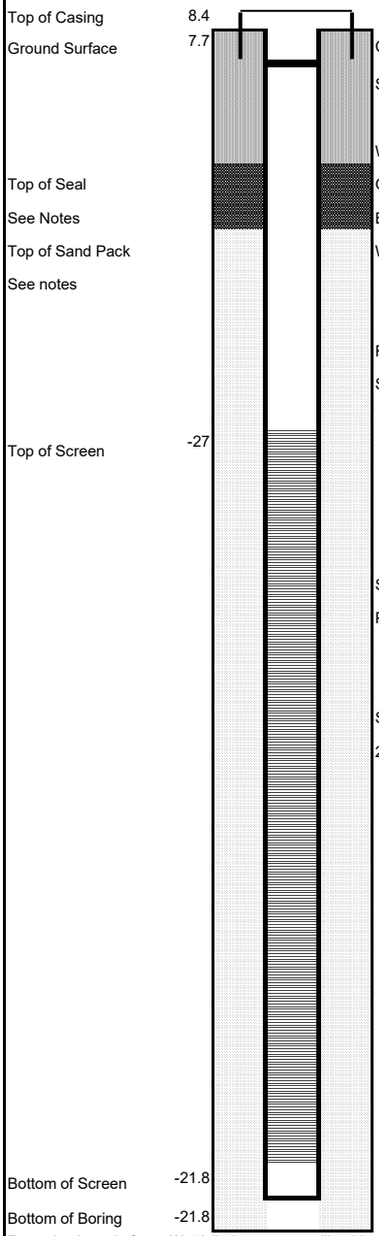
Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St.			MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-5**
	PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY			JOB NO.	11498
				GROUND ELEVATION:	7.7

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 10/29/2025	10/29/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 10/29/2025	10/29/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	

WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								



Remarks A total of two (2) 50 lb. bags were utilized in the screened section of the wells construction. A discussion with SESI Griffon and Coastal occurred about the insufficient about of sand used and developed a strategy for the remaining PRW/MW installation. Bentonie plugs placed from elevations +5' to +7'.

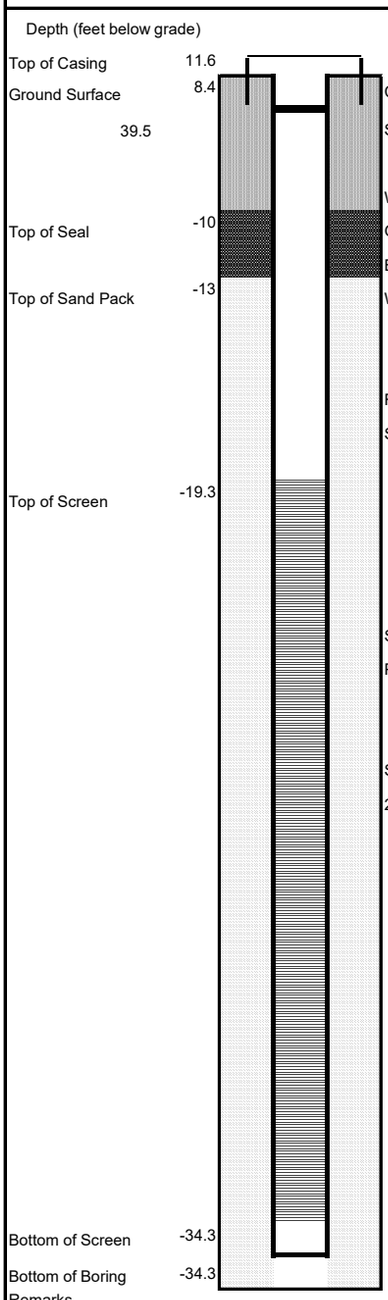
5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St.		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-6**
	PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	8.4

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED: 10/30/2025	10/30/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED: 11/3/2025	11/3/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



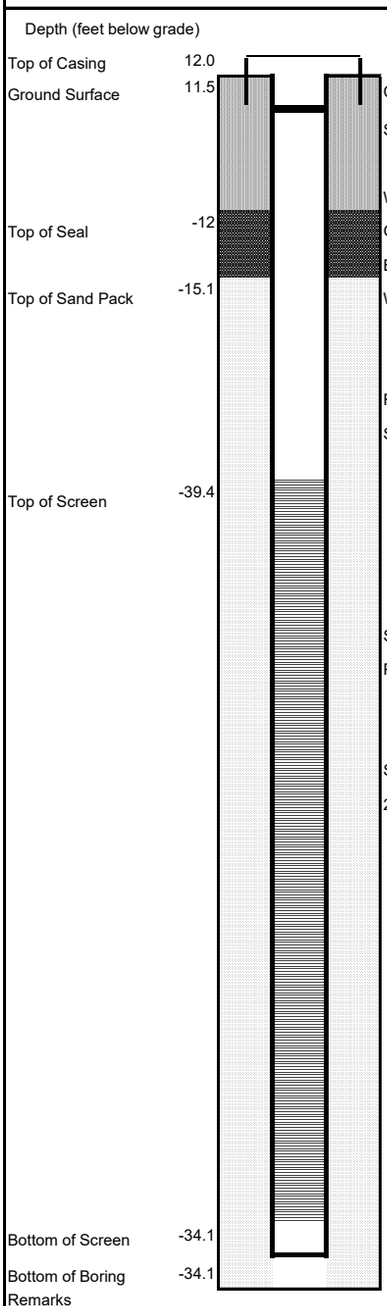
DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
0								
5								
10								
15								
20								
25								
30								
35								
40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-7**
			JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	11.5

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED	11/3/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED	11/3/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



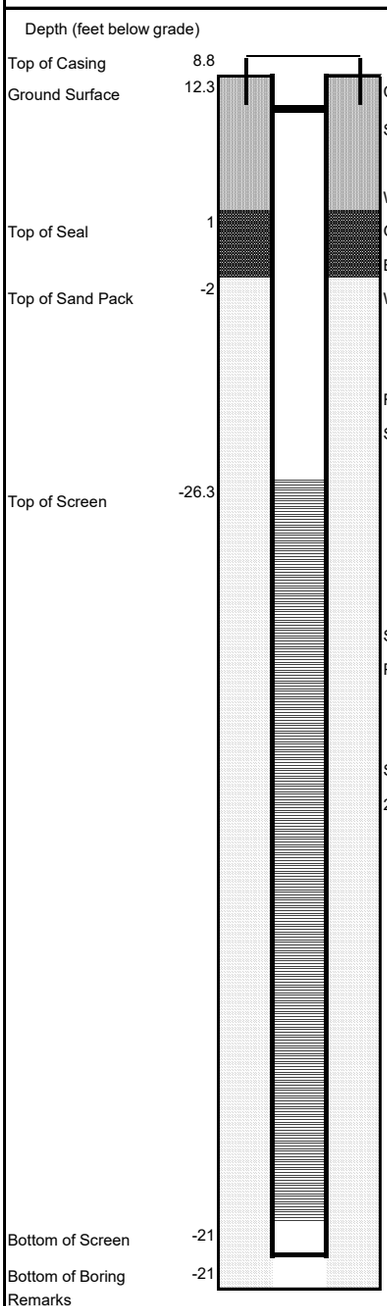
WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-8**
			JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	12.3

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED	11/6/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED	11/625	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



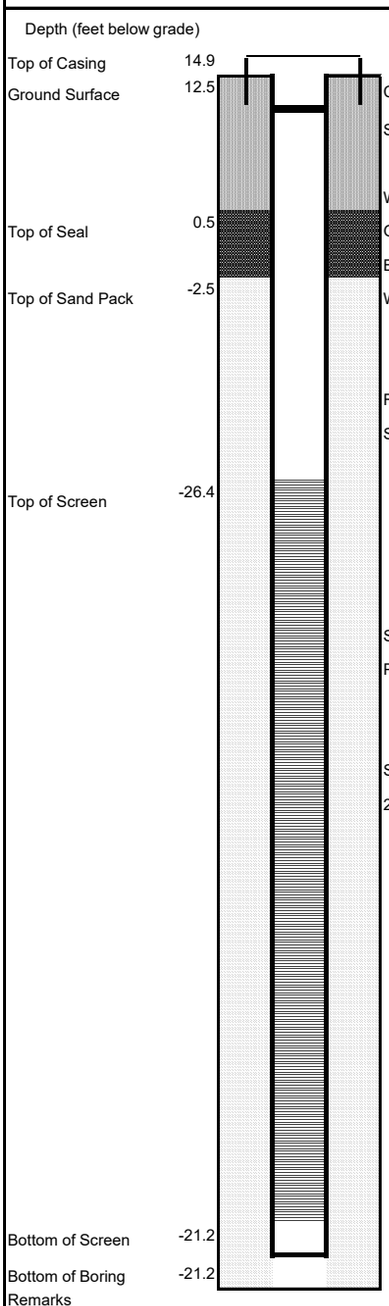
WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME: 30 Water St. PROJECT LOCATION: Ossining, NY		MONITORING WELL NO.	**PRW-9**
			JOB NO.	11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	12.5

BORING BY: Coastal Environmental Services	DATE STARTED	11/10/25	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	6"
INSPECTOR: A.Dirle	DATE COMPLETED	11/10/25	DEVELOPMENT METHOD		BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	10"
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED		DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	

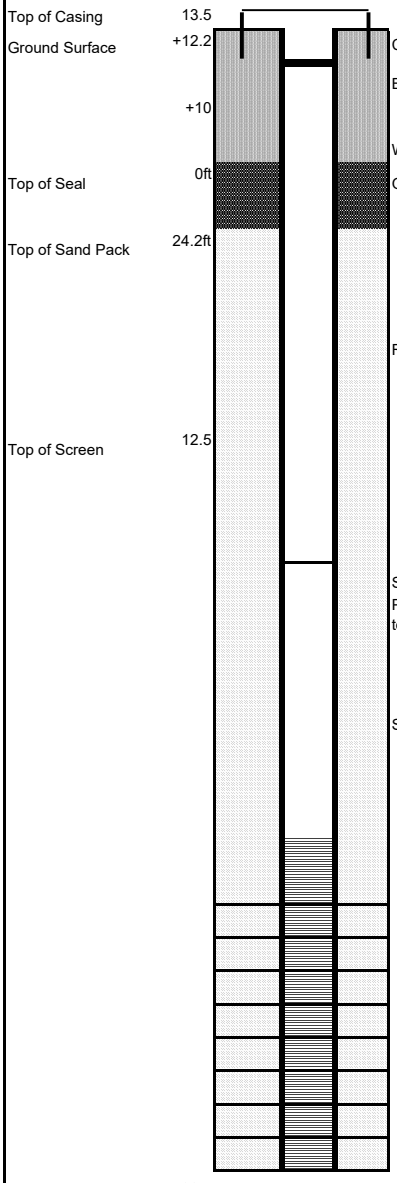


WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0								
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME:	30 Water St			MONITORING WELL NO.	PR-MW-101
	PROJECT LOCATION:	30 Water St, Ossining, NY			JOB NO.	#11498
					GROUND ELEVATION:	12.2
BORING BY: Costal Environmental	DATE STARTED	6/11/26	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2 inch pvc
INSPECTOR: JB	DATE COMPLETED	6/11/26	DEVELOPMENT METHOD	Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	6/11/26	DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



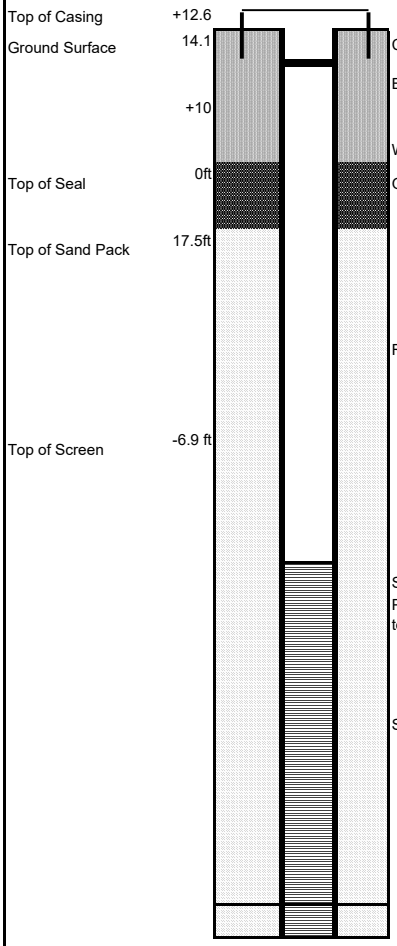
DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
0							well was developed and pumped into toat onsite	
5								
10								
15								
20								
25								
30								
35								
40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME:	30 Water St	MONITORING WELL NO.	**PR-MW-102**
	PROJECT LOCATION:	30 Water St, Ossining, NY	JOB NO.	#11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	14.1

BORING BY: Costal Environmental	DATE STARTED	6/10/26	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2 inch pvc	
INSPECTOR: JB	DATE COMPLETED	6/10/26	DEVELOPMENT METHOD	Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)		
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	6/10/26	DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):		



WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0							well was developed and pumped into toat onsite	
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Bottom of Screen # 29.5ft

Bottom of Boring # 29.5ft

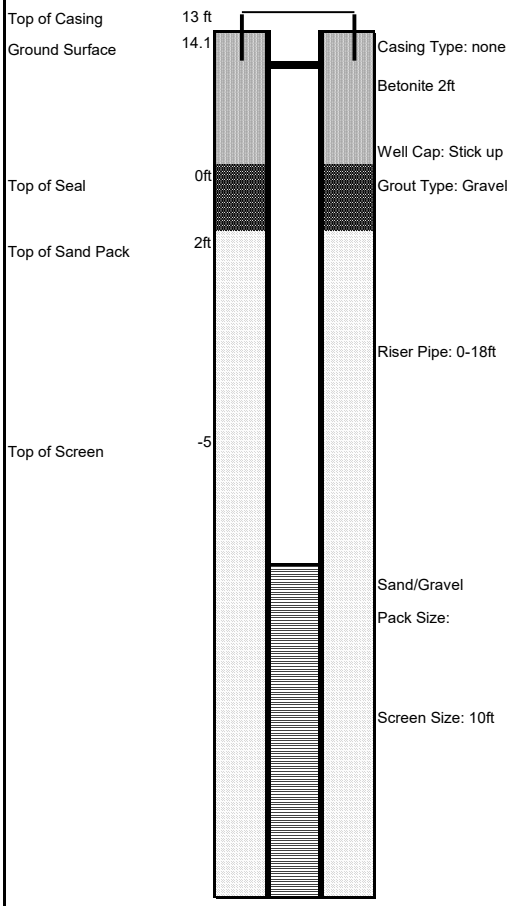
Remarks

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT NAME:	30 Water St	MONITORING WELL NO.	PR-MW-103
	PROJECT LOCATION:	30 Water St, Ossining, NY	JOB NO.	#11498
			GROUND ELEVATION:	14.1

BORING BY: Costal Environmental	DATE STARTED	6/10/26	DEVELOPMENT PERIOD		INSIDE CASING DIAMETER (in)	2 inch pvc
INSPECTOR: JB	DATE COMPLETED	6/10/26	DEVELOPMENT METHOD	Pump	BOREHOLE DIAMETER (in)	
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED	6/10/26	DEVELOPMENT RATE	# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):	



WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon 0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24	REC (in)	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
	0							well was developed and pumped into toat onsite	
	5								
	10								
	15								
	20								
	25								
	30								
	35								
	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: _____ Inferred Change in Strata: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

Appendix D:

Excavation Work Plan

APPENDIX D – EXCAVATION WORK PLAN (EWP)

D-1 NOTIFICATION

At least 15 days prior to the start of any activity that is anticipated to encounter remaining contamination or breach or alter the Site's cover system, the Site owner or their representative will notify the NYSDEC contacts listed in the table below. Table D.1 includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of Site-related contact information is provided in **Appendix B.**

Table D.1: Notifications*

Caroline Jalanti, PE (NYSDEC PM)	518-402-9650 caroline.jalanti@dec.ny.gov
Kerry Maloney (NYSDEC Supervisor)	518-402-9629 Kerry.maloney@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Site Control	DERSiteControl@dec.ny.gov

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

This notification will include:

- A detailed description of the work to be performed, including the location and areal extent of excavation, plans/drawings for Site re-grading, intrusive elements or utilities to be installed below the soil cover, estimated volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated, any modifications of truck routes, and any work that may impact an engineering control;
- A summary of environmental conditions anticipated to be encountered in the work areas, including the nature and concentration levels of contaminants of concern, potential presence of grossly contaminated media, and plans for any pre-construction sampling;
- A schedule for the work, detailing the start and completion of all intrusive work, and submittals (e.g., reports) to the NYSDEC documenting the completed intrusive work;
- A summary of the applicable components of this EWP;

DRAFT

- A statement that the work will be performed in compliance with this EWP, 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P;
- A copy of the contractor's health and safety plan (HASP), in electronic format, if it differs from the HASP provided in **Appendix E** of this SMP;
- Identification of disposal facilities for potential waste streams; and
- Identification of sources of any anticipated backfill, along with the required request to import form and all supporting documentation including, but not limited to, chemical testing results.

The NYSDEC project manager will review the notification and may impose additional requirements for the excavation that are not listed in this EWP. The alteration, restoration and modification of engineering controls must conform with Article 145 Section 7209 of the Education Law regarding the application professional seals and alterations.

D-2 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based (e.g. photoionization detector) soil screening will be performed during all excavations into known or potentially contaminated material (remaining contamination) or a breach of the cover system. A qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will perform the screening. Soil screening will be performed when invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during development, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, after issuance of the COC.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-Site disposal and material that requires testing to determine if the material can be reused on-Site as soil beneath a cover or if the material can be used as cover soil. Further discussion of off-Site disposal of materials and on-Site reuse is provided below.

D-3 SOIL STAGING METHODS

Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with a berm and/or silt fence. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

DRAFT

Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC.

D-4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD-OUT

A qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property and remedial party (if applicable) and its contractors are responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be investigated by the qualified environmental professional. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this SMP is posed by utilities or easements on the Site. A Site utility stakeout will be completed for all utilities prior to any ground intrusive activities at the Site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements). Trucks transporting contaminated soil must have either tight-fitting opaque covers that are secured on the sides and/or back, or opaque covers that are locked on all sides.

A truck wash will be operated on-Site, as appropriate. The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the Site until the activities performed under this section are complete. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-Site in an appropriate manner.

DRAFT

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-Site soil tracking.

The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the Site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to Site-derived materials. Material accumulated from the street cleaning and egress cleaning activities will be disposed off-Site at a permitted landfill facility in accordance with all applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

D-5 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Material transported by trucks exiting the Site will be secured with either tight-fitting opaque covers that are secured on the sides and/or back, or opaque covers that are locked on all sides. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

All trucks loaded with Site materials will exit the vicinity of the Site using only these approved truck routes. This is the most appropriate route and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive Sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off-Site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project Site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during Site remediation and development.

DRAFT

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-Site in order to minimize off-Site disturbance. Off-Site queuing will be prohibited.

D-6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

All material excavated and removed from the Site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed off-Site in a permitted facility in accordance with all local, State and Federal regulations. If disposal of material from this Site is proposed for unregulated off-Site disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC project manager. Unregulated off-Site management of materials from this Site will not occur without formal NYSDEC project manager approval.

Off-Site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified in the pre-excavation notification. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, (e.g. hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, C&D debris recovery facility). Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the Periodic Review Report. This documentation will include, but will not be limited to: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-Site will be handled consistent with 6 NYCRR Parts 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 and 365. Material that does not meet Unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State C&D debris recovery facility (6 NYCRR Subpart 361-5 registered or permitted facility).

If hazardous material is generated at the Site for off-Site disposal, the Owner will be required to register with the USEPA generator program and track the movement of materials in the Environmental Protection Agency's e-Manifest Program.

D-7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

The qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this SMP are followed and that unacceptable material (i.e. contaminated) does not remain on-Site. Contaminated on-Site material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, that is acceptable for reuse on-Site

DRAFT

will be placed below the demarcation layer or impervious surface, and will not be reused within the cover system or within landscaping berms. Contaminated on-Site material may only be used beneath the Site cover as backfill for subsurface utility lines with prior approval from the DEC project manager.

Proposed materials for reuse on-Site must be sampled for full suite analytical parameters including per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and 1,4-dioxane. The sampling frequency will be in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 unless prior approval is obtained from the NYSDEC project manager for modification of the sampling frequency. The analytical results of soil/fill material testing must meet the Site use criteria presented in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and the NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances, April 2023 guidance values. Approvals for modifications to the analytical parameters must be obtained from the NYSDEC project manager prior to the sampling event.

Soil/fill material for reuse on-Site will be segregated and staged as described in Sections E-2 and E-3 of this EWP. The anticipated size and location of stockpiles will be provided in the 15-day notification to the NYSDEC project manager. Stockpile locations will be based on the location of Site excavation activities and proximity to nearby Site features. Material reuse on-Site will comply with requirements of NYSDEC DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4. Any modifications to the requirements of DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4 must be approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

Any demolition material proposed for reuse on-Site will be sampled for asbestos and the results will be reported to the NYSDEC for acceptance. Concrete crushing or processing on-Site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval. Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the Site may only be reused on-Site with written approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

D-8 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including but not limited to, excavation dewatering, decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters,

DRAFT

will be handled, transported and disposed off-Site at a permitted facility in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, purge and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the Site, and will be managed off-Site, unless prior approval is obtained from NYSDEC.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream or river) will be performed under a SPDES permit.

D-9 COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION

After the completion of soil removal and any other invasive activities the cover system will be restored in a manner that complies with the SMP. If the type of cover system changes from that which exists prior to the excavation (i.e., a soil cover is replaced by asphalt), this will constitute a modification of the cover element of the remedy and the upper surface of the remaining contamination. A figure showing the modified surface will be included in the subsequent Periodic Review Report and in an updated SMP. The alteration, restoration and modification of engineering controls must conform with Article 145 Section 7209 of the Education Law regarding the application professional seals and alterations.

D-10 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

All materials proposed for import onto the Site will be approved by the qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, and will be in compliance with provisions in this SMP prior to receipt at the Site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review.

Material from industrial Sites, spill Sites, other environmental remediation Sites, or potentially contaminated Sites will not be imported to the Site.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6 NYCRR Part 375-6.7(d) for restricted residential use (Table 375 6.8(b)) and the NYSDEC CP-51 Soil Cleanup Guidance Values.

DRAFT

Soils that meet 'general' fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360.13, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this Site, will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC project manager. Soil material will be sampled for the full suite of analytical parameters, including PFAS and 1, 4-dioxane. Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site.

Trucks entering the Site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

D-11 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Barriers and hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the Site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional.

All undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the SMP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Silt fencing or hay bales will be installed around the entire perimeter of the construction area.

DRAFT

D-12 EXCAVATION CONTINGENCY PLAN

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during post-remedial subsurface excavations or development related construction, excavation activities will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition. The NYSDEC project manager will be promptly notified of the discovery.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for a full list of analytes [TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles (including 1,4-dioxane), TCL pesticides and PCBs, and PFAS], unless the Site history and previous sampling results provide sufficient justification to limit the list of analytes. In this case, a reduced list of analytes will be proposed to the NYSDEC project manager for approval prior to sampling. Any tanks will be closed as per NYSDEC regulations and guidance.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated by phone within two hours to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline. These findings will be also included in the Periodic Review Report.

D-13 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

The air sampling stations will be placed based on generally prevailing wind conditions. These locations will be adjusted on a daily or more frequent basis based on actual wind directions to provide an upwind and at least two downwind monitoring stations. The full CAMP is included as **Appendix I.**

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors.

DRAFT

Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed one (1) ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m^3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m^3 or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Exceedances of action levels listed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers.

D-14 ODOR CONTROL PLAN

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors off-Site. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will include limiting stockpiles, employing odor suppression foam/spray, and minimizing ground intrusive activities. If nuisance odors are identified at the Site boundary, or if odor complaints are received, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of any other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, is the responsibility of the remedial party's Remediation

DRAFT

Engineer, and any measures that are implemented will be discussed in the Periodic Review Report.

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-Site nuisances. At a minimum, these measures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations and size of soil stockpiles; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-Site disposal; (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, (f) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

If nuisance odors develop during intrusive work that cannot be corrected, or where the control of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be achieved due to on-Site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering the excavation and handling areas in a temporary containment structure equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

D-15 DUST CONTROL PLAN

Particulate monitoring must be conducted according to the Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) provided in Section D-13. If particulate levels at the Site exceed the thresholds listed in the CAMP or if airborne dust is observed on the Site or leaving the Site, the dust suppression techniques listed below will be employed. The remedial party will also take measures listed below to prevent dust production on the Site.

A dust suppression plan that addresses dust management during invasive on-Site work will include, at a minimum, the items listed below:

- Dust suppression will be achieved using a dedicated on-Site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Clearing and grubbing of larger Sites will be done in stages to limit the area of exposed, unvegetated soils vulnerable to dust production.

DRAFT

- Gravel will be used on roadways to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.
- On-Site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water truck sprinkling.

D-16 OTHER NUISANCES

A plan for rodent control will be developed and utilized by the contractor prior to and during Site clearing and Site grubbing, and during all remedial work.

A plan will be developed and utilized by the contractor for all remedial work to ensure compliance with local noise control ordinances.

DRAFT

Appendix E:

Health and Safety Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Health and Safety Plan

For:

Ossining Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County, New York
BCP# C360172

Prepared for:

WB 30 Water Street LLC

SESI Project No:
11498

Date:
August 2026

Disclaimer: *This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is based upon information provided [and, if applicable, conditions discovered during a site visit], and is limited by the project scope.*

The HASP should be periodically reviewed and updated based on a number of factors, including but not limited to: (1) changes in applicable governmental requirements; (2) changes in procedures at the site; and (3) site conditions which were unknown to SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) as of the time the HASP was prepared.

This HASP has been prepared for the sole and exclusive use of WB 30 Water Street LLC and may not be relied upon by any other person without the express written consent and authorization of SESI.

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

For

Ossining Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, New York

Prepared by: _____ Date:

_____

Andrew Schweitzer, PE
SESI- Senior Project Engineer

Approved by: _____ Date:

_____

Fuad Dahan
SESI-Principal

Table of Contents

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **I**

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN SUMMARY **1**

1.0 INTRODUCTION **2**

1.1 Objective 2
1.2 Site and Facility Description 2
1.3 Policy Statement 2
1.4 References 3
1.5 Definitions 3

2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK **4**

3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES **4**

3.1 All Personnel 4
3.2 *Key Safety Personnel* 4
3.2.1 Project Officer (PO) 4
3.2.2 Project Manager (PM) 5
3.2.3 Health and Safety Manager (HSM) 5
3.2.4 Site Safety Officer (SSO) 5
3.2.5 Field Supervisor (FS) 5
3.2.6 Field Personnel (FP) 6
3.3 Subcontractors 6
3.4 Stop Work Authority 7
3.5 All On-Site Personnel 7
3.6 Visitors 7

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT **8**

4.1 Levels of Protection 8
4.1.1 Level D Protection 8
4.1.2 Modified Level D Protection 8
4.1.3 Level C Protection 9
4.2 Selection of PPE 9
4.3 Site Respiratory Protection Program 9
4.4 Using PPE 10
4.4.1 Donning Procedures 10
4.4.2 Doffing Procedures 10
4.5 Selection Matrix 11

5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING **11**

5.1 Air Monitoring 11
5.2 Noise Monitoring 12
5.3 Monitoring Equipment Maintenance and Calibration 12
5.4 Action Levels 12

6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION **13**

6.1 Work Zones 13
6.1.1 Authorization to Enter 13
6.1.2 Site Orientation and Hazard Briefing 13
6.1.3 Certification Documents 13
6.1.4 Entry Log 14
6.1.5 Entry Requirements 14

6.1.6 Emergency Entry and Exit 14
6.1.7 Contamination Control Zones 14
6.1.8 Exclusion Zone (EZ) 14
6.1.9 Contamination Reduction Zone 14
6.1.10 Support Zone (SZ) 14
6.1.11 Posting 14
6.1.12 Site Inspections 15
6.2 Decontamination 15
6.2.1 Personnel Decontamination 15
6.2.2 Equipment Decontamination 15
6.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment Decontamination 15
7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE 15
7.1 Training 15
7.1.1 General 15
7.1.2 Basic 40-Hour Course 16
7.1.3 Supervisor Course 16
7.1.4 Site-Specific Training 16
7.1.5 Daily Safety Meetings 16
7.1.6 First Aid and CPR 17
7.2 Medical Surveillance 17
7.2.1 Medical Examination 17
7.2.2 Pre-placement Medical Examination 17
7.2.3 Other Medical Examinations 17
7.2.4 Periodic Exam 18
7.2.5 Medical Restriction 18
8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES 18
8.1 General Safety Rules 18
8.2 Buddy System 19
8.3 Heat Stress 20
8.4 Heat Stress Safety Precautions 21
8.5 Cold Stress 22
8.6 Safety Precautions for Cold Stress Prevention 23
8.7 Safe Work Practices 24
8.8 Biological Hazards 24
8.8.1 Tick Borne Diseases 24
8.8.2 Poisonous Plants 25
8.8.3 Snakes 25
8.8.4 Spiders 25
8.9 Noise 26
8.10 Spill Control 26
8.11 Sanitation 27
8.11.1 Break Area 27
8.11.2 Potable Water 27
8.11.3 Sanitary Facilities 27
8.11.4 Lavatory 27
8.12 Emergency Equipment 27
8.13 Lockout/Tagout Procedures 28
8.14 Electrical Safety 28
8.15 Lifting Safety 29
8.16 Ladder Safety 29

8.17 Traffic Safety....30
9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES....31
9.1 Evaluation of Hazards....31
9.1.1 Hazard Characteristics....31
9.1.2 Potential Health and Safety Hazards....31
9.2 Field Activities, Hazards, and Control Procedures....32
9.2.1 Mobilization/Construction Stakeout....32
9.2.2 Demolition/Site Clearing....33
9.2.3 Excavation and Cut/Fill Operations....34
9.2.3.1 Excavation/Trenching....34
9.2.3.2 Heavy Equipment Operation....35
9.2.3.3 Disturbance/Handling of Contaminated Material....36
9.2.4 Drilling/Subsurface Intrusion Activities....36
9.2.5 Subsurface Chemical Sample Collection/Analysis....40
9.2.6 UST Closure....41
9.2.6.1 Working in Confined Spaces....41
9.2.6.2 Working with Compressed Air....41
9.2.7 Decontamination....41
9.2.8 Demobilization....42
9.3 Chemical Hazards....42
10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES....46
10.1 General....46
10.2 Emergency Response....46
10.2.1 Fire....46
10.2.2 Contaminant Release....46
10.3 Medical Emergency....46
10.3.1 Emergency Care Steps....47
10.4 First Aid - General....47
10.4.1 First Aid - Inhalation....47
10.4.2 First Aid - Ingestion....47
10.4.3 First Aid - Skin Contact....47
10.4.4 First Aid - Eye Contact....48
10.5 Reporting Injuries, Illnesses, and Safety Incidents....48
10.6 Emergency Information....48
10.6.1 Directions to Hospital....48
11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORD KEEPING....51
11.1 HASP Field Change Request....51
11.2 Medical and Training Records....51
11.3 Exposure Records....51
11.4 Accident/Incident Report....51
11.5 OSHA Form 200....51
11.6 On-Site Health and Safety Field Logbooks....52
11.7 Material Safety Data Sheets....52

FIGURES

FIGURE 10.1 DIRECTIONS TO PHELPS MEMORIAL HOSPITAL FROM 30 WATER STREET OSSINING, NY

TABLES

TABLE 3.1 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL
TABLE 4.1 PPE SELECTION MATRIX
TABLE 5.1 AIRBORNE CONTAMINANT ACTION LEVELS
TABLE 8.1 WORK/REST SCHEDULE
TABLE 8.2 WIND CHILL TEMPERATURE CHART
TABLE 9.1 LIST OF PRIMARY CONTAMINANTS
TABLE 10.1 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT 1 AIR MONITORING LOG
ATTACHMENT 2 OSHA POSTER
ATTACHMENT 3 HASP FIELD CHANGE REQUEST FORM
ATTACHMENT 4 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT
ATTACHMENT 5 SIGNATORY PAGE
ATTACHMENT 6 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
COC	Contaminants(s) of Concern
CRZ	Contamination Reduction Zone
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EZ	Exclusion Zone
FS	Field Supervisor
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HSM	Health and Safety Manager
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NRR	Noise Reduction Rating
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
PFD	Personal Flotation Device
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM	Project Manager
PO	Project Officer
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
SZ	Support Zone
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN SUMMARY

The chemical hazards associated with site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to site Chemicals of Concern (COCs). COCs at the site include VOCs, SVOCs, metals, and PFOA and PFOS. Concentrations of airborne COCs during site tasks may be measurable and will require air monitoring during certain operations.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils containing site COCs during remedial operations is moderate.

The following table summarizes airborne contaminant action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the site.

Parameter	Reading	Action
Dust	0 to .5 mg/m3	Normal operations
	0.5 to 1 mg/m3	Begin soil wetting procedure (Level C protection would be needed beyond this point)
	> 1 mg/m3	Stop work, fully implement dust control plan
Oxygen	≤ 19.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
	> 19.5% to < 23.5%	Normal operations
	≥ 23.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Carbon Monoxide	0 ppm to ≤ 20 ppm	Normal operations
	> 20 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the Field Supervisor and Site Safety Officer. The following table presents a selection matrix to determine appropriate Personal Protective Equipment.

Task	Anticipated Level of Protection
Mobilization	Level D
Subsurface Intrusive Activities (Mass Excavation, Drilling, In Situ Stabilization Soil Grouting)	Modified Level D/Level C
Earthwork/Grading	Level D
Additional Chemical Sampling / Delineation	Modified Level D/Level C
Decontamination	Modified Level D
Demobilization	Level D

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Objective

The objective of this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is to provide a mechanism for establishing safe working conditions during remedial action activities. The safety organization, procedures, and protective equipment have been established based on an analysis of potential physical, chemical, and biological hazards. Specific hazard control methodologies have been evaluated and selected to minimize the potential of injury, illness, or other hazardous incident.

The HASP was written to meet the requirements of all applicable Federal, State, and local health and safety regulations, including 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP is based on current knowledge regarding the specific chemical and physical hazards that are known or anticipated at the Site. This HASP is a dynamic document, for which changes and/or revisions may be realized as changes in scope and/or site conditions are encountered. Should revised documents be produced, said revised documents will refer to the specific changes and why they were made.

1.2 Site and Facility Description

This document presents the health and safety plan (HASP) for the environmental investigation and report for the property located at 30 Water Street, Ossining, New York. The Site is an approximately 2.815 -acre area bordered by Central Avenue to the north, Main Street to the south, and North Water Street to the west. This parcel identified on the Town of Ossining NY GIS Viewer as a portion of Lot 89.19-6-30, Lot 89.19-6-28.1, and Lot 89.19-29.1 . The Site is located in the Village of Ossining.

Historically, from circa 1855 to circa 1929, The Site was utilized as a manufactured gas plant (MGP). The MGP operations on-site reportedly produced 9 million to 140 million cubic feet of manufactured gas per year during its operation. The operations were placed on a standby status until 1943 when the units were retired from service. By 1971 the site was mainly used for parking and was eventually left vacant.

Surface elevations on-site rand from 15 to 50 feet above mean sea level along main street in the northern direction. The Kill Brook flows at approximately 5’ below the surrounding topography and run through the site. The majority of the Site is covered in asphalt and/or gravel cover aside from the eastern portion of the property which is mostly wooded.

1.3 Policy Statement

The policy of SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) is to provide a safe and healthful work environment. No aspect of operations is of greater importance than injury and illness prevention. A fundamental principle of safety management is that all injuries, illnesses, and incidents are preventable. SESI will take every reasonable step to eliminate or control hazards in order to minimize the possibility of injury, illness, or incident.

This HASP prescribes the procedures that must be followed by SESI personnel during activities at the site. Operational changes that could affect the health and safety of personnel, the community, or the environment will not be made without the prior approval of the Project Manager (PM) and the Health and Safety Manager (HSM). This document will be reviewed periodically by the HSM to ensure that it is current and technically correct. Any

changes in site conditions and/or the scope of work will require a review and modification to this HASP. Such changes will be completed in the form of an addendum or a revision to the plan.

The provisions of this plan are mandatory for all SESI personnel and are advisory for all contractors, and subcontractors assigned to the project. ***Subcontractors will be responsible for preparing their own site-specific HASPs that meet the basic requirements outlined in this HASP.*** All visitors to SESI work areas at the site must abide by the requirements of this plan.

1.4 References

This HASP complies with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regulations, and SESI health and safety policies and procedures. This plan follows the guidelines established in the following:

- *Standard Operating Safety Guides*, USEPA (Publication 9285.1-03, June 1992).
- *Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities*, NIOSH, OSHA, USCG, USEPA (86116, October 1985).
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 1910.
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 1926.
- *Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards*, DHHS, PHS, CDC, NIOSH (2004).
- *Threshold Limit Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Guide to Occupational Exposure Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing*, Forsberg, K. and S.Z. Mansdorf, 2nd Ed. (1993).

1.5 Definitions

The following definitions (listed alphabetically) are applicable to this HASP:

- *Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)* - Area between the exclusion zone and support zone that provides a transition between contaminated and clean areas. Decontamination stations are located in this zone.
- *Exclusion Zone (EZ)* - Any portions of the site where hazardous substances are, or are reasonably suspected to be present, and pose an exposure hazard to on-site personnel.
- *Incident* - All losses, including first aid cases, injuries, illnesses, spills/leaks, equipment and property damage, motor vehicle accidents, regulatory violations, fires, and business interruptions.
- *On-Site Personnel* - All SESI and subcontractors involved with the project.
- *Project* - All on-site work performed under the scope of work.
- *Site* - The area described in Section 1.2, Site and Facility Description, where the work is to be performed by SESI personnel and subcontractors.
- *Support Zone (SZ)* - All areas of the site except the EZ and CRZ. The SZ surrounds the CRZ and EZ. Support equipment and break areas are located in this zone.
- *Subcontractor* - Includes contractor personnel hired by SESI.
- *Visitor* - All other personnel, except the on-site personnel.

- *Work Area* - The portion of the site where work activities are actively being performed. This area may change daily as work progresses and includes the SZ, CRZ, and EZ. If the work area is located in an area on the site that is not contaminated, or suspected of being contaminated, the entire work area may be a SZ.

2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

This HASP contains information for the following tasks specified in the Site Management Plan (SMP) that are anticipated to conduct at the Site. Should additional and/or different tasks be identified, amendments to this HASP will be required to address these changed items.

- Excavation and removal or any material disturbing the cap
- Monitoring and/or sampling of groundwater wells, product recover wells and indoor/sub-slab air.
- Transport and off-site disposal of any materials.
- Transport and import disposal for any materials.
- Cap Insepctions.

3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 All Personnel

All SESI project personnel must adhere to the procedures outlined in this HASP during the performance of their work. Each person is responsible for completing tasks safely and reporting any unsafe acts or conditions to their supervisor. No person may work in a manner that conflicts with these procedures. After due warnings, the PM will dismiss from the site any SESI employee or subcontractor who violates safety procedures.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all SESI personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site.

The roles of key safety personnel and subcontractors are outlined in the following sections. Key project personnel and contacts are summarized in **Table 3.1**.

3.2 Key Safety Personnel

3.2.1 Project Officer (PO)

The PO is responsible for providing resources to assure project activities are completed in accordance with this HASP, and for meeting all regulatory and contractual requirements.

3.2.2 Project Manager (PM)

The PM is responsible for verifying that project activities are completed in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. The PM is responsible for confirming that the Field Supervisor (FS) has the equipment, materials, and qualified personnel to fully implement the safety requirements of this HASP, and/or that subcontractors assigned to this project meet the requirements established by SESI. It is also the responsibility of the PM to:

- Consult with the HSM on site health and safety issues;
- Verify that subcontractors meet health and safety requirements prior to commencing work;
- Verify that all incidents are thoroughly investigated;
- Approve, in writing, addenda or modifications of this HASP; and
- Suspend work or modify work practices, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance.

3.2.3 Health and Safety Manager (HSM)

The HSM or his designee, the health and safety manager (HSM), has overall responsibility for the technical health and safety aspects of the project, including review and approval of this HASP. Inquiries regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The HSM or his designee must approve changes or addenda to this HASP.

3.2.4 Site Safety Officer (SSO)

The SSO is responsible for field health and safety issues, including the execution of this HASP. Questions in the field regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The SSO will advise the PM on health and safety issues and will establish and coordinate the project air-monitoring program if one is deemed necessary (see Section 5.1, Air Monitoring). The SSO is the primary site contact on health and safety matters. It is the responsibility of the SSO to:

- Provide on-site technical assistance, if necessary;
- Participate in all accident/incident reports and ensure that they are reported to the HSM, client, and PM within 24 hours;
- Coordinate site and personal air monitoring as required, including equipment maintenance and calibration;
- Conduct site safety orientation training and safety meetings;
- Verify that project personnel have received the required physical examinations and medical certifications;
- Review site activities with respect to compliance with this HASP;
- Maintain required health and safety documents and records; and
- Assist the FS in instructing field personnel on project hazards and protective procedures.

3.2.5 Field Supervisor (FS)

The FS is responsible for implementing this HASP, including communicating requirements to on-site personnel and subcontractors. The FS will be responsible for

informing the PM of changes in the work plan, procedures, or site conditions so that those changes may be addressed in this HASP. Other responsibilities are to:

- Consult with the SSO on site health and safety issues;
- Stop work, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance;
- Obtain a site map and determine and post routes to medical facilities and emergency telephone numbers;
- Notify local public emergency representatives (as appropriate) of the nature of the site operations, and post their telephone numbers (i.e., local fire department personnel who would respond for a confined space rescue);
- Observe on-site project personnel for signs of ill health effects;
- Investigate and report any incidents to the SSO;
- Verify that all on-site personnel have had applicable training;
- Verify that on-site personnel are informed of the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with the site activities, and the procedures and protective equipment necessary to control the hazards; and
- Issue/obtain any required work permits (hot work, confined space, etc.).

3.2.6 Field Personnel (FP)

All SESI field personnel are responsible for following the Health and Safety procedures specified in this HASP and work practices specified in applicable operation procedures. Some specific responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- Reading and understanding the HASP;
- Reporting all accidents, incidents, injuries, or illnesses to the FS;
- Complying with the requests of the SSO;
- Immediately communicating newly identified hazards or noncompliance issues to the FS or SSO; and
- Stopping work in cases of immediate danger.

3.3 Subcontractors

Subcontractors and their personnel must understand and comply with applicable regulations and site requirements established in this HASP. Subcontractors will prepare their own site-specific HASP that must be consistent with the requirements of this HASP.

All subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. All subcontractor personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the site. Additionally, on-site subcontractor personnel must conduct daily site safety meetings.

Subcontractors must designate individuals to function as the PM, HSM, SSO, and FS. In some firms the HSM to be carried out by the PM. This is acceptable provided the PM has the required knowledge, training, and experience to properly address all hazards associated with the work, and to prepare, approve, and oversee the execution of the site-specific HASP. A subcontractor may designate the same person to perform the duties of both the SSO and the FS. However, depending on the level of complexity of a contractor's scope of work, it may be infeasible for one person to perform both functions satisfactorily.

3.4 Stop Work Authority

Every SESI employee and subcontractor is empowered, expected, and has the responsibility to stop the work of another co-worker if the working conditions or behaviors are considered unsafe.

3.5 All On-Site Personnel

All on-site SESI personnel (including SESI subcontractors) must read and acknowledge their understanding of their respective HASPs before commencing work and abide by the requirements of the plans. All on-site SESI personnel shall sign their HASP Acknowledgement Form following their review of their HASP.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all on-site personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing provided by the SSO prior to beginning work at the site and conduct daily safety meetings thereafter.

On-site personnel will immediately report the following to the FS or SSO:

- Personal injuries and illnesses no matter how minor;
- Unexpected or uncontrolled release of chemical substances;
- Symptoms of chemical exposure;
- Unsafe or hazardous situations;
- Unsafe or malfunctioning equipment;
- Changes in site conditions that may affect the health and safety of project personnel;
- Damage to equipment or property; and
- Situations or activities for which they are not properly trained.

3.6 Visitors

All SESI personnel and subcontractors visiting the Site must check in with the FS. Visitors will be cautioned to avoid skin contact with surfaces, soils, groundwater, or other materials that may impacted or be suspected to be impacted by constituents of concern (COCs).

Visitors requesting to observe work at the site must use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) prior to entry to the work area and must have the appropriate training and medical clearances to do so. If respiratory protective devices are necessary, visitors who wish to enter the work area must have been respirator-trained and fit tested for a respirator within the past 12 months.

Table 3.1 – Key Safety Personnel

SESI Personnel		
Role	**Name**	**Address/Telephone No.**
Project Officer (PO)	Fuad Dahan	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050
Project Manager (PM)	Fuad Dahan	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050
Senior Project Engineer (SPE)	Fuad Dahan	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050
Health and Safety Manager (HSM)	Joe Scardino	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050
Site Safety Officer (SSO)	Andrew Schweitzer, PE	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050

SESI Personnel		
Role	**Name**	**Address/Telephone No.**
Field Supervisor (FS)	TBD	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050
Field Personnel	TBD	Parsippany, NJ/973-808-9050
Field Personnel	TBD	
Subcontractors		
Company/Role	**Name**	**Address/Telephone No.**
PG Enviro/Driller	TBD	
Coastal/Driller	TBD	

4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

4.1 Levels of Protection

PPE is required to safeguard site personnel from various hazards. Varying levels of protection may be required depending on the levels of COCs and the degree of physical hazard. This section presents the various levels of protection and defines the conditions of use for each level. A summary of the levels is presented in **Table 3.2**.

4.1.1 Level D Protection

The minimum level of protection that will be required of project personnel at the site will be Level D, which will be worn when site conditions or air monitoring indicates no inhalation hazard exists. The following equipment will be used:

- Work clothing as prescribed by weather;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Leather work gloves and/or nitrile surgical gloves;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.1.2 Modified Level D Protection

Modified Level D will be used when airborne contaminants are not present at levels of concern, but site activities present an increased potential for skin contact with contaminated materials. Modified Level D consists of:

- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Latex/polyvinyl chloride (PVC) overboots when contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Face shield in addition to safety glasses or goggles when projectiles or splash hazards exist (e.g. during Power Washing activities);
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used);
- Tyvek® suit (polyethylene coated Tyvek® suits for handling liquids) when body contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated; and

- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.1.3 Level C Protection

Level C protection will be required when the airborne concentration of COC reaches one-half of the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit or ACGIH TLV. The following equipment will be used for Level C protection:

- Full-face, air-purifying respirator with combination organic vapor/HEPA cartridges;
- Polyethylene-coated Tyvek® suit, with ankles and cuffs taped to boots and gloves;
- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Chemical-resistant boots with steel toes or latex/PVC overboots over steel toe boots;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

4.2 Selection of PPE

Equipment for personal protection will be selected based on the potential for contact, site conditions, ambient air quality, and the judgment of supervising site personnel and health and safety professionals. The PPE used will be chosen to be effective against the COCs present on the site.

4.3 Site Respiratory Protection Program

Respiratory protection is an integral part of employee health and safety at the site due to potentially hazardous concentrations of airborne COCs. The site respiratory protection program will consist of the following (as a minimum):

- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have an assigned respirator.
- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have been fit tested and trained in the use of a full-face air-purifying respirator within the past 12 months. Documentation of the fit test must be provided to the SSO prior to commencement of work.
- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection must within the past year have been medically certified as being capable of wearing a respirator. Documentation of the medical certification must be provided to the SSO, prior to commencement of site work.
- Only cleaned, maintained, NIOSH-approved respirators will be used.
- If respirators are used, the respirator cartridge is to be properly disposed of at the end of each work shift, or when load-up or breakthrough occurs.
- Contact lenses are not to be worn when a respirator is worn.
- All on-site personnel who may use respiratory protection must be clean-shaven. Mustaches and sideburns are permitted, but they must not touch the sealing surface of the respirator.
- Respirators will be inspected, and a negative pressure test performed prior to each use.

- After each use, the respirator will be wiped with a disinfectant, cleansing wipe. When used, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned at the end of the work shift. The respirator will be stored in a clean plastic bag, away from direct sunlight in a clean, dry location, in a manner that will not distort the face piece.

4.4 Using PPE

Depending upon the level of protection selected, specific donning and doffing procedures may be required. The procedures presented in this section are mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used. All personnel entering the EZ must put on the required PPE in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. When leaving the EZ, PPE will be removed in accordance with the procedures listed, to minimize the spread of COCs.

4.4.1 Donning Procedures

These procedures are mandatory only if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used on the site:

- Remove bulky outerwear. Remove street clothes and store in clean location;
- Put on work clothes or coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective boots or boot covers;
- Tape the legs of the coveralls to the boots with duct tape;
- Put on the required chemical protective gloves;
- Tape the wrists of the protective coveralls to the gloves;
- Don the required respirator and perform appropriate fit check (Level C);
- Put hood or head covering over-head and respirator straps and tape hood to facepiece (Level C); and
- Don remaining PPE, such as safety glasses or goggles and hard hat.

When these procedures are instituted, one person must remain outside the work area to ensure that each person entering has the proper protective equipment.

4.4.2 Doffing Procedures

The following procedures are only mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is required for the site. Whenever a person leaves the work area, the following decontamination sequence will be followed:

- Upon entering the CRZ, rinse contaminated materials from the boots or remove contaminated boot covers;
- Clean reusable protective equipment;
- Remove protective garments, equipment, and respirator (Level C). All disposable clothing should be placed in plastic bags, which are labeled with contaminated waste labels;
- Wash hands, face, and neck (or shower if necessary);
- Proceed to clean area and dress in clean clothing; and
- Clean and disinfect respirator for next use.

All disposable equipment, garments, and PPE must be bagged in plastic bags, labeled for disposal. See Section 7, Decontamination, for detailed information on decontamination stations.

4.5 Selection Matrix

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the FS and SSO of the potential for skin contact with COCs. The PPE selection matrix is presented in **Table 4.1** below. This matrix is based on information available at the time this plan was written. The Airborne Contaminant Action Levels in **Table 5.1**, Airborne Contaminant Action Levels, should be used to verify that the PPE prescribed in these matrices is appropriate.

Table 4.1 – PPE Selection Matrix

Task	Anticipated Level of Protection
Mobilization	Level D
Subsurface Intrusive Activities (Excavation, Drilling)	Modified Level D/Level C
Earthwork/Grading	Level D
Chemical Sampling / Delineation	Modified Level D/Level C
Decontamination	Modified Level D
Demobilization	Level D

5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING

5.1 Air Monitoring

Air monitoring, sampling, and testing will be conducted to determine employee exposure to airborne constituents. The monitoring results will dictate work procedures and the selection of PPE. The SESI SSO will be responsible for defining appropriate air monitoring procedures and for utilizing the air monitoring results to determine appropriate procedures and PPE for project personnel. Air monitoring results should be recorded in field notebooks or on an air monitoring log (see Attachment 1 for a copy of the Air Monitoring Log). Any deviations from the procedures listed here should be documented and explained in the Air Monitoring Log.

The monitoring devices to be used are a PDR1000 particulate monitor (or equivalent) and a Rae Systems MultiRAE detector (PID with a 11.7 eV lamp/oxygen/LEL/hydrogen sulfide sensors). Colorimetric detector tubes may be utilized to estimate airborne concentrations of benzene and should be onsite during any activities that may result in elevated PID readings including drilling, excavating, and groundwater sampling.

Air monitoring will be conducted continuously with the LEL/Oxygen meter during drilling in areas where flammable vapors or gases are suspect. All work activity must stop where tests indicate the concentration of flammable vapors exceeds 10% of the LEL at a location with a potential ignition source. Such an area must be ventilated to reduce the concentration to an acceptable level.

5.2 Noise Monitoring

Noise monitoring may be conducted as required. Hearing protection is mandatory for all employees in noise hazardous areas, such as around heavy equipment. As a general rule, sound levels that cause speech interference at normal conversation distance should require the use of hearing protection.

5.3 Monitoring Equipment Maintenance and Calibration

All direct-reading instrumentation calibrations should be conducted under the approximate environmental conditions the instrument will be used. Instruments must be calibrated before and after use, noting the reading(s) and any adjustments that are necessary. All air monitoring equipment calibrations, including the standard used for calibration, must be documented on a calibration log or in the field notebook. All completed health and safety documentation/forms must be reviewed by the SSO and maintained by the FS.

All air monitoring equipment will be maintained and calibrated in accordance with the specific manufacturer's procedures. Preventive maintenance and repairs will be conducted in accordance with the respective manufacturer's procedures. When applicable, only manufacturer-trained and/or authorized personnel will be allowed to perform instrument repairs or preventive maintenance.

If an instrument is found to be inoperative or suspected of giving erroneous readings, the SSO must be responsible for immediately removing the instrument from service and obtaining a replacement unit. If the instrument is essential for safe operation during a specific activity, that activity must cease until an appropriate replacement unit is obtained. The SSO will be responsible for ensuring a replacement unit is obtained and/or repairs are initiated on the defective equipment.

5.4 Action Levels

Table 5.1 below presents airborne contaminant action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the site.

Table 5.1 – Airborne Contaminant Action Levels

Parameter	Reading	Action
Total Hydrocarbons	0 ppm to ≤ 1 ppm	Normal operations; continue hourly breathing zone monitoring
	> 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Increase monitoring frequency to every 15 minutes and use benzene detector tube to screen for the presence of benzene
	≥ 5 ppm to ≤ 50 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE; continue screening for benzene
	> 50 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
	At any reading > 5 ppm	Monitor perimeter per CAMP
Benzene	≥ 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE
	> 5 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading

Parameter	Reading	Action
Dust	0 to .05 mg/m3	Normal operations
	0.05 to 0.1 mg/m3	Begin soil wetting procedure (Level C protection would be needed beyond this point)
	> 0.15 mg/m3	Stop work, fully implement dust control plan
Oxygen	≤ 19.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
	> 19.5% to < 23.5%	Normal operations
	≥ 23.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Carbon Monoxide	0 ppm to ≤ 20 ppm	Normal operations
	> 20 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Hydrogen Sulfide	0 ppm to ≤ 5 ppm	Normal operations
	> 5 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Flammable Vapors (LEL)	< 10% LEL	Normal operations
	≥ 10% LEL	Stop work, ventilate area, investigate source of vapors

6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

6.1 Work Zones

6.1.1 Authorization to Enter

Only personnel with the appropriate training and medical certifications (if respirators are required) will be allowed to work at the project site. The FS will maintain a list of authorized persons; only personnel on the authorized persons list will be allowed to enter the site work areas.

6.1.2 Site Orientation and Hazard Briefing

No person will be allowed in the work area during site operations without first being given a site orientation and hazard briefing. This orientation will be presented by the FS or SSO and will consist of a review of this HASP. This review must cover the chemical, physical, and biological hazards, protective equipment, safe work procedures, and emergency procedures for the project. Following this initial meeting, daily safety meetings will be held each day before work begins.

All people entering the site work areas, including visitors, must document their attendance at this briefing, as well as the daily safety meetings on the forms included with this plan.

6.1.3 Certification Documents

A training and medical file may be established for the project and kept on site during all site operations. Specialty training, such as first aid/cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certificates, as well as current medical clearances for all project field personnel required to wear respirators, will be maintained within that file. All project personnel must provide their training and medical documentation to the SSO prior to starting work.

6.1.4 Entry Log

A log-in/log-out sheet will be maintained at the site by the FS. Personnel must sign in and out on a log sheet as they enter and leave the work area, and the FS may document entry and exit in the field notebook.

6.1.5 Entry Requirements

In addition to the authorization, hazard briefing, and certification requirements listed above, no person will be allowed in any SESI work area unless they are wearing the minimum PPE as described in Section 4.0.

6.1.6 Emergency Entry and Exit

People who must enter the work area on an emergency basis will be briefed of the hazards by the FS or SSO. All activities will cease in the event of an emergency. People exiting the work area because of an emergency will gather in a designated safe area for a head count. The FS is responsible for ensuring that all people who entered the work area have exited in the event of an emergency.

6.1.7 Contamination Control Zones

Contamination control zones are maintained to prevent the spread of contamination and to prevent unauthorized people from entering hazardous areas.

6.1.8 Exclusion Zone (EZ)

An EZ may consist of a specific work area or may be the entire area of potential contamination. All employees entering an EZ must use the required PPE and must have the appropriate training and medical clearance for hazardous waste work. The EZ is the defined area where there is a possible respiratory and/or contact health hazard. Cones, caution tape, or a posted site diagram will identify the location of each EZ.

6.1.9 Contamination Reduction Zone

The CRZ or transition area will be established, if necessary, to perform decontamination of personnel and equipment. All personnel entering or leaving the EZ will pass through this area to prevent any cross-contamination. Tools, equipment, and machinery will be decontaminated in a specific location. The decontamination of all personnel will be performed on site adjacent to the EZ. Personal protective outer garments and respiratory protection will be removed in the CRZ and prepared for cleaning or disposal. This zone is the only appropriate corridor between the EZ and the support zone (SZ) discussed below.

6.1.10 Support Zone (SZ)

The SZ is a clean area outside the CRZ located to prevent employee exposure to hazardous substances. Eating and drinking will be permitted in the support area only after proper decontamination. Smoking may be permitted in the SZ, subject to site requirements.

6.1.11 Posting

Work areas will be prominently marked and delineated using cones, caution tape, or a posted site diagram.

6.1.12 Site Inspections

The FS will conduct a daily inspection of site activities, equipment, and procedures to verify that the required elements are in place.

6.2 Decontamination

6.2.1 Personnel Decontamination

All personnel wearing Modified Level D or Level C protective equipment in the EZ must undergo personal decontamination prior to entering the SZ. The personnel decontamination area will consist of the following stations at a minimum:

- *Station 1*: Personnel leaving the contaminated zone will remove the gross contamination from their outer clothing and boots.
- *Station 2*: Personnel will remove their outer garment and gloves and dispose of it in properly labeled containers. Personnel will then decontaminate their hard hats, and boots with an aqueous solution of detergent or other appropriate cleaning solution. These items are then hand carried to the next station.
- *Station 3*: Personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face before leaving the CRZ. Respirators will be sanitized and then placed in a clean plastic bag.

6.2.2 Equipment Decontamination

All vehicles that have entered the EZ will be decontaminated at the decontamination pad prior to leaving the zone. If the level of vehicle contamination is low, decontamination may be limited to rinsing of tires and wheel wells with water. If the vehicle is significantly contaminated, steam cleaning or pressure washing of vehicles and equipment may be required.

6.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment Decontamination

Where and whenever possible, single-use, external protective clothing must be used for work within the EZ or CRZ. This protective clothing must be disposed of in properly labeled containers. Reusable protective clothing will be rinsed at the site with detergent and water. The rinsate will be collected for disposal.

When removed from the CRZ, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned with soap and water. The respirator face piece, straps, valves, and covers must be thoroughly cleaned at the end of each work shift, and ready for use prior to the next shift. Respirator parts may be disinfected with a solution of bleach and water (mixed at 2% bleach by volume), or by using a spray disinfectant

7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

7.1 Training

7.1.1 General

All on-site project personnel who work in areas where they may be exposed to site contaminants must be trained as required by OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER). Field employees also must receive a minimum of three days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Personnel who completed their initial training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must

have completed an eight-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. The FS must have completed an additional eight hours of supervisory training and must have a current first-aid/CPR certificate (See Attachment 2).

7.1.2 Basic 40-Hour Course

The following is a list of the topics typically covered in a 40-hour HAZWOPER training course:

- General safety procedures;
- Physical hazards (fall protection, noise, heat stress, cold stress);
- Names and job descriptions of key personnel responsible for site health and safety;
- Safety, health, and other hazards typically present at hazardous waste sites;
- Use, application, and limitations of PPE;
- Work practices by which employees can minimize risks from hazards;
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on site;
- Medical surveillance requirements;
- Recognition of symptoms and signs which might indicate overexposure to hazards;
- Worker right-to-know (Hazard Communication OSHA 1910.1200);
- Routes of exposure to contaminants;
- Engineering controls and safe work practices;
- Components of a health and safety program and a site-specific HASP;
- Decontamination practices for personnel and equipment;
- Confined-space entry procedures; and
- General emergency response procedures.

7.1.3 Supervisor Course

Management and supervisors must receive an additional eight hours of training, which typically includes:

- General site safety and health procedures;
- PPE programs; and
- Air monitoring techniques.

7.1.4 Site-Specific Training

Site-specific training will be accomplished by on-site personnel reading this HASP, and through a thorough site briefing by the PM, FS, or SSO on the contents of this HASP before work begins. The review must include a discussion of the chemical, physical, and biological hazards; the protective equipment and safety procedures; and emergency procedures.

7.1.5 Daily Safety Meetings

Daily safety meetings will be held to cover the work to be accomplished, the hazards anticipated, the PPE and procedures required to minimize site hazards, and emergency procedures. The FS or SSO should present these meetings prior to beginning the day's fieldwork. No work will be performed in an EZ before a daily safety meeting has been held. An additional safety meeting must also be held prior to new tasks, or if new hazards are encountered. The daily safety meetings will be logged in the field notebook.

7.1.6 First Aid and CPR

At least one employee current in first aid/CPR will be assigned to the work crew and will be on the site during operations. Site records will document the presence of this individual. Refresher training in first aid (triennially) and CPR (annually) is required to keep the certificate current. These individuals must also receive training regarding the precautions and protective equipment necessary to protect against exposure to blood-borne pathogens.

7.2 Medical Surveillance

7.2.1 Medical Examination

All personnel who are potentially exposed to site contaminants must participate in a medical surveillance program as defined by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.120 (f).

7.2.2 Pre-placement Medical Examination

All potentially exposed personnel must have completed a comprehensive medical examination prior to assignment, and periodically thereafter as defined by applicable regulations. The pre-placement and periodic medical examinations typically include the following elements:

- Medical and occupational history questionnaire;
- Physical examination;
- Complete blood count, with differential;
- Liver enzyme profile;
- Chest X-ray, at a frequency determined by the physician;
- Pulmonary function test;
- Audiogram;
- Electrocardiogram for persons older than 45 years of age, or if indicated during the physical examination;
- Drug and alcohol screening, as required by job assignment;
- Visual acuity; and
- Follow-up examinations, at the discretion of the examining physician or the corporate medical director.

The examining physician provides the employee with a letter summarizing his findings and recommendations, confirming the worker's fitness for work and ability to wear a respirator. Documentation of medical clearance will be available for each employee during all project site work.

Subcontractors will certify that all their employees have successfully completed a physical examination by a qualified physician. The physical examinations must meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1910.134. Subcontractors will supply copies of the medical examination certificate for each on-site employee.

7.2.3 Other Medical Examinations

In addition to pre-employment, annual, and exit physicals, personnel may be examined:

- At employee request after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials; and

- At the discretion of the SSO, HSM, or occupational physician in anticipation of, or after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials.

7.2.4 Periodic Exam

Following the placement examination, all employees must undergo a periodic examination, similar in scope to the placement examination. For employees potentially exposed over 30 days per year, the frequency of periodic examinations will be annual. For employees potentially exposed less than 30 days per year, the frequency for periodic examinations will be 24 months.

7.2.5 Medical Restriction

When the examining physician identifies a need to restrict work activity, the employee's supervisor must communicate the restriction to the employee and the SSO. The terms of the restriction will be discussed with the employee and the supervisor.

8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES

8.1 General Safety Rules

General safety rules for site activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- At least one copy of this HASP must be in a location at the site that is readily available to personnel, and all project personnel shall review the plan prior to starting work.
- Consume or use food, beverages, chewing gum, and tobacco products only in the SZ or other designated area outside the EZ and CRZ. Cosmetics shall not be applied in the EZ or CRZ.
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities.
- Wear all PPE as required and stop work and replace damaged PPE immediately.
- Secure disposable coveralls, boots, and gloves at the wrists and legs and ensure closure of the suit around the neck.
- Upon skin contact with materials that may be impacted by COCs, remove contaminated clothing and wash the affected area immediately. Contaminated clothing must be changed. Any skin contact with materials potentially impacted by COCs must be reported to the FS or SSO immediately. If needed, medical attention should be sought.
- Practice contamination avoidance. Avoid contact with surfaces either suspected or known to be impacted by COCs, such as standing water, mud, or discolored soil. Equipment must be stored on elevated or protected surfaces to reduce the potential for incidental contamination.
- Remove PPE as required in the CRZ to limit the spread of COC-containing materials.
- At the end of each shift or as required, dispose of all single-use coveralls, soiled gloves, and respirator cartridges in designated receptacles designated for this purpose.
- Removing soil containing site COCs from protective clothing or equipment with compressed air, shaking, or any other means that disperses contaminants into the air is prohibited.

- Inspect all non-disposable PPE for contamination in the CRZ. Any PPE found to be contaminated must be decontaminated or disposed of appropriately.
- Recognize emergency signals used for evacuation, injury, fire, etc.
- Report all injuries, illnesses, and unsafe conditions or work practices to the FS or SSO.
- Use the "buddy system" during all operations requiring Level C PPE, and when appropriate, during Modified Level D operations.
- Obey all warning signs, tags, and barriers. Do not remove any warnings unless authorized to do so.
- Use, adjust, alter, and repair equipment only if trained and authorized to do so, and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.
- Personnel are to perform only tasks for which they have been properly trained and will advise their supervisor if they have been assigned a task for which they are not trained.
- The presence or consumption of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs during the workday, including breaks, is strictly prohibited. Notify your supervisor if you must take prescription or over-the-counter drugs that indicate they may cause drowsiness or, that you should not operate heavy equipment.
- Remain upwind during site activities whenever possible.

8.2 Buddy System

On-site personnel must use the buddy system as required by operations. Use of the "buddy system" is required during all operations requiring Level C to Level A PPE, and when appropriate, during Level D operations. Crewmembers must observe each other for signs of chemical exposure, and heat or cold stress. Indications of adverse effects include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in complexion and skin coloration;
- Changes in coordination;
- Changes in demeanor;
- Excessive salivation and pupillary response; and
- Changes in speech pattern.

Crewmembers must also be aware of the potential exposure to possible safety hazards, unsafe acts, or non-compliance with safety procedures.

Field personnel must inform their partners or fellow crewmembers of non-visible effects of exposure to toxic materials that they may be experiencing. The symptoms of such exposure may include, but are not limited to:

- Headaches;
- Dizziness;
- Nausea;
- Blurred vision;
- Cramps; and
- Irritation of eyes, skin, or respiratory tract.

If protective equipment or noise levels impair communications, prearranged hand signals must be used for communication. Personnel must stay within line of sight of another team member.

8.3 Heat Stress

Heat stress is caused by a number of interacting factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, etc., as well as the physical and conditioning characteristics of the individual. Since heat stress is one of the most common illnesses associated with heavy outdoor work conducted with direct solar load and, in particular, because wearing PPE can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses. Personnel must be aware of the types and causes of heat-related illnesses and be able to recognize the signs and symptoms of these illnesses in both themselves and their co-workers.

Heat rashes are one of the most common problems in hot work environments. Commonly known as prickly heat, a heat rash is manifested as red papules and usually appears in areas where the clothing is restrictive. As sweating increases, these papules give rise to a prickling sensation. Prickly heat occurs in skin that is persistently wetted by unevaporated sweat, and heat rash papules may become infected if they are not treated. In most cases, heat rashes will disappear when the affected individual returns to a cool environment.

Heat cramps are usually caused by performing hard physical labor in a hot environment. These cramps have been attributed to an electrolyte imbalance caused by sweating. It is important to understand that cramps can be caused both by too much or too little salt.

Cramps appear to be caused by the lack of water replenishment. Because sweat is a hypotonic solution (plus or minus 0.3% NaCl), excess salt can build up in the body if the water lost through sweating is not replaced. Thirst cannot be relied on as a guide to the need for water; instead, water must be taken every 15 to 20 minutes in hot environments.

Under extreme conditions, such as working for 6 to 8 hours in heavy protective gear, a loss of sodium may occur. Drinking commercially available carbohydrate electrolyte replacement liquids is effective in minimizing physiological disturbances during recovery.

Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs due to inadequate blood circulation, cardiovascular insufficiency, or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; headache, vertigo, weakness, thirst, and giddiness. Fortunately, this condition responds readily to prompt treatment.

Heat exhaustion should not be dismissed lightly, however, for several reasons. One is that the fainting associated with heat exhaustion can be dangerous because the victim may be operating machinery or controlling an operation that should not be left unattended; moreover, the victim may be injured when he or she faints. Also, the signs and symptoms seen in heat exhaustion are similar to those of heat stroke, which is a medical emergency.

Workers suffering from heat exhaustion should be removed from the hot environment, be given fluid replacement, and be encouraged to get adequate rest.

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Heat stroke occurs when the body's system of temperature regulation fails and the body's temperature rises to critical levels.

This condition is caused by a combination of highly variable factors, and its occurrence is difficult to predict. Heat stroke is a medical emergency. The primary signs and symptoms of heat stroke are confusion; irrational behavior; loss of consciousness; convulsions; a lack of sweating (usually); hot, dry skin; and an abnormally high body temperature, e.g., a rectal temperature of 41°C (105.8°F). If body temperature is too high, it causes death. The elevated metabolic temperatures caused by a combination of workload and environmental heat load, both of which contribute to heat stroke, are also highly variable and difficult to predict.

If a worker shows signs of possible heat stroke, professional medical treatment should be obtained immediately. The worker should be placed in a shady area and the outer clothing should be removed. The worker's skin should be wetted and air movement around the worker should be increased to improve evaporative cooling until professional methods of cooling are initiated and the seriousness of the condition can be assessed. Fluids should be replaced as soon as possible. The medical outcome of an episode of heat stroke depends on the victim's physical fitness and the timing and effectiveness of first aid treatment.

Regardless of the worker's protestations, no employee suspected of being ill from heat stroke should be sent home or left unattended unless a physician has specifically approved such an order.

Proper training and preventive measures will help avert serious illness and loss of work productivity. Preventing heat stress is particularly important because once someone suffers from heat stroke or exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat injuries.

8.4 Heat Stress Safety Precautions

Heat stress monitoring and work rest cycle implementation should commence when the ambient adjusted temperature exceeds 72°F. A minimum work rest regimen and procedures for calculating ambient adjusted temperature are described in **Table 8.1** below.

Table 8.1– Work/Rest Schedule

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
90ºF (32.2ºC) or above	After each 45 minutes of work	After each 15 minutes of work
87.5º - 90ºF (30.8º-32.2ºC)	After each 60 minutes of work	After each 30 minutes of work
82.5º - 87.5ºF (28.1º - 30.8ºC)	After each 90 minutes of work	After each 60 minutes of work
77.5º - 82.5ºF (25.3º - 28.1ºC)	After each 120 minutes of work	After each 90 minutes of work
72.5º - 77.5ºF (30.8º - 32.2ºC)	After each 150 minutes of work	After each 120 minutes of work

a. For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour (Light-Moderate Type of Work)
b. Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj °F = ta °F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)
c. A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.
d. The information presented above was generated using the information provided in the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Threshold Limit Values (TLV) Handbook.

In order to determine if the work rest cycles are adequate for the personnel and specific site conditions, additional monitoring of individual heart rates will be conducted during the rest

cycle. To check the heart rate, count the radial pulse for 30 seconds at the beginning of the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, shorten the next work period by one third and maintain the same rest period.

Additionally, one or more of the following control measures can be used to help control heat stress and are mandatory if any site worker has a heart rate (measure immediately prior to rest period) exceeding 115 beats per minute:

- Site workers will be encouraged to drink plenty of water and electrolyte replacement fluids throughout the day.
- On-site drinking water will be kept cool (50 to 60°F).
- A work regimen that will provide adequate rest periods for cooling down will be established, as required.
- All personnel will be advised of the dangers and symptoms of heat stroke, heat exhaustion, and heat cramps.
- Cooling devices, such as vortex tubes or cooling vests, should be used when personnel must wear impermeable clothing in conditions of extreme heat.
- Employees should be instructed to monitor themselves and co-workers for signs of heat stress and to take additional breaks as necessary.
- A shaded rest area must be provided. All breaks should take place in the shaded rest area.
- Employees must not be assigned to other tasks during breaks.
- Employees must remove impermeable garments during rest periods. This includes white Tyvek-type garments.

All employees must be informed of the importance of adequate rest, acclimation, and proper diet in the prevention of heat stress disorders.

8.5 Cold Stress

Cold stress normally occurs in temperatures at or below freezing, or under certain circumstances, in temperatures of 40°F. Extreme cold for a short time may cause severe injury to exposed body surfaces or result in profound generalized cooling, causing death. Areas of the body that have high surface area-to-volume ratio, such as fingers, toes, and ears, are the most susceptible. Two factors influence the development of a cold weather injury: ambient temperature and the velocity of the wind. For instance, 10°F with a wind of 15 miles per hour (mph) is equivalent in chilling effect to still air at 18°F. An equivalent chill temperature chart relating the actual dry bulb temperature and wind velocity is presented in **Table 8.2** below.

Table 8.2 – Wind Chill Temperature Chart

Estimated Wind Speed (in mph)	Actual Temperature Reading (ºF)											
	50	**40**	**30**	**20**	**10**	**0**	**-10**	**-20**	**-30**	**-40**	**-50**	**-60**
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (ºF)											
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	16	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121

25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-148
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	**LITTLE DANGER Maximum danger of false sense of security.**				**INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute.**			**GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.**				
	Trench foot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart.											

[This chart was developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA (Source: ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents)].

Local injury resulting from cold is included in the generic term frostbite. There are several degrees of tissue damage associated with frostbite. Frostbite of the extremities can be categorized into:

- *Frost Nip or Incipient Frostbite* - characterized by sudden blanching or whitening of skin.
- *Superficial Frostbite* - skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient.
- *Deep Frostbite* - tissues are cold, pale, and solid; extremely serious injury.

Systemic hypothermia is caused by exposure to freezing or rapidly dropping temperature. It can be fatal. Its symptoms are usually exhibited in five stages: 1) shivering; 2) apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and (sometimes) rapid cooling of the body to less than 95°F; 3) unconsciousness, glassy stare, slow pulse, and slow respiratory rate; 4) freezing of the extremities; and 5) death. Trauma sustained in freezing or sub-zero conditions requires special attention because an injured worker is predisposed to secondary cold injury. Special provisions must be made to prevent hypothermia and secondary freezing of damaged tissues in addition to providing for first aid treatment. To avoid cold stress, site personnel must wear protective clothing appropriate for the level of cold and physical activity. In addition to protective clothing, preventive safe work practices, additional training, and warming regimens may be utilized to prevent cold stress.

8.6 Safety Precautions for Cold Stress Prevention

For air temperature of 0°F or less, mittens should be used to protect the hands. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted when air speed and temperature results in a wind chill temperature of -25°F.

At air temperatures of 36°F or less, field personnel who become immersed in water or whose clothing becomes wet must be immediately provided with a change of clothing and be treated for hypothermia.

If work is done at normal temperature or in a hot environment before entering the cold, the field personnel must ensure that their clothing is not wet as a consequence of sweating. Wet field personnel must change into dry clothes prior to entering the cold area.

If the available clothing does not give adequate protection to prevent hypothermia or frostbite, work must be modified or suspended until adequate clothing is made available or until weather conditions improve.

Field personnel handling evaporative liquid (e.g., gasoline, alcohol, or cleaning fluids) at air temperatures below 40°F must take special precaution to avoid soaking of clothing or gloves with the liquids because of the added danger of cold injury due to evaporative cooling.

8.7 Safe Work Practices

Direct contact between bare skin and cold surfaces (< 20°F) should be avoided. Metal tool handles and/or equipment controls should be covered by thermal insulating material.

For work performed in a wind chill temperature at or below 10°F, workers should be under constant protective observation (buddy system). The work rate should be established to prevent heavy sweating that will result in wet clothing. For heavy work, rest periods must be taken in heated shelters and workers should be provided with an opportunity to change into dry clothing if needed.

Field personnel should be provided the opportunity to become accustomed to cold-weather working conditions and required protective clothing. Work should be arranged in such a way that sitting or standing still for long periods is minimized.

During the warming regimen (rest period), field personnel should be encouraged to remove outer clothing to permit sweat evaporation or to change into dry work clothing. Dehydration, or loss of body fluids, occurs insidiously in the cold environment and may increase susceptibility to cold injury due to a significant change in blood flow to the extremities. Fluid replacement with warm, sweet drinks and soups is recommended. The intake of coffee should be limited because of diuretic and circulatory effects.

8.8 Biological Hazards

Biological hazards may include poison ivy, snakes, thorny bushes and trees, ticks, mosquitoes, spiders, and other pests.

8.8.1 Tick Borne Diseases

Lyme Disease - The disease commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. “Hot spots” in the United States include New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

Erlichiosis - The disease also commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. “Hot spots” in the United States include New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

These diseases are transmitted primarily by the deer tick, which is smaller and redder than the common wood tick. The disease may be transmitted by immature ticks, which are small and hard to see. The tick may be as small as a period on this page.

Symptoms of Lyme disease include a rash or a peculiar red spot, like a bull’s eye, which expands outward in a circular manner. The victim may have headache, weakness, fever, a stiff neck, and swelling and pain in the joints, and eventually, arthritis. Symptoms of erlichiosis include muscle and joint aches, flu-like symptoms, but there is typically no skin rash.

Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (RMSF) - This disease is transmitted via the bite of an infected tick. The tick must be attached 4 to 6 hours before the disease-causing organism (Rickettsia rickettsii) becomes reactivated and can infect humans. The primary symptom of RMSF is the sudden appearance of a moderate-to-high fever. The fever may persist for two to three weeks. The victim may also have a headache, deep muscle pain, and chills. A rash appears on the hands and feet on about the third day and eventually spreads to all parts of the body. For this reason, RMSF may be confused with measles or meningitis. The disease may cause death, if untreated, but if identified and treated promptly, death is uncommon.

Control - Tick repellant containing diethyltoluamide (DEET) should be used when working in tick-infested areas, and pant legs should be tucked into boots. In addition, workers should search the entire body every three or four hours for attached ticks. Ticks should be removed promptly and carefully without crushing, since crushing can squeeze the disease-causing organism into the skin. A gentle and steady pulling action should be used to avoid leaving the head or mouth parts in the skin. Hands should be protected with surgical gloves when removing ticks.

8.8.2 Poisonous Plants

Poisonous plants may be present in the work area. Personnel should be alerted to its presence and instructed on methods to prevent exposure.

Control - The main control is to avoid contact with the plant, cover arms and hands, and frequently wash potentially exposed skin. Particular attention must be given to avoiding skin contact with objects or protective clothing that have touched the plants. Treat every surface that may have touched the plant as contaminated, and practice contamination avoidance. If skin contact is made, the area should be washed immediately with soap and water and observed for signs of reddening.

8.8.3 Snakes

The possibility of encountering snakes exists, specifically for personnel working in wooded/vegetated areas. Snake venoms are complex and include proteins, some of which have enzymatic activity. The effects produced by venoms include neurotoxic effects with sensory, motor, cardiac, and respiratory difficulties; cytotoxic effects on red blood cells, blood vessels, heart muscle, kidneys, and lungs; defects in coagulation; and effects from local release of substances by enzymatic actions. Other noticeable effects of venomous snakebites include swelling, edema, and pain around the bite, and the development of ecchymosis (the escape of blood into tissues from ruptured blood vessels).

Control - To minimize the threat of snakebites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering snakes, and the need to avoid actions potentiating encounters, such as turning over logs, etc. If a snakebite occurs, an attempt should be made to safely identify the snake via size and markings. The victim must be transported to the nearest hospital within 30 minutes; first aid consists of applying a constriction band and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

8.8.4 Spiders

Personnel may encounter spiders during work activities.

Two spiders are of concern, the black widow and the brown recluse. Both prefer dark sheltered areas such as basements, equipment sheds and enclosures, and around woodpiles or other scattered debris. The black widow is shiny black, approximately one inch long, and found throughout the United States. There is a distinctive red hourglass marking on the underside of the black widows body. The bite of a black widow is seldom fatal to healthy adults, but effects include respiratory distress, nausea, vomiting, and muscle spasms. The brown recluse is smaller than the black widow and gets its name from its brown coloring and behavior. The brown recluse is more prevalent in the southern United States. The brown recluse has a distinctive violin shape on the top of its body. The bite of the brown recluse is painful and the bite site ulcerates and takes many weeks to heal completely.

Control - To minimize the threat of spider bites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering these arachnids. Personnel need to avoid actions that may result in encounters, such as turning over logs, and placing hands in dark places such as behind equipment or in corners of equipment sheds or enclosures. If a spider bite occurs, the victim must be transported to the nearest hospital as soon as possible; first aid consists of applying ice packs and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

8.9 Noise

Exposure to noise over the OSHA action level can cause temporary impairment of hearing; prolonged and repeated exposure can cause permanent damage to hearing. The risk and severity of hearing loss increases with the intensity and duration of exposure to noise. In addition to damaging hearing, noise can impair voice communication, thereby increasing the risk of accidents on site.

Control - All personnel must wear hearing protection, with a Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) of at least 20, when noise levels exceed 85 dBA. When it is difficult to hear a co-worker at normal conversation distance, the noise level is approaching or exceeding 85 dBA, and hearing protection is necessary. All site personnel who may be exposed to noise must also receive baseline and annual audiograms and training as to the causes and prevention of hearing loss. Noise monitoring is discussed in Section 5.2, Noise Monitoring.

Whenever possible, equipment that does not generate excessive noise levels will be selected for this project. If the use of noisy equipment is unavoidable, barriers or increased distance will be used to minimize worker exposure to noise, if feasible.

8.10 Spill Control

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All on-site personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the FS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the FS will follow the provisions in Section 10.0, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to off-site areas.

8.11 Sanitation

Site sanitation will be maintained according to OSHA requirements.

8.11.1 Break Area

Breaks must be taken in the SZ, away from the active work area after site personnel go through decontamination procedures. There will be no smoking, eating, drinking, or chewing gum or tobacco in any area other than the SZ.

8.11.2 Potable Water

The following rules apply to all field operations:

- An adequate supply of potable water will be provided at each project site. Potable water must be kept away from hazardous materials or media, and contaminated clothing or equipment.
- Portable containers used to dispense drinking water must be capable of being tightly closed and must be equipped with a tap dispenser. Water must not be consumed directly from the container (drinking from the tap is prohibited) nor may it be removed from the container by dipping.
- Containers used for drinking water must be clearly marked and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- Disposable drinking cups must be provided. A sanitary container for dispensing cups and a receptacle for disposing of used cups is required.

8.11.3 Sanitary Facilities

Access to facilities for washing before eating, drinking, or smoking, or alternate methods such as waterless hand-cleaner and paper towels will be provided.

8.11.4 Lavatory

If permanent toilet facilities are not available, an appropriate number of portable chemical toilets will be provided. This requirement does not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended site locations so long as employees at these locations have transportation immediately available to nearby toilet facilities.

8.12 Emergency Equipment

Adequate emergency equipment for the activities being conducted on site and as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 will be on site prior to the commencement of project activities. Personnel will be provided with access to emergency equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Fire extinguishers of adequate size, class, number, and location as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 1926;
- Industrial first aid kits of adequate size for the number of personnel on site; and
- Emergency eyewash and/or shower if required by operations being conducted on site.

8.13 Lockout/Tagout Procedures

Only fully qualified and trained personnel will perform maintenance procedures. Before maintenance begins, lockout/tagout procedures per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147 will be followed.

Lockout is the placement of a device that uses a positive means, such as lock, to hold an energy or material-isolating device such that the equipment cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed. If a device cannot be locked out, a tagout system shall be used. Tagout is the placement of a warning tag on an energy or material isolating device indicating that the equipment controls may not be operated until the personnel who attached the tag remove the tag.

8.14 Electrical Safety

Electricity may pose a particular hazard to site workers due to the use of portable electrical equipment. If wiring or other electrical work is needed, a qualified electrician must perform it.

General electrical safety requirements include:

- All electrical wiring and equipment must be a type listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM), or other recognized testing or listing agency.
- All installations must comply with the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), the National Electrical Code (NEC), or USCG regulations.
- Portable and semi-portable tools and equipment must be grounded by a multi-conductor cord having an identified grounding conductor and a multi-contact polarized plug-in receptacle.
- Tools protected by an approved system of double insulation, or its equivalent, need not be grounded. Double insulated tools must be distinctly marked and listed by UL or FM.
- Live parts of wiring or equipment must be guarded to prevent persons or objects from touching them.
- Electric wire or flexible cord passing through work areas must be covered or elevated to protect it from damage by foot traffic, vehicles, sharp corners, projections, or pinching.
- All circuits must be protected from overload.
- Temporary power lines, switchboxes, receptacle boxes, metal cabinets, and enclosures around equipment must be marked to indicate the maximum operating voltage.
- Plugs and receptacles must be kept out of water unless of an approved submersible construction.
- All extension cord outlets must be equipped with ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI).
- Attachment plugs or other connectors must be equipped with a cord grip and be constructed to endure rough treatment.
- Extension cords or cables must be inspected prior to each use and replaced if worn or damaged. Cords and cables must not be fastened with staples, hung from nails, or suspended by bare wire.

- Flexible cords must be used only in continuous lengths without splice, with the exception of molded or vulcanized splices made by a qualified electrician.

8.15 Lifting Safety

Using proper lifting techniques may prevent back strain or injury. The fundamentals of proper lifting include:

- Consider the size, shape, and weight of the object to be lifted. A mechanical lifting device or additional persons must be used to lift an object if it cannot be lifted safely alone.
- The hands and the object should be free of dirt or grease that could prevent a firm grip.
- Gloves must be used, and the object inspected for metal slivers, jagged edges, burrs, or rough or slippery surfaces.
- Fingers must be kept away from points that could crush or pinch them, especially when putting an object down.
- Feet must be placed far enough apart for balance. The footing should be solid and the intended pathway should be clear.
- The load should be kept as low as possible, close to the body with the knees bent.
- To lift the load, grip firmly and lift with the legs, keeping the back as straight as possible.
- A worker should not carry a load that he or she cannot see around or over.
- When putting an object down, the stance and position are identical to that for lifting; the legs are bent at the knees, and the back is straight as the object is lowered.

8.16 Ladder Safety

When portable ladders are used for access to an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails shall extend at least 3 feet (9 m) above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access; or, when such an extension is not possible because of the ladder's length, then the ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support that will not deflect, and a grasping device, such as a grabrail, shall be provided to assist employees in mounting and dismounting the ladder. In no case shall the extension be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip off its support.

- Ladders shall be maintained free of oil, grease, and other slipping hazards.
- Ladders shall not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built, or beyond their manufacturer's rated capacity.
- Ladders shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed.
- Non-self-supporting ladders shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).
- Wood job-made ladders with spliced side rails shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance is one-eighth the working length of the ladder.
- Fixed ladders shall be used at a pitch no greater than 90 degrees from the horizontal, as measured to the back side of the ladder.
- Ladders shall be used only on stable and level surfaces unless secured to prevent accidental displacement.

- Ladders shall not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip-resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Slip-resistant feet shall not be used as a substitute for care in placing, lashing, or holding a ladder that is used upon slippery surfaces, including, but not limited to, flat metal or concrete surfaces that are constructed so they cannot be prevented from becoming slippery.
- Ladders placed in any location where they can be displaced by workplace activities or traffic, such as in passageways, doorways, or driveways, shall be secured to prevent accidental displacement, or a barricade shall be used to keep the activities or traffic away from the ladder.
- The area around the top and bottom of ladders shall be kept clear.
- The top of a non-self-supporting ladder shall be placed with the two rails supported equally unless it is equipped with a single support attachment.
- Ladders shall not be moved, shifted, or extended while occupied.
- Ladders shall have non-conductive side rails if they are used where the employee or the ladder could contact exposed energized electrical equipment.
- The top, top step, or the step labeled that it or any step above it should not be used as a step.
- Cross-bracing on the rear section of stepladders shall not be used for climbing unless the ladders are designed and provided with steps for climbing on both front and rear sections.
- Ladders shall be inspected by the HSM for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use.
- Portable ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; corroded components; or other faulty or defective components shall either be immediately marked in a manner that readily identifies them as defective or be tagged with “Do Not Use” or similar language and shall be withdrawn from service.
- Fixed ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; or corroded components; shall be withdrawn from service.
- Ladder repairs shall restore the ladder to a condition meeting its original design criteria, before the ladder is returned to use.
- Single-rail ladders shall not be used.
- When ascending or descending a ladder, the user shall face the ladder.
- Each employee shall use at least one hand to grasp the ladder when progressing up and/or down the ladder.
- An employee shall not carry any object or load that could cause the employee to lose balance and fall.

8.17 Traffic Safety

The project site may be located adjacent to a public roadway where exposure to vehicular traffic is likely. Traffic may also be encountered as vehicles enter and exit the area. To minimize the likelihood of project personnel and activities being affected by traffic, the following procedures will be implemented.

Cones must be placed along the shoulder of the roadway starting 100 feet from the work area to alert passing motorists to the presence of personnel and equipment. A “Slow” or “Men Working” sign must be placed at the first cone. Barricades with flashing lights should be placed between the roadway and the work area.

During activities along a roadway, equipment will be aligned parallel to the roadway to the extent feasible, facing into the oncoming traffic so as to place a barrier between the work crew and the oncoming traffic. All crewmembers must remain behind the equipment and the traffic barrier.

All site personnel who are potentially exposed to vehicular traffic must wear an outer layer of orange warning garments, such as vests, jackets, or shirts. If work is performed in hours of dusk or darkness, workers will be outfitted with reflective garments either orange, white (including silver-coated reflective coatings or elements that reflect white light), yellow, fluorescent red-orange, or fluorescent yellow-orange.

The flow of traffic into and out of the adjacent business must be assessed, and precautions taken to warn motorists of the presence of workers and equipment. Where possible, vehicles should be aligned to provide physical protection of people and equipment.

9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES

9.1 Evaluation of Hazards

The evaluation of hazards is provided as a quick reference as to the known conditions for the Site, wherein the level of detail for each of the subsections is identified.

9.1.1 Hazard Characteristics

Existing information for Site:
__X__ Detailed _____ Preliminary _____ None

Hazardous/Contaminated Material Form(s):
__X__ Solid __X__ Liquid _____ Sludge ___ Gas X Vapor

Containment Type(s):
_____ Drum __X__ Tank _____ Pit _____ Debris
_____ Pond _____ Lagoon Other:

Hazardous Material Characteristics:
__X__ Volatile _____ Corrosive _____ Reactive _____ Radioactive
_____ Ignitable __X__ Toxic _____ Unknown

Routes of Exposure:
__X__ Oral __X__ Dermal __X__ Eye __X__ Respiratory

9.1.2 Potential Health and Safety Hazards

__X__ Heat
__X__ Cold
_____ Confined space entry
_____ Oxygen depletion
_____ Asphyxiation
__X__ Excavation
__X__ Cave-ins
_____ Congested areas
__X__ General Construction
__X__ Physical injury
__X__ Electrical hazards
__X__ Handling and product transfer
__X__ Fire
__X__ Explosion

__X__ Falls, slippage	__X__ Biological Hazards
	__X__ Plants – Poison Ivy, Poison Oak
	__X__ Insects – Ticks
	__X__ Insects – Mosquitoes
	__X__ Insects – Bees and Wasps
	__X__ Rats and Mice
__X__ Heavy equipment	_____ Non-ionizing Radiation (i.e. UV, IR, etc.)
_____ Other: Potential Ignition Hazard.	

9.2 Field Activities, Hazards, and Control Procedures

The following task-specific safety analyses identify potential health, safety, and environmental hazards associated with each type of field activity. Because of the complex and changing nature of field projects, supervisors must continually inspect the site to identify hazards that may affect on-site personnel, the community, or the environment. The FS must be aware of these changing conditions and discuss them with the PM whenever these changes impact employee health, safety, the environment, or performance of the project. The FS will keep on-site personnel informed of the changing conditions, and the PM will write and/or approve addenda or revisions to this HASP as necessary.

9.2.1 Mobilization/Construction Stakeout

Description of Tasks

Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

Hazard Identification

The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, manual materials handling, installation of temporary on-site facilities, and manual site preparation.

Manual materials handling and manual site preparation may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Installation of temporary field office and support facilities may expose personnel to electrical hazards, underground and overhead utilities, and physical injury due to the manual lifting and moving of materials. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat- or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Controls
Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

9.2.2 Demolition/Site Clearing

Description of Tasks
Site clearance will involve manual or mechanical removal of objects impeding access to the construction footprint. These obstructions are both natural and man-made items and will include, but not be limited to, fabricated metal and concrete structures, trees, vegetation, rubble, and miscellaneous trash/debris.

Hazard Identification
Hazards associated with demolition and site clearance include personnel working in and around potentially unstable structures, or locations of potential contact with hazardous chemicals, utilities, and/or falling objects. This task will involve manual, as well as mechanical demolition/clearance efforts so exertion and equipment hazards exist.
Controls
PPE – Personnel shall be protected from hazards of irritant and toxic plants and suitably instructed in the first aid treatment available.

Preparatory Operations – Prior to permitting employees to start demolition operations, an engineering survey shall be made, by a licensed Professional Engineer, of the structure to determine the stability of the structure. Any adjacent structure shall where personnel may be exposed shall also be similarly checked. The PO shall have in writing evidence that such a survey has been performed. All structural instabilities shall be shored or braced, under the supervision of a licensed Professional Engineer, prior to access by an FP.

Utilities – All electric, gas, water, steam, sewer, and other service lines shall be shut off, caped, or otherwise controlled, outside the building line before demolition work is started. In each case, any utility company that is involved shall be notified in advance. If it is necessary to maintain any power, water or other utilities during demolition, such lines shall be temporarily relocated, as necessary.

Hazardous Substances – It shall also be determined if any type of hazardous chemicals, gases, explosives, flammable materials, or similarly dangerous substances have been used in any pipes, tanks, or other equipment on the property. When the presence of any such substances is apparent or suspected, testing and purging shall be performed and the hazard eliminated before demolition is started.

Falling Debris/Objects – No material shall be dropped to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effective protected. Access to the area where falling objects/debris may be encountered must be gated and controlled.

Structural Collapse – Structural or load supporting members on any floor shall not be cut or removed until all stories above such a floor have been demolished and removed. Walls, which are to serve as retaining walls against which debris will be piled, shall not be so used unless capable of safely supporting the imposed load. Mechanical equipment shall not be used on floors or working surfaces unless such floors or surfaces are not of sufficient strength to support the imposed load.

Rollover Guards – All equipment used in site clearing operations shall be equipped with rollover guards meeting the applicable requirements. In addition, rider-operated equipment shall be equipped with an overhead and rear canopy guard meeting the applicable requirements.

Inspections – During demolition, continuing inspections by a licensed Professional Engineer shall be made as the work progresses to detect hazards resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors, walls, or loosened material. No FP shall be permitted to work where such hazards exist until they are corrected by shoring, bracing, or other effective means.

9.2.3 Excavation and Cut/Fill Operations

9.2.3.1 Excavation/Trenching

Description of Tasks

This task includes the excavation of contaminated soils and superficial debris. Excavation depths vary across the site.

Hazard Identification

The hazards of this activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, subsurface intrusion, manual materials handling, stockpiling, and disposal. Subsurface intrusion presents hazards associated with negotiating buried utilities, cave-ins of the excavated areas, and regress methods for personnel working inside the excavated areas. Disruption of contaminated soil also presents a health hazard.

Controls

Underground Utilities – The estimated locations of utility installations, such as sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations that reasonably may be expected to be encountered during the excavation work, shall be determined prior to opening an excavation. Utility companies or owners shall be contacted (“Call Before You Dig”) within established or customary local response times, advised of the proposed work, and asked to establish the location of the utility underground installations prior to the start of actual excavation.

When excavation operations approach the estimated location of underground installations, the exact location of the installations shall be determined by save and acceptable means. While the excavation is open, underground installations shall be protected, supported, or removed, as necessary, to safeguard site personnel.

Cave-Ins – Project personnel in an excavation shall be protected from cave-ins by an adequate protective system, except when:

- Excavations are made entirely in stable rock or excavations are less than five feet in depth and examination of the ground by the SSO provides no indication of a potential cave-in.
- Protective systems shall have the capacity to resist, without failure, all loads that are intended or could reasonably be expected to be applied or transmitted to the system.

Project personnel shall be protected from excavated or other materials or equipment that could pose a hazard by falling or rolling into excavations. Protection shall be provided by placing and keeping such materials or equipment at least two feet from the edge of excavations, or by the use of retaining devices that are sufficient to prevent materials or equipment from falling or rolling into excavations, or by a combination of both if necessary.

Daily inspections of excavations, the adjacent areas, and protective systems shall be made by the SSO for evidence of a situation that could result in possible cave-ins, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. An inspection shall be conducted by the SSO prior to the start of work and as needed throughout operations. Inspections shall also be made after every rainstorm or other hazard-increasing occurrence. These inspections are only required when project personnel exposure can be reasonably anticipated.

Where the SSO finds evidence of a situation that could result in a possible cave-in, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions, exposed personnel shall be removed from the hazardous area until the necessary precautions have been taken to ensure their safety.

Excavation Egress – A stairway, ladder, ramp, or other safe means of egress shall be located in trench excavations that are four feet or more in depth so as to require no more than 25 feet or lateral travel for project personnel.

9.2.3.2 Heavy Equipment Operation

Description of Tasks

Heavy equipment to be used for this task include, but are not limited to, excavators, dozers, dump trucks, and water sprayers (if required).

Hazard Identification

The most common type of accident that occurs in material handling operations is the "caught between" situation when a load is being handled and an object gets caught between two moving parts of the equipment. Operation of the heavy construction equipment may produce harmful noise.

Controls

Equipment Inspection – All vehicles in use shall be checked prior to operation to ensure that all parts, equipment, and accessories that affect safe operations are in proper operating condition and free from defects. All defects shall be corrected before the vehicle is placed in service.

Ground Guides – No personnel shall use any motor vehicle, earthmoving, or compacting equipment having an obstructed view to the rear, unless:

- The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm distinguishable from the surrounding noise level; or
- The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

Blocking – Heavy machinery, equipment, or parts thereof that are suspended or held aloft shall be substantially blocked to prevent falling or shifting before employees are permitted to work under or between them.

Noise – Control measures for noise are addressed in Section 4.9.

Traffic – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

9.2.3.3 Disturbance/Handling of Contaminated Material

Description of Tasks
After the contaminated soil is excavated from below the Site's surface, the material will be stockpiled, dried, and either transported offsite or relocated and backfilled on site.

Hazard Identification
The hazards associated with materials handling include contact of the contaminated material with project personnel, or cross contamination with other site soil.

Controls
Cross Contamination – Following excavation, contaminated soil stockpiles will be placed on a structure constructed to separate the material from the site soil and collect any groundwater leachate. The material shall be covered to prevent storm water erosion or migration of contaminants through storm water.

Air Monitoring – Air and particulate monitoring will be conducted during soil excavation activities to assess the potential for exposure to airborne COCs. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of organic vapors or particulates in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

Traffic – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

9.2.4 Drilling/Subsurface Intrusion Activities

Description of Tasks
Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

Hazard Identification
The primary physical hazards for this activity are associated with the use of soil boring and grouting equipment. The equipment is hydraulically powered and uses static force and dynamic percussion force to advance sampling and penetrating tubes.

Accidents can occur as a result of improperly placing the equipment on uneven or unstable terrain or failing to adequately secure the equipment prior to the start of operations. Overhead utility lines can create hazardous conditions if contacted by the equipment. Underground installations such as electrical lines, conduit, and product lines pose a significant hazard if contacted.

Controls

Geoprobe and Drill Rig Safety Procedures - The operator of the equipment must possess required state or local licenses to perform such work. All members of the crew shall receive site-specific training prior to beginning work.

The operator is responsible for the safe operation of the rig, as well as the crew's adherence to the requirements of this HASP. The operator must ensure that all safety equipment is in proper condition and is properly used. The members of the crew must follow all instructions of the operator, wear all personal protective equipment, and be aware of all hazards and control procedures. The operator and crew must participate in the Daily Safety Meetings and be aware of all emergency procedures.

Equipment Inspection - Each day, prior to the start of work, the rig and associated equipment must be inspected by the operator. The following items must be inspected:

- Vehicle condition;
- Proper storage of equipment;
- Condition of all hydraulic lines;
- Fire extinguisher; and
- First aid kit.

Equipment Set Up - The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. The wheels which remain on the ground must be chocked. The leveling jacks shall not be raised until the derrick is lowered. The rig shall be moved only after the derrick has been lowered.

All well sites will be inspected by the driller prior to the location of the rig to verify a stable surface exists. This is especially important in areas where soft, unstable terrain is common.

The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. Blocking provides a more stable drilling structure by evenly distributing the weight of the rig. Proper blocking ensures that differential settling of the rig does not occur.

When the ground surface is soft or otherwise unstable, wooden blocks, at least 24" by 24" and 4" to 8" thick shall be placed between the jack swivels and the ground. The emergency brake shall be engaged, and the wheels that are on the ground shall be chocked.

Rules for Intrusive Activity - Before beginning any intrusive activity, the existence and location of underground pipe, conduit, electrical equipment, and other installations will be determined. This will be done, if possible, by contacting the appropriate client representative to mark the location of the lines. "Call Before You Dig" will verify the potential for encountering subsurface utilities. If the client's knowledge of the area is incomplete, an appropriate device, such as a magnetometer, will be used to locate the line.

Combustible gas readings of the general work area will be made regularly in areas where and/or during operations when the presence of flammable vapors or gases is suspected, such as during intrusive activities (see Section 5.1). Operations must be suspended and corrective action taken if the airborne flammable concentration reaches 10% of the LEL in the immediate area (a one-foot radius) of the point of drilling, or near any other ignition sources.

Overhead Electrical Clearances - If equipment is operated in the vicinity of overhead power lines, the power to the lines must be shut off or the equipment must be positioned and blocked such that no part, including cables, can come within the minimum clearances as follows:

Nominal System Voltage	Minimum Required Clearance
0-50kV	10 feet
51-100kV	12 feet
101-200kV	15 feet
201-300kV	20 feet
301-500kV	25 feet
501-750kV	35 feet
751-1,000kV	45 feet

When the drill rig is in transit, with the boom lowered and no load, the equipment clearance must be at least 4 feet for voltages less than 50kV, 10 feet for voltages of 50 kV to 345 kV, and 16 feet for voltages above 345 kV.

Hoisting Operations - Drillers should never engage the rotary clutch without watching the rotary table, and ensuring it is clear of personnel and equipment.

Unless the drawworks is equipped with an automatic feed control, the brake should not be left unattended without first being tied down.

Drill pipe, auger strings or casing should be picked up slowly. Drill pipe should not be hoisted until the driller is sure that the pipe is latched in the elevator, or the derrickman has signaled that he may safely hoist the pipe.

During instances of unusual loading of the derrick or mast, such as when making an unusually hard pull, only the driller should be on the rig floor; no one else should be on the rig or derrick.

The brakes on the drawworks of the drill rig should be tested by the driller each day. The brakes should be thoroughly inspected by a competent individual each week.

A hoisting line with a load imposed should not be permitted to be in direct contact with any derrick member or stationary equipment, unless it has been specifically designed for line contact.

Workers should never stand near the borehole whenever any wire line device is being run.

Hoisting control stations should be kept clean and controls labeled as to their functions.

Catline Operations - Only experienced workers will be allowed to operate the cathead controls. The kill switch must be clearly labeled and operational prior to operation of the catline. The cathead area must be kept free of obstructions and entanglements.

The operator should not use more wraps than necessary to pick up the load. More than one layer of wrapping is not permitted.

Personnel should not stand near, step over, or go under a cable or catline which is under tension.

Employees rigging loads on catlines shall:

- Keep out from under the load;
- Keep fingers and feet where they will not be crushed;
- Be sure to signal clearly when the load is being picked;
- Use standard visual signals only and not depend on shouting to coworkers; and
- Make sure the load is properly rigged, since a sudden jerk in the catline will shift or drop the load.

Wire Rope - When two wires are broken or rust or corrosion is found adjacent to a socket or end fitting, the wire rope shall be removed from service or re-socketed. Special attention shall be given to the inspection of end fittings on boom support, pendants, and guy ropes.

Wire rope removed from service due to defects shall be cut up or plainly marked as being unfit for further use as rigging.

Wire rope clips attached with U-bolts shall have the U-bolts on the dead or short end of the rope; the clip nuts shall be re-tightened immediately after initial load carrying use and at frequent intervals thereafter.

When a wedge socket fastening is used, the dead or short end of the wire rope shall have a clip attached to it or looped back and secured to itself by a clip; the clip shall not be attached directly to the live end.

Protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles shall be covered or blunted.

Except for eye splices in the ends of wires and for endless wire rope slings, wire rope used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads, shall consist of one continuous piece without knot or splice.

An eye splice made in any wire rope shall have not less that five full tucks.

Wire rope shall not be secured by knots. Wire rope clips shall not be used to splice rope.

Eyes in wire rope bridles, slings, or bull wires shall not be formed by wire clips or knots.

Pipe/Auger Handling - Pipe and auger sections shall be transported by cart or carried by two persons. Individuals should not carry auger or pipe sections without assistance.

Workers should not be permitted on top of the load during loading, unloading, or transferring of pipe or rolling stock.

Employees should be instructed never to try to stop rolling pipe or casing; they should be instructed to stand clear of rolling pipe.

Slip handles should be used to lift and move slips. Employees are not permitted to kick slips into position.

When pipe is being hoisted, personnel should not stand where the bottom end of the pipe could whip and strike them.

Pipe and augers stored in racks, catwalks or on flatbed trucks should be secured to prevent rolling.

9.2.5 Subsurface Chemical Sample Collection/Analysis

Description of Tasks

This sub-task consists of the collection of soil samples for subsequent field and laboratory analysis. The physical hazards of soil sampling are primarily associated with the sample collection methods, procedures utilized, and the environment itself.

Hazard Identification

Incidental contact with COCs is the primary hazard associated with sampling the stabilized material. This contact may occur through the manipulation of sample media and equipment, manual transfer of media into sample containers, and proximity of operations to the breathing zone. The primary hazards associated with these sampling procedures are not potentially serious; however, other operations in the area, or the conditions under which samples must be collected, may present chemical and physical hazards. The hazards directly associated with sampling procedures are generally limited to strains/sprains and potential eye hazards. Potential chemical hazards may include contact with media containing site COCs and potential contact with chemicals used for equipment decontamination.

Controls

PPE – To control dermal exposure during sampling activities, a minimum of Level D protection will be worn. If necessary, based on field observations and site conditions, air monitoring may be conducted during sediment sampling activities. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of airborne contaminants in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

9.2.6 UST Closure

9.2.6.1 Working in Confined Spaces

Description of Tasks
The project will involve the closure of several USTs.

Hazard Identification
Closure activities may require the entrance into confined spaces to facilitate cleaning and removal of the USTs.

Controls
All personnel required to enter into confined or enclosed spaces must be instructed as to the nature of the hazards involved, the necessary precautions to be taken, and in the use of required protective and emergency equipment. The PO shall comply with all specific regulations that apply to work in dangerous or potentially dangerous areas.

9.2.6.2 Working with Compressed Air

Description of Tasks
The proposed method of purging the USTs includes the injection of compressed gas into the tank and attached piping network.

Hazard Identification
Uncontrolled release of the highly pressured air can cause injury to FP during this task. Cylinders must also be properly managed to ensure they are not compromised during storage and/or use.

Controls
Pressure Regulation – Compressed air used for cleaning purposes shall be reduced to less than 30 pounds per square inch and then only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment.

Cylinder Storage – Valve protection caps shall be in place and secured when compressed gas cylinders are transported, moved, or stored. Cylinder valves shall be closed when work is finished and when cylinders are empty or are moved. Compressed gas cylinders shall be secured in an upright position at all times, except if necessary for short periods of time when cylinders are actually being hoisted or carried. Cylinders shall be placed in a location where they cannot become part of an electrical circuit.

9.2.7 Decontamination

All equipment will be decontaminated before leaving the site. Personnel involved in decontamination activities may be inadvertently exposed to skin contact with contaminated materials and chemicals brought from the EZ. Personnel involved in decontamination activities must wear PPE that is, at a minimum, one level below the level worn by personnel working in the EZ.

9.2.8 Demobilization

Demobilization involves the removal of all tools, equipment, supplies, and vehicles brought to the site. The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation and manual materials handling.

Manual materials handling may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Heavy equipment operation presents noise and vibration hazards, and hot surfaces, to operators. Personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operation may be exposed to physical hazards resulting in fractures, contusions, and lacerations and may be exposed to high noise levels. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat-or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

9.3 Chemical Hazards

The chemical hazards associated with site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to site COCs. Concentrations of airborne COCs during site tasks may be measurable and will require air monitoring during certain operations. Air monitoring requirements for site tasks are outlined in Section 5.1. COCs at the site include VOCs, SVOCs, metals, and pesticides.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils containing site COCs during remedial operations is moderate. Table 6 lists the primary contaminants that have been identified at the Site and the media in which they are present.

Table 9.1 – List of Primary Contaminants

Media: Soil		
VOCs	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Benzene	190	PID
Toluene	450	PID
Ethylbenzene	260	PID
Xylenes	570	PID
Naphthalene	1600	PID
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	61	PID
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	190	PID
SVOCs	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Benzo(a)anthracene	65	PID
Benzo(a)pyrene	42	PID
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	60	PID
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	57	PID
Chrysene	300	PID
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	7	PID
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	36	PID
Metals	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Mercury	2.3	Not Applicable
Chromium	49.8	Not Applicable
Selenium	54.7	Not Applicable
Pesticides	**Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
4,4-DDE	0.00465	PID
4,4-DDD	0.0145	PID
4,4-DDT	0.088	PID

Media: Groundwater		
VOC	**Maximum Concentration (ug/L)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Benzene	7	PID
Ethylbenzene	100	PID
Isopropylbenzene	7.3	PID
Naphthalene	1200	PID
1,3,5 trimethylbenzene	9.9	PID
1,2,4 trimethylbenzene s	36	PID
SVOCs	**Maximum Concentration (ug/L)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Acenaphthene	140	PID
Benzo(a)anthracene	22	PID
Benzo(a)pyrene	16	PID
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	11	PID
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4.7	PID
Chrysene	18	PID
Fluorene	66	PID
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	7.2	PID
Phenanthrene	150	PID
Phenol	4.6	PID
Pyrene	68	PID
Metals	**Maximum Concentration (ug/L)**	**Applicable Monitoring Instrument**
Cyanide	435	Not Applicable
Iron	23800	Not Applicable
Lead	81.58	Not Applicable
Magnesium	105000	Not Applicable
Sodium	487000	Not Applicable
Perfluorooctanoic Acid	104	Not Applicable
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid	83.9	Not Applicable

Media: Soil Vapor		
Tetrachloroethene	116	Not Applicable
Trichloroethene	12.7	Not Applicable
Cis-1,2 dichloroethene	99.5	Not Applicable
Vinyl chloride	246	Not Applicable

10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

10.1 General

Prior to the start of operations, the work area will be evaluated for the potential for fire, contaminant release, or other catastrophic event. Unusual conditions or events, activities, chemicals, and conditions will be reported to the FS/SSO immediately.

The FS/SSO will establish evacuation routes and assembly areas for the site. All personnel entering the site will be informed of this route and the assembly area.

10.2 Emergency Response

If an incident occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- The FS/SSO will evaluate the incident and assess the need for assistance and/or evacuation;
- The FS/SSO will call for outside assistance as needed;
- The FS/SSO will ensure the PM is notified promptly of the incident; and
- The FS/SSO will take appropriate measures to stabilize the incident scene.

10.2.1 Fire

In the case of a fire at the site, the FS/SSO will assess the situation and direct fire-fighting activities. The FS/SSO will ensure that the PM is immediately notified of any fires. Site personnel will attempt to extinguish the fire with available extinguishers, if safe to do so. In the event of a fire that site personnel are unable to safely extinguish with one fire extinguisher, the local fire department will be summoned.

10.2.2 Contaminant Release

In the event of a contaminant release, the following steps will be taken:

- Notify FS/SSO immediately;
- Evacuate immediate area of release;
- Conduct air monitoring to determine needed level of PPE; and
- Don required level of PPE and prepare to implement control procedures.

The FS/SSO has the authority to commit resources as needed to contain and control released material and to prevent its spread to off-site areas.

10.3 Medical Emergency

All employee injuries must be promptly reported to the SSO/FS, who will:

- Ensure that the injured employee receives prompt first aid and medical attention;
- In emergency situations, the worker is to be transported by appropriate means to the nearest urgent care facility (normally a hospital emergency room); and
- If the injured person is a SESI employee, notify SESI at 973-808-9050.

10.3.1 Emergency Care Steps

Survey the scene. Determine if it is safe to proceed. Try to determine if the conditions that caused the incident are still a threat. Protect yourself from exposure before attempting to rescue the victim.

- Do a primary survey of the victim. Check for airway obstruction, breathing, and pulse. Assess likely routes of chemical exposure by examining the eyes, mouth, nose, and skin of the victim for symptoms.
- Phone Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Give the location, telephone number used, caller's name, what happened, number of victims, victim's condition, and help being given.
- Maintain airway and perform rescue breathing as necessary.
- Perform CPR as necessary.
- Do a secondary survey of the victim. Check vital signs and do a head-to-toe exam.

Treat other conditions as necessary. If the victim can be moved, take him/her to a location away from the work area where EMS can gain access.

10.4 First Aid - General

All persons must report any injury or illness to their immediate supervisor or the FS. Trained personnel will provide first aid. Injuries and illnesses requiring medical treatment must be documented. The FS and SSO must fill out an accident/incident report as soon as emergency conditions no longer exist and first aid and/or medical treatment has been ensured. The report must be completed and submitted to the PM within 24 hours after the incident.

If first-aid treatment is required, first aid kits are kept at the CRZ. If treatment beyond first aid is required, the injured person(s) should be transported to the medical facility. If the injured person is not ambulatory or shows any sign of not being in a comfortable and stable condition for transport, then an ambulance/paramedics should be summoned. If there is any doubt as to the injured worker's condition, it is best to let the local paramedic or ambulance service examine and transport the worker.

10.4.1 First Aid - Inhalation

Any employee complaining of symptoms of chemical overexposure as described in Section 4, General Site Safety Procedures, will be removed from the work area and transported to the designated medical facility for examination and treatment.

10.4.2 First Aid - Ingestion

Call EMS and consult a poison control center for advice. If available, refer to the MSDS for treatment information. If the victim is unconscious, keep them on their side and clear the airway if vomiting occurs.

10.4.3 First Aid - Skin Contact

Project personnel who have had skin contact with contaminants will, unless the contact is severe, proceed through the CRZ, to the wash area. Personnel will remove any contaminated clothing, and then flush the affected area with water for at least 15 minutes.

The worker should be transported to the medical facility if he/she shows any sign of skin reddening, irritation, or if he/she requests a medical examination.

10.4.4 First Aid - Eye Contact

Project personnel who have had contaminants splashed in their eyes or who have experienced eye irritation while in the EZ, must immediately proceed to the eyewash station in the CRZ. Do not decontaminate prior to using the eyewash. Remove whatever protective clothing is necessary to use the eyewash. Flush the eye with clean running water for at least 15 minutes. Arrange prompt transport to the designated medical facility.

10.5 Reporting Injuries, Illnesses, and Safety Incidents

Injuries and illnesses, however minor, will be reported to the FS immediately. The FS will complete an injury report and submit it to the HSM, and the PM by end of shift.

10.6 Emergency Information

The means to summon local public response agencies such as police, fire, and ambulance will be reviewed in the daily safety meeting. These agencies are identified in **Table 7** below.

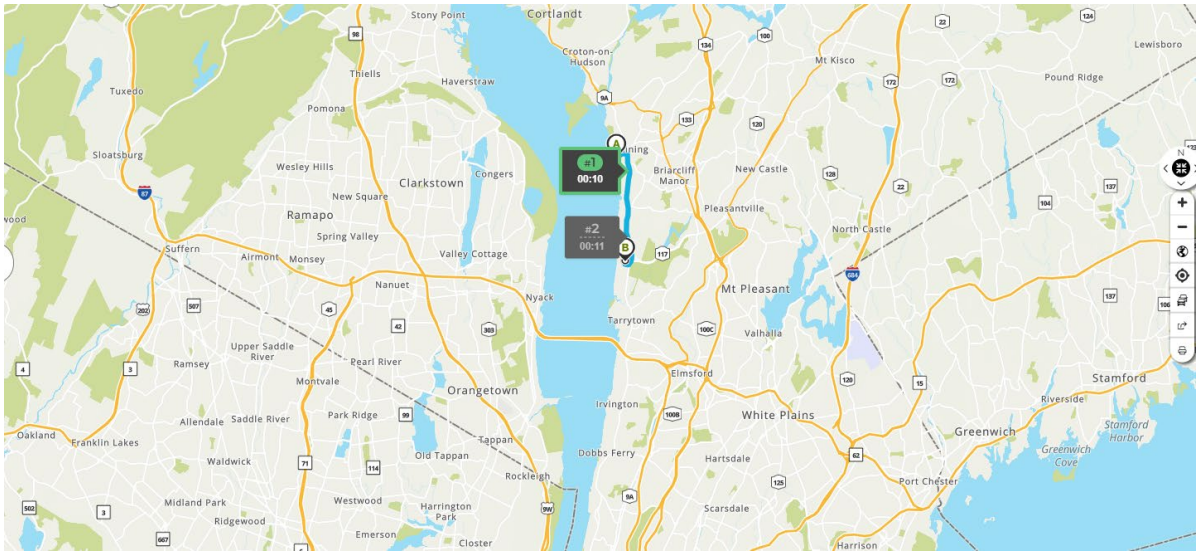
Table 10.1 – Emergency Contacts

Local Emergency Contacts	**Telephone No.**
EMERGENCY	911
Phelps Memorial Hospital	(914) 366-3000
Police Emergency	911
Fire Emergency	911
Rescue Squad	911
Ambulance	911
Miscellaneous Contacts	**Telephone No.**
N.Y. Poison Control Center	(800) 222-1222
National Response Center and Terrorist Hotline	(800) 424-8802
Center for Disease Control	(800) 311-3435
Utility Mark-Out	(800) 962-7962

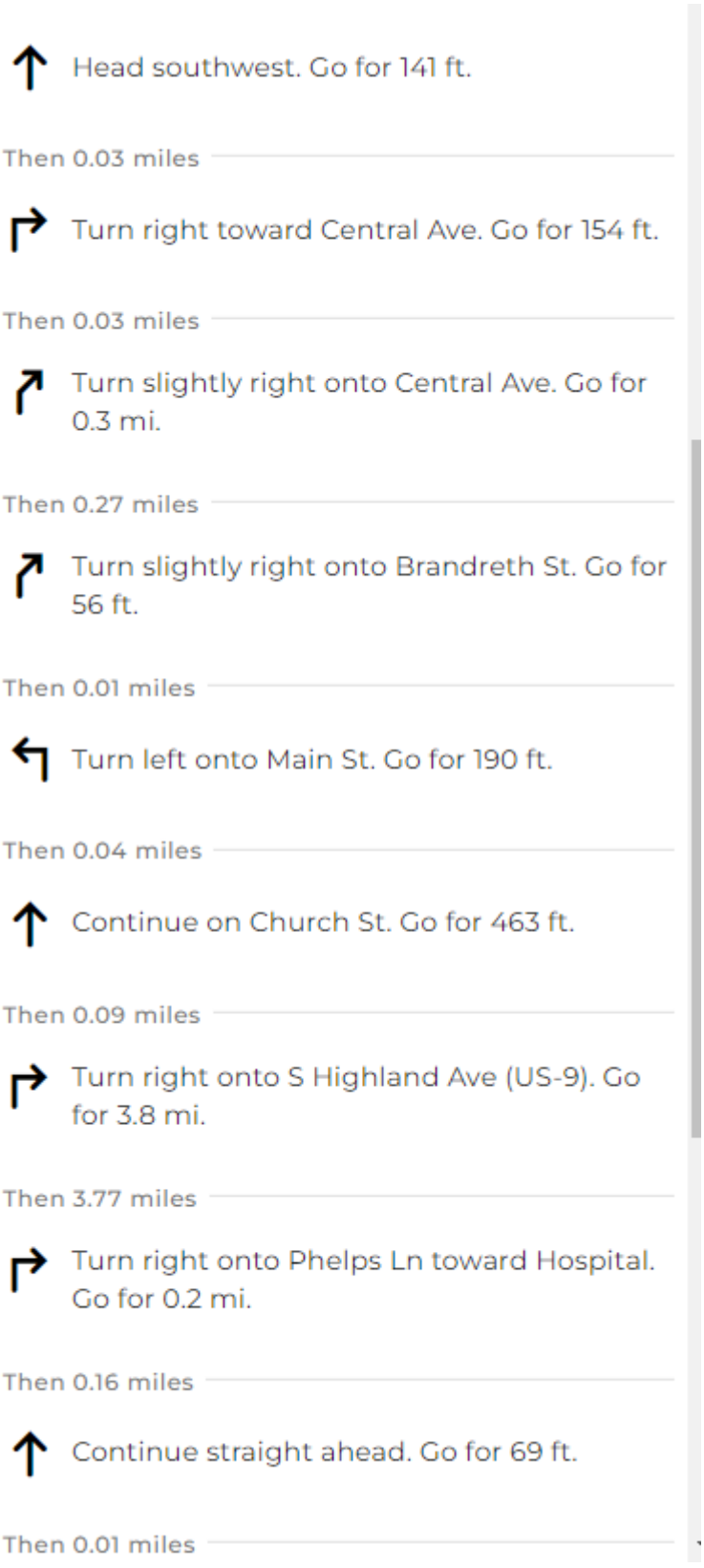
10.6.1 Directions to Hospital

Phelps Memorial Hospital Center
701 North Broadway, Sleepy Hollow, NY
(914) 366-3000

Fig-10.1: Direction to Hospital from 30 Water Street



Directions to Hospital from 30 Water Street Ossining, NY :



Head southwest. Go for 141 ft.

Then 0.03 miles

Turn right toward Central Ave. Go for 154 ft.

Then 0.03 miles

Turn slightly right onto Central Ave. Go for 0.3 mi.

Then 0.27 miles

Turn slightly right onto Brandreth St. Go for 56 ft.

Then 0.01 miles

Turn left onto Main St. Go for 190 ft.

Then 0.04 miles

Continue on Church St. Go for 463 ft.

Then 0.09 miles

Turn right onto S Highland Ave (US-9). Go for 3.8 mi.

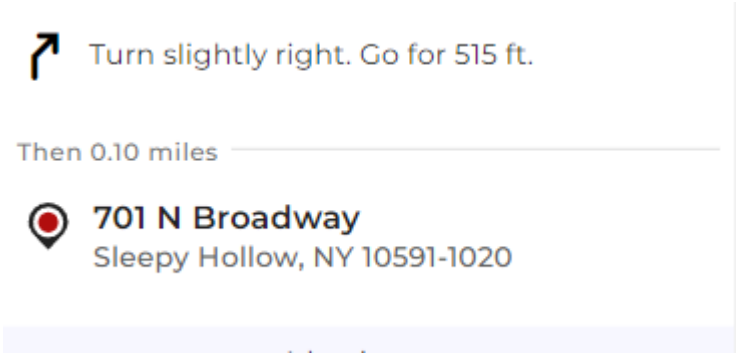
Then 3.77 miles

Turn right onto Phelps Ln toward Hospital. Go for 0.2 mi.

Then 0.16 miles

Continue straight ahead. Go for 69 ft.

Then 0.01 miles



11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORD KEEPING

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports, and record keeping for the operations at the subject site.

11.1 HASP Field Change Request

To be completed for initiating a change to the HASP. PM approval is required. The original will be kept in the project file (See Attachment 3).

11.2 Medical and Training Records

The HSM must obtain and keep a log of personnel meeting appropriate training and medical qualifications for the site work. The log will be kept in the project file. Each company's Human Resources Department will maintain medical records, in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020.

11.3 Exposure Records

Any personnel monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations, and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be kept in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020. For SESI employees, the originals will be sent to the Human Resources Manager. For subcontractor employees, the original file will be sent to the subcontractor employer with a copy maintained in the SESI project file.

11.4 Accident/Incident Report

Any accident/incident reports must be completed following procedures given in Section 10.5 of this HASP. The originals will be sent to the HSM for maintenance. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file. (See Attachment 4)

11.5 OSHA Form 200

An OSHA Form 200 (Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses) will be kept at the project site. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. At the end of the project, the original will be sent to the Human Resources Manager for maintenance. Subcontractor employees must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 200 Form. The accident/incident report meets the requirements of the OSHA Form 101 (Supplemental Record), which must be maintained with the OSHA Form 200 for all recordable injuries or illnesses.

11.6 On-Site Health and Safety Field Logbooks

The HSM or designee will maintain an on-site health and safety log book in which daily Site conditions, activities, personnel, and significant events will be recorded. Calibration records and personnel monitoring results, if available, will also be recorded in the field logbook. The original logbook will be kept in the project file.

Whenever any personnel monitoring is conducted onsite, the monitoring results will be noted in the filed logbook. These will become part of the exposure records file and will be maintained by the HSM.

A signatory page is included (See Attachment 5) and is to be signed by those working on and/or visiting the site.

11.7 Material Safety Data Sheets

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) will be obtained and kept on file at the project site for each hazardous chemical brought to, use, or stored at the Site (**See Attachment 6**).

Attachment 1:
Air Monitor Log

Air Monitoring: Sample Collection and Analysis

Date & Time of Monitoring	Task / Operation Being	Substance(s)/ Hazard(s) Being	Monitoring Location	Type/Method of Monitoring	Monitoring Results	Exposure Limits	Required Action

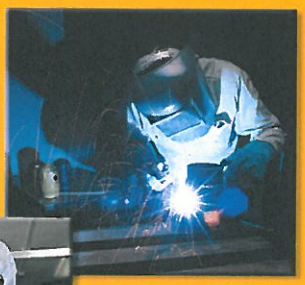
Attachment 2:
OSHA Poster

Job Safety and Health

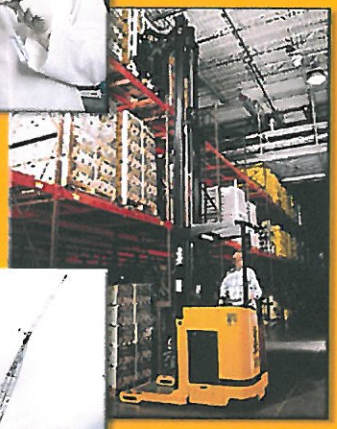
It's the law!

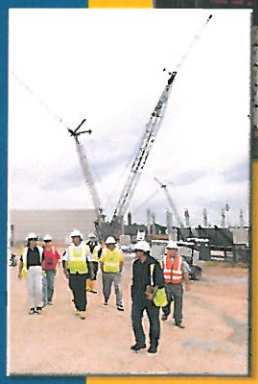
OSHA®

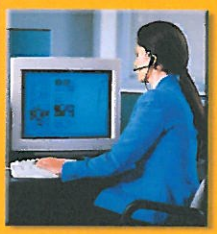
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
U.S. Department of Labor











EMPLOYEES:

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in that inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of retaliation or discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have the right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violations.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records and records of your exposures to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.
- You must comply with all occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act* that apply to your own actions and conduct on the job.

EMPLOYERS:

- You must furnish your employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards.
- You must comply with the occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act*.

This free poster available from OSHA –
The Best Resource for Safety and Health

Free assistance in identifying and correcting hazards or complying with standards is available to employers, without citation or penalty, through OSHA-supported consultation programs in each state.

1-800-321-OSHA (6742)
www.osha.gov

OSHA 3165-02 2012R

Attachment 3:
Field Change Request Form

HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN
CHANGE NOTICE

Pages _____ of _____

Project: H&S-CN

1) HASP VERSION: _____ SECTION: _____ PAGE (s): _____

RE: --- Change to existing HASP Anticipated Revision Date: _____
--- Addition to existing HASP
--- Other: _____
_____CONT._____

2) PROPOSED CHANGE: _____
_____
_____
_____

3) REASON FOR PROPOSED CHANGE(s):
--- Required by SPEC or Change Order --- Other: _____
--- Disposition of Deficiency _____CONT._____
--- Change in Regulatory or Other Requirements
--- Operational Experience

4) EXHIBITS ATTACHED ____ NO ____ YES (If YES, describe) _____
_____CONT._____

5) PMK APPROVALS PROJECT MANAGER: _____ Date: _____
SITE MANAGER: _____ Date: _____
H&S MANAGER: _____ Date: _____

Client Approval Required: ____ NO ____ YES (If YES, date submitted) _____

6) CLIENT APPROVAL _____ APPROVED _____ REMANDED _____ REJECTED

Comments: _____
_____
_____ CONT._____

Client Representative: _____Date: _____

7) DISTRIBUTION AFTER APPROVAL

X HASP UPDATE LIST --- OTHER: _____
X CLIENT _____
X PROJECT FILES _____

8) PREPARED BY: _____Date: _____
Title: _____

Attachment A:
Injury Report Form

OSHA's Form 301
Injury and Illness Incident Report

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

This *Injury and Illness Incident Report* is one of the first forms you must fill out when a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred. Together with the *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* and the accompanying *Summary*, these forms help the employer and OSHA develop a picture of the extent and severity of work-related incidents.

Within 7 calendar days after you receive information that a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred, you must fill out this form or an equivalent. Some state workers' compensation, insurance, or other reports may be acceptable substitutes. To be considered an equivalent form, any substitute must contain all the information asked for on this form.

According to Public Law 91-596 and 29 CFR 1904, OSHA's recordkeeping rule, you must keep this form on file for 5 years following the year to which it pertains.

If you need additional copies of this form, you may photocopy and use as many as you need.

Completed by _____

Title _____

Phone (_____)_____-_____ Date ___/___/___

Information about the employee

1) Full name _____

2) Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

3) Date of birth ___/___/___

4) Date hired ___/___/___

5) ☐ Male
☐ Female

Information about the physician or other health care professional

6) Name of physician or other health care professional _____

_____

7) If treatment was given away from the worksite, where was it given?

Facility _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

8) Was employee treated in an emergency room?
☐ Yes
☐ No

9) Was employee hospitalized overnight as an in-patient?
☐ Yes
☐ No

Information about the case

10) Case number from the *Log* _____ *(Transfer the case number from the Log after you record the case.)*

11) Date of injury or illness ___/___/___

12) Time employee began work _____ AM / PM

13) Time of event _____ AM / PM ☐ Check if time cannot be determined

14) ***What was the employee doing just before the incident occurred?*** Describe the activity, as well as the tools, equipment, or material the employee was using. Be specific. *Examples:* "climbing a ladder while carrying roofing materials"; "spraying chlorine from hand sprayer"; "daily computer key-entry."

15) ***What happened?*** Tell us how the injury occurred. *Examples:* "When ladder slipped on wet floor, worker fell 20 feet"; "Worker was sprayed with chlorine when gasket broke during replacement"; "Worker developed soreness in wrist over time."

16) ***What was the injury or illness?*** Tell us the part of the body that was affected and how it was affected; be more specific than "hurt," "pain," or sore." *Examples:* "strained back"; "chemical burn, hand"; "carpal tunnel syndrome."

17) ***What object or substance directly harmed the employee?*** *Examples:* "concrete floor"; "chlorine"; "radial arm saw." *If this question does not apply to the incident, leave it blank.*

18) ***If the employee died, when did death occur?*** Date of death ___/___/___

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 22 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a current valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about this estimate or any other aspects of this data collection, including suggestions for reducing this burden, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name _____

City _____ State _____

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (*e.g., Welder*)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (*e.g., Loading dock north end*)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (*e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch*)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
____			__/__ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page totals ➤						____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____	____

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Injury (1) Skin disorder (2) Respiratory condition (3) Poisoning (4) Hearing loss (5) All other illnesses (6)

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 20__ __

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
_____	_____	_____	_____
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
_____	_____
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		
(1) Injuries	_____	(4) Poisonings	_____
		(5) Hearing loss	_____
(2) Skin disorders	_____	(6) All other illnesses	_____
(3) Respiratory conditions	_____		

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

_____

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

__ __ __ __

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

__ __ __ __ __ __

Employment information *(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)*

Annual average number of employees _____

Total hours worked by all employees last year _____

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

_____ _____
Company executive Title

( ) - / /
Phone Date

Attachment 5:
Signatory Page

Attachment 5 – Site-Specific Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

Title	Name	Signature
Project Manager:	TBD	
Health and Safety Manager:	TBD	

I have read the attached Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and have received site-specific information and orientation regarding the identified physical, chemical, and biological hazards anticipated at this site. My signature certifies that I understand the procedures, equipment, and restrictions applicable to this project site and agree to abide by them.

Signature	Printed Name	Company	Date

Attachment 5– Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page (continued)

Signature	Printed Name	Company	Date

Attachment 6:

Material Data Safety Sheets

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 26-Sep-2009 **Revision Date** 31-Jan-2023 **Revision Number** 9

1. Identification

Product Name **Mesitylene**

Cat No. : **AC125580000; AC125580010; AC125580025; AC125580050; AC125582500**

CAS No 108-67-8
Synonyms 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number
For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US:**001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system, Central nervous system (CNS).	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
May cause respiratory irritation



Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Skin
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
Ingestion
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Do NOT induce vomiting
Fire
In case of fire: Use CO2, dry chemical, or foam for extinction
Storage
Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	<100

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	None reasonably foreseeable. Vapors may cause drowsiness and dizziness: Symptoms may be delayed: Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO2), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	44 °C / 111.2 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	550 °C / 1022 °F

Explosion Limits

Upper	6.00%
Lower	1.00%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Flammable. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO_2).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
3	2	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Environmental Precautions	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Nitric acid.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	TWA: 10 ppm		TWA: 25 ppm TWA: 125 mg/m^3	

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
NIOSH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Tight sealing safety goggles. Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Recommended Filter type: Organic gases and vapours filter. Type A. Brown. conforming to EN14387.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-45 °C / -49 °F
Boiling Point/Range	163 - 166 °C / 325.4 - 330.8 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	44 °C / 111.2 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	6.00%
Lower	1.00%

Vapor Pressure	2.5 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	4.1 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	0.868
Solubility	Slightly soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	550 °C / 1022 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C9 H12
Molecular Weight	120.19

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability Stable under normal conditions.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.

Incompatible Materials Strong oxidizing agents, Nitric acid

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO_2)

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	Not listed	Not listed	LC50 = 24 g/m³ (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects Not mutagenic in AMES Test

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system Central nervous system (CNS)

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard Category 1

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Vapors may cause drowsiness and dizziness: Symptoms may be delayed: Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	Not listed	LC50: = 3.48 mg/L, 96h (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	Not listed

Persistence and Degradability based on information available. May persist

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN2325
Proper Shipping Name 1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN2325
Proper Shipping Name 1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN2325
Proper Shipping Name 1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN2325
Proper Shipping Name 1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:
TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)
X - Listed
'-' - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT) Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories
Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	X	-	203-604-4	X	X	X	X	X	KE-34411

KECL - NIER number or KE number (http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313 Not applicable

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA Not applicable

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	X	-	-	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation
Reportable Quantity (RQ): N
DOT Marine Pollutant Y
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Moderate risk, Grade 2

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH Not applicable

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High

				Concern (SVHC)
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	-	-	-

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 26-Sep-2009
Revision Date 31-Jan-2023
Print Date 31-Jan-2023
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 01-Feb-2005 **Revision Date** 24-Dec-2021 **Revision Number** 5

1. Identification

Product Name **1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene**

Cat No. : **AC140090000; AC140090010; AC140090025; AC140090100; AC140090250**

CAS No 95-63-6
Synonyms Pseudocumene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company
Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US:**001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification
This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
Harmful if inhaled
May cause respiratory irritation



Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool
Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Skin
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Eyes
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention
Fire
In case of fire: Use CO2, dry chemical, or foam for extinction
Storage
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	> 95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO2), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	48 °C / 118.4 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	500 °C / 932 °F

Explosion Limits

Upper	6.4%
Lower	0.9%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Flammable. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO_2).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	2	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Environmental Precautions	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Incompatible Materials. Oxidizing agent.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-			TWA: 25 ppm TWA: 125 mg/m^3	

Legend

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-44 °C / -47.2 °F
Boiling Point/Range	168 °C / 334.4 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	48 °C / 118.4 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	6.4%
Lower	0.9%
Vapor Pressure	7 mmHg @ 44.4 °C
Vapor Density	4.15 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	0.880
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	500 °C / 932 °F

Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C9 H12
Molecular Weight	120.19

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability No information available.

Conditions to Avoid Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Incompatible products.

Incompatible Materials Oxidizing agent

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO_2)

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	LD50 = 3280 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 > 3160 mg/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 = 18 g/m³ (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	Not listed	LC50: 7.19 - 8.28 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: = 6.14 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	3.63

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1993
Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
Technical Name Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN1993
Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN1993
Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1993
Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:
TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)
X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	X	-	202-436-9	X	X	X	X	X	KE-34410

KECL - NIER number or KE number (http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	> 95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA Not applicable

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	X	X	X	X	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 01-Feb-2005
Revision Date 24-Dec-2021
Print Date 24-Dec-2021
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.5
Revision Date 06/13/2014
Print Date 10/19/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4′-DDD

Product Number : 49009
Brand : Supelco

CAS-No. : 72-54-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4), H312
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H301 Toxic if swallowed.
H312 Harmful in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P322	Specific measures (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

Formula : $C_{14}H_{10}Cl_4$

Molecular Weight : 320.04 g/mol

CAS-No. : 72-54-8

EC-No. : 200-783-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301, H312, H351, H410	-

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
no data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Nature of decomposition products not known.

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
no data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Normal measures for preventive fire protection.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	no data available
c)	Odour Threshold	no data available
d)	pH	no data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	94.0 - 96.0 °C (201.2 - 204.8 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	193.0 °C (379.4 °F) at 1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg)
g)	Flash point	no data available
h)	Evapouration rate	no data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k)	Vapour pressure	< 0.00001 hPa (< 0.00001 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	no data available
m)	Relative density	1.38 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	no data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.02
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	no data available
r)	Viscosity	no data available
s)	Explosive properties	no data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	no data available

9.2 Other safety information
no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
no data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
no data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - no data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Hamster - > 5,000 mg/kg

TDLo Oral - Human - 428.5 mg/kg
Remarks: Endocrine:Adrenal cortex hypoplasia.

TDLo Oral - rat - 6,000 mg/kg
Remarks: Cardiac:Other changes. Gastrointestinal:Other changes. Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Changes in both tubules and glomeruli.

TDLo Oral - rat - 14 mg/kg
Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Estrogenic. Musculoskeletal:Other changes.

TDLo Oral - rat - 2,100 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex).

Inhalation: no data available

LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 1,200 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Skin irritation

no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
no data available

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KI0700000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - other fish - 1.18 - 9 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.04 - 0.05 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.06 - 0.09 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 3.47 - 5.58 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.01 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
no data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
Indication of bioaccumulation.

12.4 Mobility in soil
no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Marine pollutant: No

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2014 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.5 Revision Date: 06/13/2014 Print Date: 10/19/2018

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 05/07/2018
Print Date 06/22/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4′-DDT

Product Number : 386340
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H301 + H311 Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P361	Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane 1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane
Formula	:	$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
Molecular weight	:	354.49 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	50-29-3
EC-No.	:	200-024-3
Index-No.	:	602-045-00-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: solid

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
g)	Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C (161.6 - 170.6 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	0.0000021 hPa (0.0000016 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.99 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.91
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.
	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation.

Pancreas. -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d
	NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d - 0.001 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbsMarine pollutant:yes
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 05/07/2018 Print Date: 06/22/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 05/07/2018
Print Date 06/22/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4′-DDT

Product Number : 386340
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H301 + H311 Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P361	Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane 1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane
Formula	:	$C_{14}H_9Cl_5$
Molecular weight	:	354.49 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	50-29-3
EC-No.	:	200-024-3
Index-No.	:	602-045-00-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: solid

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
g)	Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C (161.6 - 170.6 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	0.0000021 hPa (0.0000016 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.99 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.91
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
IARC:	2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.
	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation.

Pancreas. -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d
	NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d - 0.001 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbsMarine pollutant:yes
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 05/07/2018 Print Date: 06/22/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 05/24/2016
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Acenaphthylene

Product Number : 416703
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 208-96-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary statement(s)
P261 Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280 Wear eye protection/ face protection.

P280	Wear protective gloves.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	$C_{12}H_8$
Molecular weight	:	152.19 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	208-96-8
EC-No.	:	205-917-1

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Acenaphthylene		
	Acute Tox. 4; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; STOT SE 3; H302, H315, H319, H335	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Normal measures for preventive fire protection.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator.For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 78 - 82 °C (172 - 180 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	280 °C (536 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	122.0 °C (251.6 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.899 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available

q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Mouse - 1,760 mg/kg
Remarks: Autonomic Nervous System:Other (direct) parasympathomimetic. Respiratory disorder Blood: Hemorrhage.

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a

known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
Inhalation - May cause respiratory irritation.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: AB1254000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Acenaphthylene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Acenaphthylene	CAS-No. 208-96-8	Revision Date 2007-09-28
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Acenaphthylene	CAS-No. 208-96-8	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	1
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2

Fire Hazard:	1
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 05/24/2016 Print Date: 06/28/2019

POCH Safety Data Sheet

According to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH). Creation date / last update: *2002-10-15 / 2005-04-22*

1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

BENZENE

Catalogue Numbers: *99,9% standard for GC-162500320; pure-162500426; pure p. a.-162500110; for HPLC-162503155; Pochsolv-162505156;*

Use of the substance / preparation: analitical and chemical reagent for synthesis solvent

POCH SA
44-101 Gliwice, Sowinskiego Str. 11
tel.: +48 32 23-92-381; fax: +48 32 23-92-370; e-mail: export@poch.com.pl
Emergency telephone no: +48 606-659-006

2. Hazard identification

Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

CAS-No.: *71-43-2*

Molecular mass: *78.11*

Molecular formula: C_6H_6

WE Number: *200-753-7*

EC-Index No.: *601-020-00-8*

4. First aid measures

After eye contact: *rinse out with plenty of water with the eyelid held wide open. Call in ophtalmologist.*

After skin contact: *wash off with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing.*

After swallowing: *make victim drink plenty of water. Avoid vomiting (risk of aspiration). Laxative: paraffin oil (3 mg/kg), sodium sulfate (1 tablespoon 1/4 l water). Lavage of stomach only if necessary. Call in physician.*

After inhalation: *fresh air. If necessary, apply mouth- to- mouth resuscitation or mechanical ventilation.*

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media: *foam, powder*

Special risk: *combustible. Vapours heavier than air. Formation of explosive mixtures possible with air. Keep away from sources of fire. Take measures to prevent electrostatic charging. Development of hazardous gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.*

Special protective equipment for fire fighting:

Other information: *contain escaping vapoures with spray water. Do not stay in dangerous zone without self- contained breathing apparatus. Prevent fire- fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater*

Prevent fire-fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater. Cool container with spray water from a safe distance. Contain escaping vapours with water.

6. Accidental release measures

Do not inhale vapours/aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure supply of fresh air in enclosed rooms. Take up with liquid- absorbent material. Forward for disposal. Clean up affected area. Do not allow to enter sewerage system (risk of explosion).

7. Handling and storage

Handling: *Use with adequate ventilation. Use of the basic principles of Industrial Hygiene. Use according to good industry practice. Work under hood. Do not inhale substance. Do not empty into sewerage system. Use protective equipment according to p.8. Avoid skin contact. Protect against electrostatic charges. Keep away from source od ignition.*

Storage: *tightly closed. Dry well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Keep away from sources of ignition and heat. At +15 to + 25 deg C.*

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Specific control parameter:

Provide exhaust ventilation. Ensure the eye wash station and safety showers. Protective equipment should be selected for the working place, depending on concentration and quantity of the hazardous product handled. The resistance of the protective clothing to chemicals should be ascertained with respective supplier.

POCH

Personal protective equipment:

respiratory protection: *required when vapours/aerosols are generated - gas mask with specific absorber.*

eye protection: *required - safety goggles.*

hand protection: *required - protective clothing.*

body protection: *required - protective clothing.*

industrial hygiene: *immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply skin - protective barrier cream. Wash hands and face after working with substance.*

9. Physical and chemical properties

Form: *liquid*

Colour: *colourless*

Odour: *characteristic*

pH value: *not available*

Melting point: *5°C*

Boiling point: *80°C*

Autoignition temperature: *555°C*

Flash point: *-11°C*

Explosion limit:

lower: *1,4 Vol%*

upper: *8 Vol%*

dynamic viscosity: *(20°C): 0,66 mPa*s*

kinematical viscosity: *0,75 mm2/s*

Vapour pressure: *100 mbar (20°C)*

Density: *0,88 g/cm³ (20°C)*

Bulk density: *not applicable*

Solublity:

in water: *1,8 g/l (20°C)*

in organic solvents: *soluble*

log P(w/o): *2,65. Bioconcentration factor: 1,10.*

10. Stability and reactivity

Conditions to be avioded: *high temperature*

Substances to be avoided: *nonorganic acids, sulfur, halogen-halogen compounds, oxidizing agents, peroxide compounds, oxyhalogenic compounds, halogenic hydrocarbons, rubber.*

Hazardous decomposition products: *no information available*

Other information: *volatile in steam. Unsuitable workings materials: various plastics*

11. Toxicological information

Toxicological information: *LD50 (oral rat) 930 mg/kg, LC50 (inhalation rat) 10 000 ppm (vol.) /7h. Experience has shown this substance to be carcinogenic to man.*

Other information: *After skin contact: irritations, danger of absorption, Degreasing effect on the skin possibly followed by secondary inflammation; After swallowing: nausea and vomiting; After absorption: pain and dizziness, cardiac arrhythmia, drop in blood pressure, dyspnoea, spasms, narcosis, respiratory paralysis, death; After eye contact: irritations of mucous membranes. Carcinogenic class 1. This substance should be handled with particular care.*

12. Ecological information

Log P(w/o): 2,65. No appreciable bioaccumulation potential is to be expected. Toxicity: Fish: Onchorhynchus mykiss LC50: 5,3 mg/l/96h. C. auratus LC50: 34 mg/l/96h. Daphnia: Daphnia magma EC50: 200 mg/l/48h. Algea: Chlorella vulgaris: LC50: 530 mg/l/24h. Bacteria: Ps. putida EC10: 168 mg/l. Toxic effect on aquatic organisms. Biologic degradation: ThOD 3,1 g/g, B.O.D 10% ThOD, C.O.D. 19% ThOD. Hazard for drinking water supplies. Do not allow to enter waters, waste water or soil!

13. Disposal considerations

POCH product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system. Handle contaminated packing in the same way as the substrate itself. Always contact a permitted waste disposal to assure compliance with all current local, state and federal regulations.

14. Transport information

ADR Class and package group: *3,II*

UN Number: *1114*

Name (acc. to UN): *benzene*

15. Regulatory information

Labelling according to EC Directives.

Symbol: *F, T; Flammable. Toxic.*

R-phrases: *45-11-48/23/24/25; Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.*

S-phrases: *53-45; In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Restricted to professional users.*

EC label.

16. Other information

Reason for alteration: general update.

Informations contained in this SDS while accurate to the best knowledge

POCH

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.8
Revision Date 02/02/2018
Print Date 10/19/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo[*a*]pyrene

Product Number : 48564
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 601-032-00-3

CAS-No. : 50-32-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 1B), H340
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H340 May cause genetic defects.
H350 May cause cancer.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

understood.

P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 3,4-Benzpyrene
3,4-Benzopyrene
Benzo[def]chrysene
benzo[pqr]tetraphene

Formula : $C_{20}H_{12}$
Molecular weight : 252.31 g/mol
CAS-No. : 50-32-8
EC-No. : 200-028-5
Index-No. : 601-032-00-3

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benzo[a]pyrene		
	Skin Sens. 1; Muta. 1B; Carc. 1B; Repr. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H317, H340, H350, H360, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low		

		as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological	Basis

				specimen	
	-	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance — Form: solid

b) Odour — No data available

c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 177 - 180 °C (351 - 356 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	495 °C (923 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.35 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.97
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Subcutaneous - Rat - 50 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Mouse
Result: Mild skin irritation

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Chronic exposure may cause dermatitis.

Germ cell mutagenicity
May alter genetic material.
In vivo tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[a]pyrene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[a]pyrene)
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Benzo[a]pyrene)

Reproductive toxicity
May cause congenital malformation in the fetus.
Presumed human reproductive toxicant

May cause reproductive disorders.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.25 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 0.02 mg/l - 72 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 48 h - 0.0005 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 3,208

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[a]pyrene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[a]pyrene)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[a]pyrene)

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date

Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	1990-01-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Muta.	Germ cell mutagenicity

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.8 Revision Date: 02/02/2018 Print Date: 10/19/2018

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/17/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Benzo[<I>b</>]fluoranthene
Product Number	:	48490
Brand	:	Supelco
Index-No.	:	601-034-00-4
CAS-No.	:	205-99-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich Inc. 3050 Spruce Street ST. LOUIS MO 63103 UNITED STATES
Telephone	:	+1 314 771-5765
Fax	:	+1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350	May cause cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	3,4-Benzofluoranthene
Formula	:	C<SB>20</>H<SB>12</>
Molecular weight	:	252.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	205-99-2
EC-No.	:	205-911-9
Index-No.	:	601-034-00-4

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 163 - 165 °C (325 - 329 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available

j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
TDLo Oral - Mouse - 7.57 mg/kg
Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Changes in thymus weight.
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 1.024 mg/l - 24 h(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.	205-99-2	2007-09-28
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene		

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350 May cause cancer.

H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/17/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/16/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Benzo[<I>k</>]fluoranthene
Product Number	:	48492
Brand	:	Supelco
Index-No.	:	601-036-00-5
CAS-No.	:	207-08-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich Inc. 3050 Spruce Street ST. LOUIS MO 63103 UNITED STATES
Telephone	:	+1 314 771-5765
Fax	:	+1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350	May cause cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C<SB>20</>H<SB>12</>
Molecular weight	:	252.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	207-08-9
EC-No.	:	205-916-6
Index-No.	:	601-036-00-5

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benzo[k]fluoranthene		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.
Personal protective equipment
Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: crystalline Colour: yellow
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 215 - 217 °C (419 - 423 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available

m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
Carcinogenicity- Rat- Implant

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: DF6350000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 5000 lbs

no
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1994-04-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1994-04-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.	207-08-9	2007-09-28
Benzo[k]fluoranthene		

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/16/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/17/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Benz[*a*]anthracene
Product Number	:	48563
Brand	:	Supelco
Index-No.	:	601-033-00-9
CAS-No.	:	56-55-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich Inc. 3050 Spruce Street ST. LOUIS MO 63103 UNITED STATES
Telephone	:	+1 314 771-5765
Fax	:	+1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	(314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350	May cause cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,2-Benzanthracene Tetraphene
Formula	:	C<SB>18</>H<SB>12</>
Molecular weight	:	228.29 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	56-55-3
EC-No.	:	200-280-6
Index-No.	:	601-033-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Benz[a]anthracene		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 157 - 159 °C (315 - 318 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	437.6 °C (819.7 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available

n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
LD50 Intravenous - Rat - > 200 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[a]anthracene)

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[a]anthracene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[a]anthracene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[a]anthracene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Benz[a]anthracene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods
IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benz[a]anthracene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[a]anthracene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Benz[a]anthracene	CAS-No. 56-55-3	Revision Date 2007-09-28
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Benz[a]anthracene	CAS-No. 56-55-3	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/17/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013 **Revision Date** 21-Jul-2015 **Revision Number** 2

1. Identification

Product Name **Chromium**

Cat No. : **C318-500**

Synonyms Chrome

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against No Information available

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company
Fisher Scientific
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number
CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure) Target Organs - Respiratory system.	Category 3

Label Elements

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statements
May cause respiratory irritation



Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Inhalation
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Storage
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Very toxic to aquatic life

3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.

Skin Contact Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.

Inhalation Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Obtain medical attention.

Ingestion Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.

Most important symptoms/effects None reasonably foreseeable.
Notes to Physician Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media Carbon dioxide (CO2)

Flash Point Not applicable
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature Not applicable
Explosion Limits
Upper No data available
Lower No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Dust can form an explosive mixture in air. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Chromium oxide
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	1	1	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation.

Environmental Precautions Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Avoid dust formation. Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Avoid dust formation. Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store under an inert atmosphere.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m³ TWA: 1 mg/m³	IDLH: 250 mg/m³ TWA: 0.5 mg/m³

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWAEV
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³	TWA: 0.5 mg/m³

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Powder
Appearance	Silver
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	1857.2 °C / 3375 °F

Boiling Point/Range	2640 °C / 4784 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Relative Density	7.2
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	Cr
Molecular Weight	51.996

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability Sensitive to air.

Conditions to Avoid Incompatible products. Excess heat. Avoid dust formation.

Incompatible Materials Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids

Hazardous Decomposition Products Chromium oxide

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Component Information

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation May cause irritation of respiratory tract

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Chromium	7440-47-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Chromium	Not listed	LC50: 14.3 mg/l/96 H (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: 0.07 mg/l/48 H

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
- **Proper technical name** Chromium
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

TDG Not regulated

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

IATA

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

IMDG/IMO

- **UN-No** UN3077
- **Proper Shipping Name** Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s
- **Hazard Class** 9
- **Packing Group** III

15. Regulatory information

International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Chromium	X	X	-	231-157-5	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:
X - Listed
E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.
N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.
P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance
R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.
S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule
T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.
XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B).
Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.
Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Chromium	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Chromium	X		-

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Not applicable

CERCLA
Not applicable

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Chromium	5000 lb 10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

State Right-to-Know

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Chromium	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	N
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Canada
This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic materials



16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013
Revision Date 21-Jul-2015
Print Date 21-Jul-2015
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

Disclaimer
The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.5
Revision Date 01/10/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Chrysene

Product Number : 35754
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-048-00-0

CAS-No. : 218-01-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	$C_{18}H_{12}$
Molecular weight	:	228.29 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	218-01-9
EC-No.	:	205-923-4
Index-No.	:	601-048-00-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Chrysene		
	Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H341, H350, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
Chrysene	218-01-9	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen		

		NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 252 - 254 °C (486 - 489 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	448 °C (838 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	insoluble
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.73
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - > 320 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.
In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Chrysene)
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Chrysene)

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: GC0700000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1.90 mg/l - 2 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Chrysene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Chrysene)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Chrysene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Chrysene	218-01-9	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.5 Revision Date: 01/10/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.4
Revision Date 12/01/2015
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : cis-Dichloroethylene

Product Number : 48597
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 602-026-00-3

CAS-No. : 156-59-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H332 Harmful if inhaled.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.
P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242 Use only non-sparking tools.

P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C2H2Cl2
Molecular weight	:	96.94 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	156-59-2
EC-No.	:	205-859-7
Index-No.	:	602-026-00-3

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
cis-Dichloroethylene		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H225, H332, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Handle and store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive. Light sensitive.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	TWA	200 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Eye irritation		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: light yellow
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	-80.0 °C (-112.0 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	60.0 - 61.0 °C (140.0 - 141.8 °F)
g)	Flash point	6.0 °C (42.8 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.28 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available

p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 13700 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity). Liver:Fatty liver degeneration.

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KV9420000

narcosis, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE

IATA
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information
Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.4 Revision Date: 12/01/2015 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 05/14/2019
Print Date 07/17/2019

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Cyanide, Total

Product Number : QC1496
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2 Mixtures

No components need to be disclosed according to the applicable regulations.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Nature of decomposition products not known.

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at Room Temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 12: Non Combustible Liquids

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
General industrial hygiene practice.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Respiratory protection not required. For nuisance exposures use type OV/AG (US) or type ABEK (EU EN 14387) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
No special environmental precautions required.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid
b)	Odour	No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	No data available
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Nature of decomposition products not known.
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Water	CAS-No. 7732-18-5	Revision Date
Tripotassium hexacyanoferrate	13746-66-2	2015-07-08
Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	1989-08-11

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Water	CAS-No. 7732-18-5	Revision Date

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.Tripotassium hexacyanoferrate	CAS-No. 13746-66-2	Revision Date 2016-10-21

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information
Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 05/14/2019 Print Date: 07/17/2019

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 07/17/2018
Print Date 01/21/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Dibenz[<I>a</>,<I>h</>]anthracene

Product Number : 48574
Brand : Supelco
Index-No. : 601-041-00-2

CAS-No. : 53-70-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H350 May cause cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	1,2:5,6-Dibenzanthracene
Formula	:	C<SB>22</>H<SB>14</>
Molecular weight	:	278.35 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	53-70-3
EC-No.	:	200-181-8
Index-No.	:	601-041-00-2

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 262 - 265 °C (504 - 509 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	524 °C (975 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available

n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.
Possible human carcinogen

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: HN2625000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Lungs -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.496 mg/l - 24 h(Dibenz[a,h]anthracene)

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Dibenz[a,h]anthracene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods
IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Dibenz[a,h]anthracene)

Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Dibenz[a,h]anthracene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	CAS-No. 53-70-3	Revision Date

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 07/17/2018 Print Date: 01/21/2019

SDS preview

ETHYLBENZENE

DANGER

100-41-4

by Fisher Scientific

Synonyms

Aethylbenzol [German], Benzene, ethyl-, CCRIS 916, Etilbenzene, Etylobenzen [Polish], Phenylethane, UNII-L5I45M5G0O, Aethylbenzol, AI3-09057, EC 202-849-4, Ethyl benzene, Ethylbenzeen, Ethylbenzeen [Dutch], Etilbenzene [Italian], Etylobenzen, HSDB 84, Ethylbenzene, Ethylbenzol, EB, EINECS 202-849-4, NCI-C56393, NSC 406903

Hazard statements

Harmful if inhaled
Highly flammable liquid and vapour
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
May cause drowsiness or dizziness
May cause respiratory irritation
Suspected of causing cancer

Precautions

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge

Keep cool
Do NOT induce vomiting
Store locked up

Hazard category

Acute toxicity, inhalation, Aspiration hazard, Carcinogenicity, Flammable liquids, Specific target organ toxicity, repeated exposure, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Narcotic effects, Specific target organ toxicity, single exposure; Respiratory tract irritation



200 View GHS Label&param1=ZmRwLjFfMDUyNjEwMDNORQ==&unique=1527865145)

The information contained herein is based on data compiled from the chemical components of the (M)SDS and may not accurately represent the safety hazards for the product. Only the manufacturer of the product can make actual representations about the hazard profile of a chemical product. No warranty is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use thereof.

© 2017 Chemical Safety Software

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 03/25/2019
Print Date 06/22/2019

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Fluorene

Product Number : 128333
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 86-73-7

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P391 Collect spillage.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	$C_{13}H_{10}$
Molecular weight	:	166.22 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	86-73-7
EC-No.	:	201-695-5

Component	Classification	Concentration
Fluorene		
	Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 1	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.
Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Fluorene	86-73-7	1-Hydroxypyrene	2.5 µg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		3-hydroxybenzo(a)pyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place., The type of protective

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: crystalline Colour: white
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 111 - 114 °C (232 - 237 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	298 °C 568 °F - lit.
g)	Flash point	151.0 °C (303.8 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - > 2.0 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity
This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: LL5670000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Fish - 0.82 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Remarks: No data available(Fluorene)
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Algae - 3.4 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 24 h - 0.0191 mg/l(Fluorene) Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 512

12.4 Mobility in soil
Adsorbs on soil.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Fluorene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Fluorene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Fluorene)
Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Fluorene	CAS-No.	Revision Date

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

	86-73-7	1993-04-24

Fluorene	CAS-No. 86-73-7	Revision Date 1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Fluorene	CAS-No. 86-73-7	Revision Date 1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 03/25/2019 Print Date: 06/22/2019

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6
Revision Date 12/11/2017
Print Date 11/10/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Indeno[1,2,3-*cd*]pyrene

Product Number : 48499
Brand : Supelco

CAS-No. : 193-39-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P281 Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P405 Store locked up.
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	$C_{22}H_{12}$
Molecular weight	:	276.33 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	193-39-5
EC-No.	:	205-893-2

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene		
	Carc. 2; H351	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.
Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1-Hydroxypyrene (1-HP)		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the

sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	163.6 °C (326.5 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	536.0 °C (996.8 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	CAS-No. 193-39-5	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	1
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6 Revision Date: 12/11/2017 Print Date: 11/10/2018

SAFETY DATA SHEET

according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006
Version 6.0 Revision Date 10.11.2016
Print Date 17.07.2019
GENERIC EU MSDS - NO COUNTRY SPECIFIC DATA - NO OEL DATA

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Iron Metal Clinical

Product Number : NIST937
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
REACH No. : A registration number is not available for this substance as the substance or its uses are exempted from registration, the annual tonnage does not require a registration or the registration is envisaged for a later registration deadline.

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

2.2 Label elements

2.3 Other hazards - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

No data available

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media
No data available

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
No data available

5.4 Further information
No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
No data available

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
No data available

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
No data available

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls
No data available

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	No data available
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	No data available
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available

j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
No data available

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Skin corrosion/irritation

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Germ cell mutagenicity

Carcinogenicity

Reproductive toxicity

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Aspiration hazard

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

12.4 Mobility in soil

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods
No data available

SECTION 14: Transport information

14.1 UN number

ADR/RID: -	IMDG: -	IATA: -

14.2 UN proper shipping name

ADR/RID:	Not dangerous goods
IMDG:	Not dangerous goods
IATA:	Not dangerous goods

14.3 Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: -	IMDG: -	IATA: -

14.4 Packaging group

ADR/RID: -	IMDG: -	IATA: -

14.5 Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: no	IMDG Marine pollutant: no	IATA: no

14.6 Special precautions for user
No data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture
This safety datasheet complies with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006.

15.2 Chemical safety assessment
For this product a chemical safety assessment was not carried out

SECTION 16: Other information

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.11
Revision Date 10/12/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Lead

Product Number : 391352
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7439-92-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 2), H361
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Pb
Molecular weight	:	207.20 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-92-1
EC-No.	:	231-100-4

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Lead		
	Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Keep in a dry place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	See 1910.1025		
Lead	7439-92-1	TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Hematologic effects Peripheral Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		See Appendix C		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Lead	200 µg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Not critical			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance — Form: powder

b) Odour — No data available

c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 327.4 °C (621.3 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,740 °C (3,164 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong acids

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Lead oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Rat
Cytogenetic analysis

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Lead)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogenThe reference note has been added by TD based on the background information of the NTP. (Lead)
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Lead)

Reproductive toxicity

Reproductive toxicity - Rat - Inhalation
Effects on Newborn: Biochemical and metabolic.

Reproductive toxicity - Rat - Oral
Effects on Newborn: Behavioral.

Reproductive toxicity - Mouse - Oral
Effects on Fertility: Female fertility index (e.g., # females pregnant per females mated). Effects on Fertility: Pre-implantation mortality (e.g., reduction in numbe corpora lutea).

May damage fertility. May damage the unborn child.

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Inhalation
Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). Specific Developmental Abnormalities: Blood and lymphatic system (including spleen and marrow).

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Oral
Specific Developmental Abnormalities: Blood and lymphatic system (including spleen and marrow). Effects on Newborn: Growth statistics (e.g., reduced weight gain).

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Oral
Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetal death.

Developmental Toxicity - Mouse - Oral
Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetal death.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: OF7525000

anemia

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 1.19 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Micropterus dolomieui - 2.2 mg/l - 96.0 h
	mortality NOEC - Salvelinus fontinalis - 1.7 mg/l - 10.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	mortality LOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.17 mg/l - 24 h
	mortality NOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.099 mg/l - 24 h
Toxicity to algae	mortality EC50 - Skeletonema costatum - 7.94 mg/l - 10 d

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus kisutch - 2 Weeks - 150 µg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 12

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Lead)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Lead)
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Lead)

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Lead	7439-92-1	2009-02-01
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Lead	7439-92-1	2009-02-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.11 Revision Date: 10/12/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 01/31/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Magnesium

Product Number : 200905
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 012-002-00-9

CAS-No. : 7439-95-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable solids (Category 1), H228
Self-heating substances and mixtures (Category 1), H251
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2), H261

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H228 Flammable solid.
H251 Self-heating: may catch fire.
H261 In contact with water releases flammable gases.

Precautionary statement(s)
P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P223 Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent

	reaction and possible flash fire.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P235 + P410	Keep cool. Protect from sunlight.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P407	Maintain air gap between stacks/ pallets.
P413	Store bulk masses greater than .? kg/ .? lbs at temperatures not exceeding .? °C/ .? °F.
P420	Store away from other materials.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Mg
Molecular weight	:	24.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-95-4
EC-No.	:	231-104-6
Index-No.	:	012-002-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)		
	Flam. Sol. 1; Self-heat. 1; Water-react. 2; H228, H251, H261	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Move out of dangerous area.Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Magnesium oxide

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.
Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).
Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: Turnings
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 648 °C (1198 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,090 °C (1,994 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	1 hPa at 621 °C (1150 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.74 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available

o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 1.
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials
Acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Acid chlorides, Halogens

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Magnesium oxide
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data availableMagnesium (non pyrophoric)
Inhalation: No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))
Dermal: No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, chills, Fever, fatigue, muscle pain, joint pain, rash, Anorexia.(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Magnesium
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-G, S-G
Proper shipping name: MAGNESIUM

IATA
UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Magnesium

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Reactivity Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H228	Flammable solid.
H251	Self-heating: may catch fire.
H261	In contact with water releases flammable gases.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	2

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 01/31/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.15
Revision Date 03/05/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0

CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H330 Fatal if inhaled.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260 Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Hg
Molecular weight	:	200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-97-6
EC-No.	:	231-106-7
Index-No.	:	080-001-00-0

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Mercury		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used. Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method.Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		
		CEIL	1.0mg/10m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		

		TWA	0.025 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: silver, white

b)	Odour	odourless
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C (673.9 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	Not applicable
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	< 0.01 hPa (< 0.01 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 126 °C (259 °F)
l)	Vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m)	Relative density	13.55 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Mercury/mercury oxides.
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m3

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
Presumed human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d - 0.25 µg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: A. W. Mercury
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

IATA
UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Mercury

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Mercury	CAS-No. 7439-97-6	Revision Date 2013-12-20

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.15 Revision Date: 03/05/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.10
Revision Date 06/21/2018
Print Date 11/10/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Naphthalene

Product Number : 84679
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-052-00-2

CAS-No. : 91-20-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable solids (Category 2), H228
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H228	Flammable solid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	$C_{10}H_8$
Molecular weight	:	128.17 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	91-20-3
EC-No.	:	202-049-5
Index-No.	:	601-052-00-2
Registration number	:	01-2119561346-37-XXXX

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Naphthalene		
	Flam. Sol. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H228, H302, H351, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.1B: Flammable solid hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA	10 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Hemolytic anemia Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Cataract Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		

		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	15 ppm 75 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	10 ppm 50 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		PEL	0.1 ppm 0.5 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	1-Naphthol + 2-Naphthol			ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the

sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: flakes, granules Colour: white
b)	Odour	aromatic
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 79.5 - 81.0 °C (175.1 - 177.8 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	218 °C (424 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	80.0 °C (176.0 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 5.9 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 0.9 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg) at 53.0 °C (127.4 °F) 0.04 hPa (0.03 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.085 g/cm3 at 24.7 °C (76.5 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.0308 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F) - OECD Test Guideline 105 - slightly soluble
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.4 at 25 °C (77 °F)
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	526.0 °C (978.8 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	1.05 mm2/s at 81.5 °C (178.7 °F) -
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension	31.8 mN/m at 100.0 °C (212.0 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - 490.0 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 0.4 mg/l
(OECD Test Guideline 403)

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: No skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Mild eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Maximisation Test - Guinea pig
Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.
(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity
Ames test
S. typhimurium
Result: negative

Rat - male
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - male and female - inhalation (vapour)
Tumorigenic:Tumors at site or application.

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Naphthalene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Naphthalene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity	Rat - male and female - Oral - NOAEL : 100 mg/kg - LOAEL : 400 mg/kg - OECD Test Guideline 408

RTECS: QJ0525000

Absorption into the body leads to the formation of methemoglobin which in sufficient concentration causes cyanosis. Onset may be delayed 2 to 4 hours or longer., Naphthalene is retinotoxic and systemic absorption of its vapors above 15ppm, may result in:, cataracts, optic neuritis, corneal injury, Eye irritation, Ingestion may provoke the following symptoms:, hemolytic anemia, hemoglobinuria, Nausea, Headache, Vomiting, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Convulsions, anemia, Kidney injury may occur., Seizures., Coma.

Heart -

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	flow-through test LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 7.9 mg/l - 96 h (OECD Test Guideline 203)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 2.16 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	aerobic - Exposure time 28 d Result: 2 % - Not readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Fish Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 427 - 1,158

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Naphthalene, crude
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbsMarine pollutant:yes
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-G
Proper shipping name: NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE
Marine pollutant:yes Marine pollutant: yes

IATA
UN number: 1334 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Naphthalene, crude

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Naphthalene	91-20-3	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Sol.	Flammable solids
H228	Flammable solid.
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.10 Revision Date: 06/21/2018 Print Date: 11/10/2018

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.4
Revision Date 06/27/2014
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Heptadecafluorooctanesulfonic acid solution

Product Number : 77283
Brand : Aldrich

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331
Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Effects on or via lactation, H362
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H331 Toxic if inhaled.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362 May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P263	Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Formula : $C_8HF_{17}O_3S$

Molecular Weight : 500.13 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component		Classification	Concentration
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid			
CAS-No. EC-No. Index-No.	1763-23-1 217-179-8 607-624-00-8	Acute Tox. 4; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; Carc. 2; Repr. 1B; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H302 + H332, H314, H351, H360, H362, H372, H411	30 - 60 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
no data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Sulphur oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
no data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Tightly fitting safety goggles. Faceshield (8-inch minimum). Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: clear, liquid Colour: light red
b)	Odour	no data available
c)	Odour Threshold	no data available
d)	pH	no data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	no data available
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	no data available
g)	Flash point	no data available
h)	Evapouration rate	no data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k)	Vapour pressure	no data available
l)	Vapour density	no data available
m)	Relative density	1.250 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	no data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	no data available

q)	Decomposition temperature	no data available
r)	Viscosity	no data available
s)	Explosive properties	no data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	no data available

9.2 Other safety information
no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
no data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
no data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
no data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - no data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
no data available

Inhalation: no data available

Dermal: no data available

no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a

carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
no data available
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
no data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
no data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3265 Class: 8 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3265 Class: 8 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-B
Proper shipping name: CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 3265 Class: 8 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid	1763-23-1	2009-07-17

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid	1763-23-1	2009-07-17

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Lact.	Effects on or via lactation

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0

Reactivity Hazard: 0

Further information

Copyright 2014 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.4 Revision Date: 06/27/2014 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 03/12/2019
Print Date 06/28/2019

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Perfluorooctanoic acid

Product Number : 171468
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 335-67-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Effects on or via lactation, H362
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), Liver, H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Hazard statement(s)	
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs (Liver) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P263	Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid Perfluorocaprylic acid Perfluorooctanoic acid
Formula	:	$C_8HF_{15}O_2$
Molecular weight	:	414.07 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	335-67-1
EC-No.	:	206-397-9

Component	Classification	Concentration
Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid		
	Acute Tox. 4; Eye Dam. 1; Carc. 2; Repr. 1B; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; H302, H332, H318, H351, H360, H362, H372	<= 100 %

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Move out of dangerous area.Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.
Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: > 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: > 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: flakes Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	2.6 at 1 g/l
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 55 - 56 °C (131 - 133 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	189 °C 372 °F at 981 hPa - lit.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

g)	Flash point	()No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	0.69 hPa at 25 °C (77 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.900 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Bases, Oxidizing agents, Reducing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen fluoride
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
LD50 Intraperitoneal - Rat - 189 mg/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Rat
DNA damage

Rat
DNA damage

Carcinogenicity
Suspected human carcinogens

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
Effects on or via lactation
Presumed human reproductive toxicant
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. - Liver

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: RH0781000

Cough, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)
UN number: 3261 Class: 8 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)
Reportable Quantity (RQ):
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3261 Class: 8 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-B
Proper shipping name: CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

IATA
UN number: 3261 Class: 8 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date

New Jersey Right To Know Components

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information
Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany
operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.2
Revision Date 05/25/2018
Print Date 06/29/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Phenanthrene

Product Number : P11409
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 85-01-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P391	Collect spillage.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Photosensitizer.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Molecular weight : 178.23 g/mol
CAS-No. : 85-01-8
EC-No. : 201-581-5

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Phenanthrene		
	Acute Tox. 4; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Handle and store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C		

		See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Coal tar pitch volatiles (benzene or cyclohexane-soluble fraction) include fused polycyclic hydrocarbons (some of which are known carcinogens) which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard.		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator.For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 98 - 100 °C (208 - 212 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	340 °C (644 °F)
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.063 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 4.46
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Mouse - 700.0 mg/kg
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
Causes photosensitivity. Exposure to light can result in allergic reactions resulting in dermatologic lesions, which can vary from sunburnlike responses to edematous, vesiculated lesions, or bullae

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 3.2 mg/l - 96.0 h(Phenanthrene)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.35 mg/l - 48 h(Phenanthrene)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 28 d
- 0.00255 mg/l(Phenanthrene)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 5,100

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available(Phenanthrene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Phenanthrene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 5000 lbs

no
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Phenanthrene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Phenanthrene)

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date

Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Phenanthrene	CAS-No. 85-01-8	Revision Date 2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	1
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.2 Revision Date: 05/25/2018 Print Date: 06/29/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.11
Revision Date 07/28/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Phenol

Product Number : W322318
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 604-001-00-2

CAS-No. : 108-95-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311
Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311 + H331	Toxic if swallowed, in contact with skin or if inhaled.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Vesicant., Rapidly absorbed through skin.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Hydroxybenzene
Formula	:	C_6H_6O
Molecular weight	:	94.11 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	108-95-2
EC-No.	:	203-632-7
Index-No.	:	604-001-00-2
Registration number	:	01-2119471329-32-XXXX

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Phenol		
	Acute Tox. 3; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; Muta. 2; STOT RE 2; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 2; H301 + H311 + H331, H314, H341, H373, H402, H411	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Handle and store under inert gas. Light sensitive.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Phenol	108-95-2	TWA	5 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Lung damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	5 ppm 19 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		C	15.6 ppm 60 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption 15 minute ceiling value		
		TWA	5 ppm 19 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		PEL	5 ppm 19 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Aromatic compound	-	Phenol	250mg/g Creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: butyl-rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.3 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Butoject® (KCL 897 / Aldrich Z677647, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.2 mm
Break through time: 56 min
Material tested:Dermatril® P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: solid
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	6.0
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 40 - 43 °C (104 - 109 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	182 °C (360 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	79.0 °C (174.2 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 8.6 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.7 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	6.3 hPa (4.7 mmHg) at 55.0 °C (131.0 °F) 0.5 hPa (0.4 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.071 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)

n)	Water solubility	84 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 1.46
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	715.0 °C (1,319.0 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension	38.2 mN/m at 50.0 °C (122.0 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Strong acids

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - 410.0 - 650.0 mg/kg

LD50 Oral - Rat - 317.0 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold.

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 8 h - 900 mg/m3

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 630.0 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Severe skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Corrosive
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: SJ3325000

Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin., spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Circulatory collapse, tachypnea, paralysis, Convulsions, Coma., necrosis of mouth and G.I. Tract, Jaundice, respiratory failure, cardiac arrest To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 14.00 - 25.00 mg/l - 48 h
	LC50 - Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 36.10 - 68.80 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 56 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Chlorella vulgaris (Fresh water algae) - 370.00 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	Result: - Readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Danio rerio (zebra fish) - 5 h - 2 mg/l Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 17.5 Remarks: Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1671 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Phenol, solid
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1671 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: PHENOL, SOLID
Marine pollutant:yes

IATA

UN number: 1671 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Phenol, solid

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311 + H331	Toxic if swallowed, in contact with skin or if inhaled.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Muta.	Germ cell mutagenicity
Skin Corr.	Skin corrosion
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.11 Revision Date: 07/28/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1
Revision Date 05/28/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Pyrene

Product Number : 185515
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 129-00-0

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P391 Collect spillage.
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Rapidly absorbed through skin.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms : Benzo[<I>def</>]phenanthrene

Formula : $C_{16}H_{10}$
Molecular weight : 202.25 g/mol
CAS-No. : 129-00-0
EC-No. : 204-927-3

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Pyrene		
	Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters
Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Pyrene	129-00-0	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Pyrene	129-00-0	1-Hydroxypyrene (1-HP)		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.4 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 30 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance le (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: crystalline Colour: yellow
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 145 - 148 °C (293 - 298 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	390.0 - 395.0 °C (734.0 - 743.0 °F)
g)	Flash point	> 200.0 °C (> 392.0 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available

i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.21 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 4.88
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Bulk density	650 kg/m3

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Risk of dust explosion.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
Dermal: No data available(Pyrene)
No data available(Pyrene)

Skin corrosion/irritation

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available(Pyrene)

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Pyrene)

Carcinogenicity
No data available(Pyrene)
(Pyrene)

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Pyrene)

Reproductive toxicity
No data available(Pyrene)

No data available(Pyrene)

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available(Pyrene)

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Aspiration hazard
No data available(Pyrene)

Additional Information
RTECS: UR2450000

Inhalation studies in animals have caused:, Liver toxicity, pulmonary pathologies, intragastric pathologies, neutropenia, leukopenia, anemia, Contact with skin can cause:, hyperemia, weight loss, hematopoietic changes, Dermatitis, Chronic effects, leukocytosis(Pyrene)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - > 2 mg/l - 96.0 h(Pyrene)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.002 - 0.003 mg/l - 48 h(Pyrene)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	other fish - 48 h - 0.056 mg/l(Pyrene)
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 4,810

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available(Pyrene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Avoid release to the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Pyrene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 5000 lbs

no
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Pyrene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA
UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Pyrene)

Further information
EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	129-00-0	2007-09-28

Pyrene

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.1 Revision Date: 05/28/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 24-Nov-2010 **Revision Date** 24-Dec-2021 **Revision Number** 4

1. Identification

Product Name **Selenium(IV) oxide**

Cat No. : **AC193980000; AC193980100; AC193980500**

CAS No 7446-08-4
Synonyms Selenium dioxide

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US:**001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Acute oral toxicity	Category 2
Acute dermal toxicity	Category 1
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Dusts and Mists	Category 2
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Liver.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
Toxic if swallowed
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
Suspected of causing genetic defects
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
Fatal in contact with skin or if inhaled



Precautionary Statements
Prevention
Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing
Response
IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice
Inhalation
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Skin
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse
Eyes
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Ingestion
IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Rinse mouth
Storage
Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Disposal
Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant
Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
Other hazards
Hygroscopic.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	>95

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Immediate medical attention is required. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. Immediate medical attention is required. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately.
Most important symptoms and effects	No information available.
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	No information available
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical
Do not allow run-off from fire-fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products
Carbon dioxide (CO_2). Carbon monoxide (CO).
Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters
As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
4	0	1	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid dust formation. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Do not touch damaged packages or spilled material.
Environmental Precautions	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Avoid dust formation. Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit. Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal. Do not let this chemical enter the environment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.

Storage. Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Corrosives area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Ammonia. Reducing Agent.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines This product does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limitsestablished by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Selenium dioxide	TWA: 0.2 mg/m³	(Vacated) TWA: 0.2 mg/m³	IDLH: 1 mg/m³ TWA: 0.2 mg/m³	TWA: 0.2 mg/m³

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Powder Solid
Appearance	Light cream
Odor	No information available
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	2 10 g/L aq.sol
Melting Point/Range	315 °C / 599 °F
Boiling Point/Range	No information available
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	12.5 mmHg @ 70 °C
Vapor Density	Not applicable

Specific Gravity	No information available
Solubility	No information available
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	O2 Se
Molecular Weight	110.96

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard None known, based on information available

Stability Hygroscopic.

Conditions to Avoid Avoid dust formation. Incompatible products. Exposure to moist air or water.

Incompatible Materials Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids, Ammonia, Reducing Agent

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon dioxide (CO_2), Carbon monoxide (CO)

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Selenium dioxide	LD50 = 48 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 4 mg/kg (Rabbit)	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Causes burns by all exposure routes

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects Animal experiments showed mutagenic and teratogenic effects

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure None known

STOT - repeated exposure Liver

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects,both acute and delayed No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Persistence and Degradability Soluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN3283
Proper Shipping Name SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
Technical Name (SELENIUM (IV) OXIDE)
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN3283
Proper Shipping Name SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN3283
Proper Shipping Name SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN3283
Proper Shipping Name SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
Hazard Class 6.1
Packing Group II

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:
TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)
X - Listed
'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	X	-	231-194-7	X	X	X	X	X	KE-30926

KECL - NIER number or KE number (http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313 Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Selenium dioxide	X	-	X	-

Clean Air Act Not applicable

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Selenium dioxide	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Selenium dioxide	10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Selenium dioxide	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV -	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII -	REACH Regulation (EC

	Substances Subject to Authorization	Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Selenium dioxide	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Selenium dioxide	7446-08-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y25

16. Other information

Prepared By
Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 24-Nov-2010
Revision Date 24-Dec-2021
Print Date 24-Dec-2021
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer
The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.2
Revision Date 05/28/2017
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Sodium

Product Number : 483745
Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-23-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 Spruce Street
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H260 In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318 Causes serious eye damage.
H350 May cause cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P223	Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P260	Do not breathe dust or mist.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Reacts violently with water.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Formula : Na
Molecular weight : 22.99 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component		Classification	Concentration
Sodium			
CAS-No. EC-No. Index-No.	7440-23-5 231-132-9 011-001-00-0	Water-react. 1; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; H260, H314	>= 90 - <= 100 %
Paraffin oils			
CAS-No. EC-No.	8012-95-1 232-384-2	Asp. Tox. 1; H304, H304	>= 90 - <= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
Carbon oxides, Sodium oxides

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Handle and store under inert gas. Air sensitive.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	STEL	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Upper Respiratory Tract irritation 2015 Adoption Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation 2015 Adoption Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		

		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance Form: Pieces

b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 97.8 °C (208.0 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	883 °C (1621 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	82 °C (180 °F)
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.97 g/cm3
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Reacts violently with water.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Air Do not allow water to enter container.
Exposure to moisture

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Other decomposition products - No data available
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Sodium oxides
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin., Aspiration may lead to:, lipid pneumonia, Effects due to ingestion may include:, laxative effect, Gastrointestinal disturbance, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chem scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Sodium
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-G, S-N
Proper shipping name: SODIUM

IATA
UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Sodium
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Reactivity Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H350	May cause cancer.
Skin Corr.	Skin corrosion
Water-react.	Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	4
Physical Hazard	2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	4
Reactivity Hazard:	2
Special hazard.I:	W

Further information
Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956
Version: 6.2 Revision Date: 05/28/2017 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.11
Revision Date 06/28/2017
Print Date 06/22/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Tetrachloroethylene

Product Number : 371696
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-028-00-4

CAS-No. : 127-18-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Perchloroethylene PCE
Formula	:	C_2Cl_4
Molecular weight	:	165.83 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	127-18-4
EC-No.	:	204-825-9
Index-No.	:	602-028-00-4

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Tetrachloroethylene		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 2; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H315, H317, H319, H336, H351, H411	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	TWA	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	100.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Minimize workplace exposure concentrations. See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	25 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	100 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Minimize workplace exposure concentrations. See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		

		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	25 ppm 170 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	100 ppm 685 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 170 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	3ppm	In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	3ppm	In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	0.5 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.2 mm

Break through time: 49 min
Material tested:Dermatril® P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -22 °C (-8 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	121 °C (250 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	25.3 hPa (19.0 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F) 17.3 hPa (13.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.623 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.15 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.53 at 23 °C (73 °F)
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available

t) Oxidizing properties No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension 32.1 mN/m at 20 °C (68 °F)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - female - 3,385 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Skin irritation - 4 h
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Mild eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
- Mouse
Result: May cause sensitisation by skin contact.
(OECD Test Guideline 429)

Germ cell mutagenicity
Hamster
ovary
Result: negative

OECD Test Guideline 474
Mouse - male
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Tetrachloroethylene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Tetrachloroethylene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity	Mouse - female - Oral - LOAEL : 390 mg/kg

RTECS: KX3850000

narcosis, Liver injury may occur., Kidney injury may occur.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	flow-through test LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 5 mg/l - 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 7.50 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	static test EC50 - Skeletonema costatum - > 16 mg/l - 7 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	aerobic - Exposure time 28 d Result: 11 % - Not readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301C)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 21 d - 0.00343 mg/l Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 49

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1897 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Tetrachloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbsReportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1897 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Marine pollutant: yes

IATA
UN number: 1897 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Tetrachloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity D039 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity

Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.11 Revision Date: 06/28/2017 Print Date: 06/22/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0
Revision Date 09/21/2017
Print Date 11/10/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Toluene

Product Number : 244511
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 601-021-00-3

CAS-No. : 108-88-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Reproductive toxicity (Category 2), H361
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	C_7H_8
Molecular weight	:	92.14 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	108-88-3
EC-No.	:	203-625-9
Index-No.	:	601-021-00-3
Registration number	:	01-2119471310-51-XXXX

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Toluene		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; Repr. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H225, H304, H315, H336, H361, H373, H401	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Handle and store under inert gas.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	100 ppm 375 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	150 ppm 560 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
	Remarks	Z37.12-1967		
		CEIL	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.12-1967		
		Peak	500 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.12-1967		
		TWA	20 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Visual impairment Female reproductive Pregnancy loss 2015 Adoption Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	100 ppm 375 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	150 ppm 560 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Toluene	108-88-3	Toluene	0.0200 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to last shift of workweek			
		Toluene	0.0300 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		o-Cresol	0.3000 mg/g	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		Toluene	0.02 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to last shift of workweek			

		Toluene	0.03 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		o-Cresol	0.3mg/g Creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL)

Application Area	Exposure routes	Health effect	Value
Workers	Inhalation	Acute systemic effects	384 mg/m3
Workers	Inhalation	Acute local effects	384 mg/m3
Workers	Skin contact	Long-term systemic effects	384mg/kg BW/d
Workers	Inhalation	Long-term systemic effects	192 mg/m3
Workers	Inhalation	Long-term local effects	192 mg/m3
Consumers	Inhalation	Acute systemic effects	226 mg/m3
Consumers	Inhalation	Acute local effects	226 mg/m3
Consumers	Skin contact	Long-term systemic effects	226mg/kg BW/d
Consumers	Inhalation	Long-term systemic effects	56.5 mg/m3
Consumers	Ingestion	Long-term systemic effects	8.13mg/kg BW/d

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Compartment	Value
Soil	2.89 mg/kg
Marine water	0.68 mg/l
Fresh water	0.68 mg/l
Marine sediment	16.39 mg/kg
Fresh water sediment	16.39 mg/kg
Sewage treatment plant	13.61 mg/l
Aquatic intermittent release	0.68 mg/l

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	aromatic
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -93 °C (-135 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	110 - 111 °C (230 - 232 °F)
g)	Flash point	4.0 °C (39.2 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 7 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.2 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	29.1 hPa (21.8 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.865 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	0.5 g/l at 15 °C (59 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	535.0 °C (995.0 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - > 5,580 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 4 h - 12,500 - 28,800 mg/m3

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 12,196 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: No eye irritation
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Rat
Liver
DNA damage

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
Damage to fetus possible
Suspected human reproductive toxicant

Reproductive toxicity - Rat - Inhalation
Paternal Effects: Spermatogenesis (including genetic material, sperm morphology,motility, and count).

Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects in male and female laboratory animals.

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Oral
Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus).

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: XS5250000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 7.63 mg/l - 96 h
	NOEC - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 5.44 mg/l - 7 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 8.00 mg/l - 24 h
	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 6 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - Chlorella vulgaris (Fresh water algae) - 245.00 mg/l - 24 h
	EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 10.00 mg/l - 24 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	Result: - Readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 3 d - 0.05 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 90

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Toxic to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

UN number: 1294 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toluene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1294 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: TOLUENE

IATA
UN number: 1294 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toluene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Toluene	108-88-3	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene	108-88-3	2009-02-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation

HMIS Rating
Health hazard: 2

Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 6.0 Revision Date: 09/21/2017 Print Date: 11/10/2018

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.10
Revision Date 01/04/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Trichloroethylene

Product Number : 251402
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-027-00-9

CAS-No. : 79-01-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear eye protection/ face protection.
P280	Wear protective gloves.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	TCE Trichloroethene
Formula	:	C_2HCl_3
Molecular weight	:	131.39 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	79-01-6
EC-No.	:	201-167-4
Index-No.	:	602-027-00-9

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Trichloroethylene		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H315, H319, H336, H341, H350, H412	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Light sensitive. Handle and store under inert gas.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	TWA	10.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		STEL	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		

		STEL	100 ppm 537 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 135 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Trichloroacetic acid	15.0000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethanol	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -84.8 °C (-120.6 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	86.7 °C (188.1 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	No data available
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 10.5 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 8 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	81.3 hPa (61.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	1.463 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.29log Pow: 5
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	410.0 °C (770.0 °F)
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials
Oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Magnesium

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
LD50 Oral - Rat - 4,920 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Mouse - 4 h - 8450 ppm

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - > 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - Rabbit
Result: Severe skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - Rabbit
Result: Eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.
In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Trichloroethylene)
NTP:	RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Trichloroethylene)
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KX4550000

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Exposure to and/or consumption of alcohol may increase toxic effects., Gastrointestinal disturbance, Kidney injury may occur., narcosis
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 41 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - other fish - 11 mg/l - 10.0 d
	NOEC - Oryzias latipes - 40 mg/l - 10.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 18.00 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	IC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 175.00 mg/l - 96 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
Does not bioaccumulate.

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TRICHLOROETHYLENE

IATA
UN number: 1710 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2011-09-01
WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2011-09-01

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.10 Revision Date: 01/04/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.16
Revision Date 03/05/2018
Print Date 06/28/2019

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Vinyl chloride

Product Number : 387622
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-023-00-7

CAS-No. : 75-01-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable gases (Category 1), H220
Gases under pressure (Liquefied gas), H280
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350
Simple Asphyxiant,

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H220	Extremely flammable gas.
H280	Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
H350	May cause cancer. May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face

	protection.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P377	Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.
P381	Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.
P405	Store locked up.
P410 + P403	Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

May form explosive peroxides.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Chloroethylene
Formula	:	C_2H_3Cl
Molecular weight	:	62.50 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	75-01-4
EC-No.	:	200-831-0
Index-No.	:	602-023-00-7

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Vinyl chloride		
	Flam. Gas 1; Press. Gas Liquefied gas; Carc. 1A; SA ; H220, H280, H350,	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Clean up promptly by sweeping or vacuum.

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Contents under pressure. Light sensitive.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 2A: Gases

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	TWA	1 ppm	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Lung cancer Confirmed human carcinogen		
		STEL	5 ppm	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		STEL	5 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		See 1910.1017		

		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 120 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: Liquefied gas
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -153.8 °C (-244.8 °F) - lit.
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	-13.4 °C (7.9 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	-61.0 °C (-77.8 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available

j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 33 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 3.6 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	0.911 g/cm3 at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information
No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.
Contains the following stabiliser(s):
Hydroquinone (>=0 - <=0.0001 %)
Phenol (>=0 - <=0.01 %)

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Chemically active metals, Copper

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 0.3 h - 180000 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Respiratory disorder

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

This is or contains a component that has been reported to be carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Human carcinogen.

IARC:	1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Vinyl chloride)
NTP:	Known - Known to be human carcinogen (Vinyl chloride)
OSHA:	OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Vinyl chloride)

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Overexposure may cause reproductive disorder(s) based on tests with laboratory animals.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KU9625000

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Central nervous system -
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence (Phenol)
Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1
Proper shipping name: Vinyl chloride, stabilized
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1 EMS-No: F-D, S-U
Proper shipping name: VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED

IATA
UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1
Proper shipping name: Vinyl chloride, stabilized
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01
Hydroquinone	123-31-9	2007-03-01

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01
Hydroquinone	123-31-9	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	2007-09-28

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

	May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Gas	Flammable gases
H220	Extremely flammable gas.
H280	Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
H350	May cause cancer.
Press. Gas	Gases under pressure
SA	Simple Asphyxiant

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	4
Physical Hazard	3

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	4
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.16 Revision Date: 03/05/2018 Print Date: 06/28/2019

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.19
Revision Date 08/07/2018
Print Date 11/10/2018

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Xylenes

Product Number : 247642
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)
Flammable liquids (Category 3), H226
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Inhalation (Category 2), Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney, H373
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H373	May cause damage to organs (Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney)

	through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	:	Xylene mixture of isomers
Formula	:	C_8H_{10}
Molecular weight	:	106.17 g/mol
Registration number	:	01-2119488216-32-XXXX

Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Xylene		
	Flam. Liq. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Skin Irrit. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H226, H304, H315, H332, H335, H373, H401	90 - 100 %
Ethylbenzene		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H225, H304, H332, H351, H373, H401	20 - 30 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice
Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled
If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact
Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact
Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed
Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder Dry sand

Unsuitable extinguishing media
Do NOT use water jet.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
No data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.
Storage class (TRGS 510): 3: Flammable liquids

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Xylene	1330-20-7	STEL	150 ppm 655 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		TWA	100 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		STEL	150 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	TWA	20 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Cochlear impair Kidney damage (nephropathy) Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	125 ppm 545 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		PEL	5 ppm 22 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		STEL	30 ppm 130 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Methylhippuric acids	1.5g/g creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
alkylbenzene		Sum of mandelic acid and phenyl glyoxylic acid	0.15g/g creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection
Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Fluorinated rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection
Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection
Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: clear, liquid Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	No data available
c)	Odour Threshold	No data available
d)	pH	No data available
e)	Melting point/freezing point	< 0 °C (< 32 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	137 - 140 °C (279 - 284 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	25 °C (77 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 7 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.1 %(V)
k)	Vapour pressure	24 hPa (18 mmHg) at 37.70 °C (99.86 °F)
l)	Vapour density	3.67 - (Air = 1.0)
m)	Relative density	0.86 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density	3.67 - (Air = 1.0)

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity
No data available

10.2 Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

10.4 Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials
Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides
Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

LD50 Oral - Rat - male - 3,523 mg/kg
Remarks: (ECHA)

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Skin - Rabbit
Result: Irritations
Remarks: (IUCLID)

Drying-out effect resulting in rough and chapped skin. After long-term exposure to the chemical: Dermatitis

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation
No data available

In animal experiments: - Mouse
Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.
(OECD Test Guideline 429)

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Mutagenicity (mammal cell test): chromosome aberration.
Result: negative
(National Toxicology Program)

Ames test
Salmonella typhimurium
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Ethylbenzene)
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available
Acute oral toxicity - Gastrointestinal disturbance
Acute inhalation toxicity - mucosal irritations, Cough, Shortness of breath, Possible damages:, damage of respiratory tract, Inhalation may lead to the formation of oedemas in the respiratory tract.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blurred vision, Incoordination., Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Weakness, anemia, Prolonged or repeated exposure to skin causes defatting and dermatitis.
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

After absorption:
Systemic effects:
Headache, somnolence, Dizziness, euphoria, agitation, spasms, respiratory paralysis, Unconsciousness, narcosis, inebriation
Effect potentiated by: ethanol
Other dangerous properties can not be excluded.
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence
Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence (Ethylbenzene)

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects
Toxic to aquatic life.
An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1307 Class: 3 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Xylenes
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbsReportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1307 Class: 3 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: XYLENES

IATA
UN number: 1307 Class: 3 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Xylenes

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components
No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01
Xylene	1330-20-7	1993-04-24

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity F003 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Xylene	1330-20-7	1993-04-24
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Xylene	1330-20-7	1993-04-24
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No.	Revision Date
For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.	100-41-4	2007-09-28
Ethylbenzene		

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.

H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.19 Revision Date: 08/07/2018 Print Date: 11/10/2018

Appendix F:

Community Air Monitoring Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Community Air Monitoring Plan

For:

Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, New York
BCP# C360172

Prepared for:

WB 30 Water Street, LLC

SESI Project No:
11498

Date:
August 2026

Table of Contents

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **i**

1.0 INTRODUCTION **1**

2.0 OBJECTIVES **1**

3.0 METHODS **1**

3.1. CONTINUOUS MONITORING 2

3.2. PERIODIC MONITORING 2

4.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS **2**

5.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS **3**

6.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES **4**

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
mcg/m^3	micrograms per cubic meter
MGP	Manufactured Gas Plant
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM-10	Less than 10 micrometers
ppm	Parts Per Million
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) for the Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP) for the proposed development at 30 Water Street, Ossining, New York (the "Site").

The Site, which is the subject of this Site Management Plan, is approximately 2.815 acres. The Site is identified by the Westchester County Clerk as a portion of Lot 89.19-6-30, Lot 89.19-6-28.1, and Lot 89.19-29.1. The Site has been developed since 1855 and historically has been a Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) that initially included the production of coal gas, later replaced by the production of carbureted water gas using the Lowe carbureted gas method. MGP operations continued until 1929, the plant was placed in standby status in 1930, and the MGP was retired from service in 1943. From 1970 until the present day, the Ossining Department of Public Works has used the Site as a storage facility and parking lot. The Department of Public Works had a petroleum bulk storage facility on the northern portion of the Site. That facility was closed in 2005. The Site is located in a residential, commercial and industrial area in Ossining and is bounded by Central Avenue to the north, Main Street to the south, and North Water Street to the west.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

The objective of the CAMP is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community from potential airborne contaminant releases that may arise during all ground intrusive activities, and potentially contaminated soil and material handling and staging. In addition, the CAMP is intended to ensure that dust and contaminants are not leaving the work zone**.**

3.0 METHODS

The CAMP will include continuous monitoring for particulate matter (e.g. airborne "dust") and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) during any excavation or ground intrusive work that disturbs the cap. A total of three (3) CAMP stations will be established: one (1) upwind and two (2) downwind.

Any CAMP exceedances will be reported to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) on the same business day and as soon as possible. Notification of the exceedance will be sent via email along with the reason for the exceedance, the measure(s) taken to address the exceedance, and if the exceedance was resolved.

3.1. CONTINUOUS MONITORING

Continuous monitoring for particulates and VOCs will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities including soil borings, monitoring well installations, and archaeological excavations.

3.2. PERIODIC MONITORING

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be conducted during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

4.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS

VOCs must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e. the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a photoionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 ev lamp. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate

emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shut down.
- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

5.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust-suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust-suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust-suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust-suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings must be recorded and be available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review.

6.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed one (1) ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m^3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m^3 or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Appendix G:

Quality Assurance Project Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Quality Assurance Project Plan

For:

Ossining Works DPW Site
30 Water Street
Ossining, Westchester County, New York
BCP# C360172

Prepared for:

WB 30 Water Street LLC

SESI Project No:
11498

Date:
August 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ACRONYMS ..... **i**

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION **1**

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION **2**

2.1 PROJECT PRINCIPAL 2

2.2 PRINCIPAL ENGINEER 2

2.3 PROJECT MANAGER 2

2.4 REMEDIAL ACTION PROJECT MANAGER 2

2.5 FIELD TEAM LEADER 3

2.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICER 3

3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA **4**

3.1 COMPLETENESS 4

3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS 4

3.3 COMPARABILITY 5

3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY 5

4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES **7**

4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM 7

4.1.1 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROCEDURES 7

4.1.2 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING PROCEDURES 8

4.1.2 DECONTAMINATION 9

4.1.3 PFAS SAMPLING CONSIDERATIONS 9

4.2 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT 11

5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY **12**

5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY 12

5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY 12

5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES 13

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES **14**

7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES **15**

7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS 15

7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS 15

7.3 PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS) 16

7.6 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES 17

TABLES

TABLE 2.1	SESI PERSONNEL AND SUBCONTRACTORS
TABLE 4.1	SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION
TABLE 4.2	SAMPLING OVERVIEW
TABLE 7.1	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ASP INORGANICS, ASP VOLATILES, ASP SEMI-VOLATILES, ASP PESTICIDES, AND PCBs

LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AAS	Absorption Spectroscopy
ASP	Analytical Service Protocol
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
HAS	Hollow-stem Auger
HDPE	High-Density Polyethylene
IRMWP	Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan
LDPE	Low-density Polyethylene
LFPS	Low Flow Purging Sampling
MDL	Method Detection Limit
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PFAS	Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PTFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers, Inc.
TIC	Tentatively Identified Compound
TCL	Target Compound List
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This document presents the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Site Management Plan (SMP) for the proposed development at 30 Waster Street, Ossining, New York (the "Site"). The Site is identified on local tax maps as a portion of Lot 89.19-6-30, Lot 89.19-6-28.1, and Lot 89.19-29.1. The Site excludes the Sing Sing Kill that runs through the Site.

SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) prepared the SMP for 30 Water Street, Ossining, New York, dated July 2025, which describes the site management plan to be conducted at the Site, as part of the Site's management.

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The SMP activities will be conducted by SESI and their qualified subcontractors, on behalf of 30 WB Water Street LLC. The organization of SESI's key project management and field staff, and respective areas of responsibility, is presented below (**Table 2.1**) along with the names of subcontractors.

Table 2.1—SESI Personnel and Subcontractors

Role	Name	Telephone No.
Project Principal	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050
Project Manager (PM)	Fuad Dahan	973-808-9050
Principal Engineer	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050
Remedial Action Project Manager	Fuad Dahan	973-808-9050
Field Team Leader	TBD	
Quality Assurance Officer	Andrew Schweitzer, PE	973-808-9050
Field Personnel	TBD	973-808-9050
Analytical Laboratory	Alpha Analytical	201-972-6356
Data Validator	Humanity Attainment Progression	413-875-5049
Driller	Coastal Environmental Solutions	613-256-6974

2.1 PROJECT PRINCIPAL

Provides technical and administrative oversight and guidance throughout the project, assists in securing company resources, participates in technical review of deliverables, and attends key meetings as needed.

2.2 PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

Provides technical guidance and review of reports and analytical data. Will have key involvement in screening and development of remedial alternatives.

2.3 PROJECT MANAGER

Responsible for maintaining the day-to-day schedule for completing the fieldwork and deliverables according to BCP program requirements and client expectations.

2.4 REMEDIAL ACTION PROJECT MANAGER

Responsible for coordinating and directing field efforts of SESI staff and subcontractors, and for maintaining that work is done according to QAPP specifications.

2.5 FIELD TEAM LEADER

Responsible for overseeing field work during the implementation of the RAWP, including observing subcontractors, maintaining field notes, and collecting samples of various environmental media.

2.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICER

Responsible for reviewing sampling procedures and certify that the data was collected and analyzed using the appropriate procedures.

3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA

In cases where New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) ELAP Certification exists for a specific group or category of parameters, the laboratory performing analysis in connection with this project will have appropriate NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) Certification. Alpha Analytical Laboratories of Westborough, MA, an ELAP-certified lab, will be performing the sample analyses for the project. Analytical Service Protocol (ASP, June 2000) Category B deliverables are required for all samples. All data will be sent to a third party for validation in accordance with NYSDEC BCP requirements.

Detection limits set by NYSDEC-ASP will be used for all sample analyses unless otherwise noted. If NYSDEC-ASP-dictated detection limits prove insufficient to assess project goals (i.e., comparison to drinking water standards or attainment of Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements [ARARs]), then ASP Special Analytical Services (SAS) or other appropriate methods will be utilized.

The quality assurance/quality control objectives for all measurement data include completeness, representativeness, comparability, precision, and accuracy.

3.1 COMPLETENESS

The analyses performed must be appropriate and inclusive. The parameters selected for analysis are chosen to meet the objectives of the study.

Completeness of the analyses will be assessed by comparing the number of parameters intended to be analyzed with the number of parameters successfully determined and validated. Data must meet QC acceptance criteria for 100 percent or more of requested determinations.

3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Samples must be taken of the population and, where appropriate, the population will be characterized statistically to express the degree to which the data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process, or environmental condition.

Non-dedicated sampling devices will be cleaned between sampling points. Specific cleaning techniques are described in the Field Sampling Procedure. A trip blank will accompany each sample set where Target Compound List (TCL) volatiles are to be analyzed. The trip blank, consisting of a 40 ml VOA vial of organic-free water prepared by the laboratory, will accompany each set of sample bottles from the laboratory to the field and back. This bottle will remain sealed throughout the shipment and sampling process. This blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds (VOCs) along with the samples to ensure that contamination with TCL VOCs has not occurred during the bottle preparation, shipment and sampling phase of the project. In order to check for contaminant carryover when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used, a rinsate blank will be submitted to the laboratory. This blank will also be analyzed for TCL VOCs. The TCL compounds are identified in the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Contract Laboratory Program dated 10/2016 or as periodically updated.

The analysis results obtained from the determination of identical parameters in field duplicate samples can be used to further assess the representativeness of the sample data.

3.3 COMPARABILITY

Consistency in the acquisition, preparation, handling and analysis of samples is necessary in order for the results to be compared where appropriate. Additionally, the results obtained from analyses of the samples will be compared with the results obtained in previous studies, if available.

To ensure the comparability of analytical results with those obtained in previous or future testing, all samples will be collected and analyzed by NYSDEC-approved methods. The NYSDEC-ASP mandated holding times for various analyses will be strictly adhered to.

3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

The validity of the data produced will be assessed for precision and accuracy. Analytical methods which will be used include gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS), gas chromatography (GC), colorimetry, atomic spectroscopy, gravimetric, and titrimetric

techniques. The following outlines the procedures for evaluating precision and accuracy, routine monitoring procedures, and corrective actions to maintain analytical quality control. All data evaluations will be consistent with NYSDEC-ASP procedures (June 2000). Data will be 100 percent compliant with NYSDEC-ASP requirements. Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicates will be collected to confirm accuracy and precision at a rate of one (1) per 20 groundwater samples taken.

The number of duplicate, spiked, and blank samples analyzed will be a minimum of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples per each medium of groundwater. Field blanks will be collected at the same frequency of one (1) per 20 samples and analyzed for the same parameters as the samples collected (as needed). Samples to be analyzed for VOCs will be accompanied by a trip blank for each shipment. Equipment blank for PFAS will be collected, regardless of whether equipment being used is disposable, at a frequency of one (1) per 20 samples taken for groundwater.

Quality assurance audit samples will be prepared and submitted by the laboratory QA manager for each analytical procedure used. The degree of accuracy and the recovery of analyte to be expected for the analysis of QA samples and spiked samples is dependent upon the matrix, method of analysis, and compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. The lower end of the analytical range for most analyses is generally accepted to be five (5) times the detection limit. At or above this level, the determination and spike recoveries for metals in water samples will be expected to range from 75 to 125 percent. The recovery of organic surrogate compounds and matrix spiking compounds determined by GC/MS will be compared to the guidelines for recovery of individual compounds as established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency Contract Laboratory Program dated 7/85 or as periodically updated.

The quality of results obtained for inorganic ion and demand parameters will be assessed by comparison of QC data with laboratory control charts for each test.

4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES

4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM

The sampling program for this project will include groundwater and soil vapor. Groundwater samples will be collected from groundwater monitoring wells using low flow purging techniques. Soil vapor samples will be collected from vapor points screened in the vadose zone using Summa Canisters. A summary of the sample containers, bottle types, preservatives and holding times is shown on **Table 4.1.** The sampling to be conducted for this project is shown on **Table 4.2.**

4.1.1 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Prior to sampling a monitoring well, the static water level will be recorded. All well data will be recorded on a field sampling record. The wells will be sampled in accordance with the USEPA guidelines for the Low Flow Purging Sampling (LFPS). The purpose of LFPS is to collect groundwater samples from monitoring wells that are representative of ambient groundwater conditions in the aquifer.

The wells will be sampled using the LFPS technique. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute is used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet. Peristaltic or bladder pumps are used for this method. The pump intake is lowered to the mid-point of the water column or as subsurface features such as bedrock fractures or more permeable zones warrant. At the initiation of low flow purging a water level is recorded as well as field parameters. Field parameters are then monitored every five minutes during low flow purging using a flow through cell. When three consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less, with ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells are used so continuous real time readings are made. When the parameters stabilize the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing.

In addition to water samples collected from the monitoring wells, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the chemical laboratory for analyses. The blanks will consist of 40 ml VOA vials, as follows:

A trip blank will be prepared before the sample bottles are sent by the laboratory. It consists of a sample of distilled, deionized water which accompanies the other sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of samples where sampling and analysis for TCL volatiles is planned (water matrix only). The trip blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds as a measure of the internal laboratory procedures and their effect on the results.

4.1.2 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Soil vapor sampling will be conducted in accordance with the Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, with updates (SVI Guidance). Soil vapor samples will be collected in the vadose zone from shallow (5 feet) vapor points. Each vapor point will be installed in a shallow boring drilled either by hand-operated equipment (e.g. hand auger or percussion hammer drill), or by a small truck-mounted drill rig. Drilling equipment used shall be based on soil conditions, and the method that provides the most practical approach.

Each vapor point will consist of an inert sampling tube (polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) with a 6-inch screened section at the bottom through which soil vapors can be sampled. The screen slot size will be 0.0075 inches. A sampling zone will be created around the screened section by backfilling with 1 to 2 feet of porous coarse sand or glass beads, and at least three feet of bentonite will be placed above the porous sampling zone to form a seal from the surface. Native clean soil will be packed around the remaining annulus to the ground surface.

Each designated soil vapor sampling location will be purged of a minimum of three volumes using a low volume pump, and then attached to a regulator, and secured with a clamp. The regulator will then be attached to a 1-liter summa canister.

The regulator will be set to collect a soil vapor sample at a flow rate not to exceed 0.2 liters per minute, with a maximum 1-hour sample duration. After the summa canister is filled, the valve will be closed.

Each canister will be listed according to a specific sample I.D. on a chain of custody form. Sample canisters will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours and analyzed for VOCs by method TO-15. The detection limit for VOCs will be 1 µg/m3 or less.

The soil vapor sampling effort will include the use inert helium tracer gas to verify that the soil vapor samples are not diluted by ambient air. The atmosphere around the sampling tube will be enriched with the tracer gas, and the soil vapor sample will be collected in the presence of the enriched tracer atmosphere. This will be accomplished by placing an inverted plastic pail over the sampling point and filling the pail with the tracer gas via a small tube penetrating the side of the pail. Refer to the SVI Guidance.

Weather conditions in the 48 hours prior to the test, and during the test, will be noted, including average wind speed, precipitation, temperature, and barometric pressure.

4.1.2 DECONTAMINATION

All equipment used will either be disposed of properly or rinsed with water and Alconox®. Every effort will be made to minimize the generation of contaminated water. Any contaminated water generated will be drummed. The contaminated groundwater drums will be disposed of at an appropriate facility after approval and sampling in accordance with the specific facility requirements.

4.1.3 PFAS SAMPLING CONSIDERATIONS

This section contains the materials limitations for Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) sampling in accordance with the Draft NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoralkyl Substances (November 2022).

The groundwater samples will be analyzed for PFAS using Modified USEPA Method 1633. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS in solid samples should not exceed 5

micrograms per kilogram (ug/kg). Category B deliverables and an electronic data deliverable will be completed.

PFAS are very persistent in the environment and in the human body. Due to their presence in a variety of products, persistence in the environment and very low drinking water standards, care must be used when groundwater sampling for PFAS to avoid cross contamination from the sampling equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE).

No fabric softener will be used on clothing to be worn in field. Cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, unauthorized sunscreen, insect repellant or other related products will not be used the morning of sampling. The field samplers will wear powder-free nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. The sampling equipment components and sample containers will not come in contact with material that may potentially contain PFAS such as aluminum foil, low density polyethylene (LDPE), glass or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials will be avoided. Food and drink packaging materials will be avoided, as well.

Sampling will be performed using certified PFAS-free sampling materials such as stainless steel, high density polyethylene (HDPE), PVC, silicone, acetate or polypropylene pump and tubing. Rinse water must be laboratory-provided certified PFAS-free distilled or de-ionized water. Standard two (2)-step decontamination using Alconox® detergent and clean certified PFAS-free water rinse will be performed for equipment that does come in contact with PFAS materials.

No waterproof field books, plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover will be used for PFAS containers. No adhesives (i.e. Post-It® Notes), sharpies, or permanent markers will be used for PFAS containers. The PFAS containers will be labeled with ball point pens. PFAS samples will be stored in separate cooler filled with regular ice only with no chemical (blue) ice packs.

Pre-cleaned sample bottles with closures, coolers, sample labels and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

4.2 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT

Since all bottles will contain the necessary preservatives as shown in **Table 4.1**, they need only be filled. The 40 ml VOA vials must be filled brim full with no air bubbles. The other bottles should be filled to within about one (1) inch from the top.

The bottles will be sent from the laboratory in coolers which will be organized on a per site basis. Following sample collection, the bottles should be placed on ice in the shipping cooler. The samples will be cooled to 4°C, but not frozen.

Final packing and shipment of coolers will be performed in accordance with guidelines outlined in the ASP.

5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY

The program for sample custody and sample transfer is in compliance with the NYSDEC-ASP, as periodically updated. If samples may be needed for legal purposes, chain-of-custody procedures, as defined by NEIC Policies and Procedures (USEPA-330/9-78-001-R, Revised June 1988) will be used. Sample chain-of-custody is initiated by the laboratory with selection and preparation of the sample containers. To reduce the chance for error, the number of personnel handling the samples should be minimized.

5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY

A chain-of-custody record accompanies the samples from initial sample container selection and preparation at the laboratory, shipment to the field for sample containment and preservation, and return to the laboratory. Two (2) copies of this record follow the samples to the laboratory. The laboratory maintains one (1) file copy and the completed original is returned to the site inspection team. Individual sample containers provided by the laboratory are used for shipping samples. The shipping containers are insulated and ice is used to maintain samples at approximately 4°C until samples are returned and in the custody of the laboratory. All sample bottles within each shipping container are individually labeled and controlled. Samples are to be shipped to the laboratory within 24-48 hours of the day of collection depending on parameter holding times.

Each sample shipping container is assigned a unique identification number by the laboratory. This number is recorded on the chain-of-custody record and is marked with indelible ink on the outside of the shipping container. The field sampler will indicate the sample designation/location number in the space provided on the appropriate chain-of-custody form for each sample collected. The shipping container is closed and a seal provided by the laboratory is affixed to the latch. This seal must be broken to open the container, and this indicates possible tampering if the seal is broken before receipt at the laboratory. The laboratory will contact the site investigation team leader and the sample will not be analyzed if tampering is apparent.

5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY

The site interim remedial measure team leader or Project Quality Assurance Officer notifies the laboratory of upcoming field sampling activities and the subsequent transfer

of samples to the laboratory. This notification will include information concerning the number and type of samples to be shipped as well as the anticipated date of arrival.

The laboratory sample program meets the following criteria:

- The laboratory has designated a sample custodian who is responsible for maintaining custody of the samples and for maintaining all associated records documenting that custody.
- Upon receipt of the samples, the custodian will check the original chain-of-custody documents and compare them with the labeled contents of each sample container for correctness and traceability. The sample custodian signs the chain-of-custody record and records the date and time received.
- Care is exercised to annotate any labeling or descriptive errors. In the event of discrepant documentation, the laboratory will immediately contact the site investigation team leader as part of the corrective action process. A qualitative assessment of each sample container is performed to note any anomalies, such as broken or leaking bottles.

This assessment is recorded as part of the incoming chain-of-custody procedure:

1. The samples are stored in a secured area at a temperature of approximately 4°C until analyses are to commence.
2. A laboratory chain-of-custody record accompanies the sample or sample fraction through final analysis for control.
3. A copy of the chain-of-custody form will accompany the laboratory report and will become a permanent part of the project records.

5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES

Final evidence files include all originals of laboratory reports and are maintained under documented control in a secure area.

A sample or an evidence file is under custody if:

- It is in your possession; it is in your view, after being in your possession.
- It was in your possession and you placed it in a secure area.
- It is in a designated secure area.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

Instruments and equipment used to gather, generate or measure environmental data will be calibrated with sufficient frequency and in such a manner that accuracy and reproducibility of results are consistent with the appropriate manufacturer's specifications or project specific requirements. The procedures for instrument calibration, calibration verification, and the frequency of calibrations are described in the ASP. The calibration of instruments used for the determination of metals will be as described in the appropriate CLP standard operating procedures.

Calibration of other instruments required for measurements associated with these analyses will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the standard operating procedures of the laboratory.

7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

Analytical procedures shall conform to the most recent revision of the NYSDEC-ASP (June 2005) and are summarized on **Table 7.1.** In the absence of USEPA or NYSDEC guidelines, appropriate procedures shall be submitted for approval by NYSDEC prior to use.

The procedures for the sample preparation and analysis for organic compounds are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP. Analytical cleanups are mandatory where matrix interferences are noted. No sample shall be diluted any more than a factor of five. The sample shall be either re-extracted, re-sonicated, re-stream distilled, etc. or be subjected to any one analytical cleanup noted in SW846 or a combination thereof. The analytical laboratory shall expend such effort and discretion to demonstrate good laboratory practice and demonstrate an attempt to best achieve the method detection limit.

7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS

For the analysis of water samples for Target Compound List (TCL), VOCs, no sample preparation is required. The analytical procedure for volatiles is detailed in NYSDEC-ASP (Volume I, Section D-I). A measured portion of the sample is placed in the purge and trap apparatus and the sample analysis is performed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the first round. USEPA Method 8260 will be used, plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs). USEPA Methods 8010 or 8020 (gas chromatography with different detectors) will be used if subsequent rounds with lower limits of detection are warranted.

7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

The extraction and analytical procedures used for preparation of water samples for the analysis of the TCL semi-volatile organic compounds are described in NYSDEC-ASP Volume I, Section D-III. USEPA Method 8270 will be used, plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs).

Instrument calibration, compound identification, and quantitation are performed as described in Section 6 of this document and in the NYSDEC-ASP.

The reporting limit for 1,4-dioxane 0.35 ug/L in groundwater.

7.3 PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS)

The NYSDEC has developed a list of 41 PFAS analytes on **Table 7.1** for remedial programs. These are:

- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorononanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorobutanoic acid
- Perfluoropentanoic acid
- Perfluorohexanoic acid
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid
- Perfluorooctanoic acid
- Perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluorodecanoic acid
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid
- Perfluorododecanoic acid
- Perfluorotridecanoic acid
- Perfluorotetradecanoic acid
- Perfluorohexadecanoic acid
- Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid
- 4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid
- Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid
- Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid
- 4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid
- 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid
- 8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid
- 3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- Perfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- 9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major)
- 11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor)
- Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid

Currently, ELAP does not offer certification for Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) compounds in matrices other than finished drinking water. Per the November 2022 NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of PFAS, the analytical procedures for groundwater sampling of PFAS is USEPA Method 1633.

7.6 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES

Work plans prepared for remedial actions for sites contain recommendations for the chemical parameters to be determined for each site. Thus, some or all of the referenced methods will apply to the analysis of samples collected at the individual waste sites. Analyses of TCL analytes will be performed on all samples.

To ensure that the field sampling and laboratory analytical practices are acceptable, the data associated with the samples will be validated by a third party (in accordance with requirements of DER-10). The validation approach and results will be presented in a data usability summary report to be included in the Report.

TABLES

TABLE 4.1--SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION

PARAMETER & ANALYTICAL METHOD	NO.	BOTTLE TYPE	PRESERVATIVE(1)	HOLDING TIME
Aqueous Samples				
VOCs – USEPA 8260C	3	40 mL, glass vial with septum cap	Hydrochloric Acid to pH <2 Ice to 4°C	14 days
SVOCs (BNAs) and 1,4-Dioxane – USEPA 8270 SIM	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Pesticides – USEPA 8081B	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082A	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Metals(2)	1	1-liter, plastic bottle	Nitric acid to pH <2 NaOH for cyanide Ice to 4°C	180 days Cyanide: 14 days Mercury: 28 days
Cyanide – USEPA 9010C/9012B	1	1-liter, plastic	Sodium Hydroxide to pH >12 Ice to 4°C	14 days
PFAS Compounds – USEPA Method 1633	2	500 ml HDPE or Polypropylene with non-Teflon lid	None	14 days
Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Samples:				
VOCs – USEPA TO-15	1, 5	Summa Canister	None	30 days

(1) All samples will be preserved with ice during collection and shipment.
(2) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87). Metals will be analyzed by Method 6020B, 7470A for mercury, and 9010C/9012B for cyanide
(3) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87). Metals will be analyzed by Method 6010D, 7471B for mercury, and 9010C/9012B for cyanide
(4) A complete list of compounds is provided on Table 7.1.
(5) Summa Canisters will be individually certified.

TABLE 4.2—SAMPLING OVERVIEW

Matrix	Samples Collected	Field and Trip Blanks	Matrix Spike Matrix Spike Duplicates (number and type)	Duplicate Samples (number and type)
Groundwater	Approx. 6 monitoring wells	1 per 20 samples (field blank) and one per sample trip (trip blanks)	1 per 20 samples	1 duplicate for every 20 samples
Soil Vapor/Indoor Air*	Approx. 6 soil vapor and 4 indoor air	N/A	N/A	1 duplicate per sampling event

* If soil vapor samples are to be collected 1 ambient air sample will be taken per 20 samples

TABLE 7.1–CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ASP INORGANICS, ASP VOLATILES, ASP SEMI-VOLATILES, ASP PESTICIDES, PCBs, AND PFAS

Target Analyte List (TAL) and Contract-Required Quantitation Limit

SECTION 1 - ASP INORGANICS Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-4					
METAL		CONTRACT-REQUIRED DETECTION LEVEL* (µg/L)	METAL		CONTRACT-REQUIRED DETECTION LEVEL* (µg/L)
1.	Aluminum	200	13.	Magnesium	5,000
2.	Antimony	60	14.	Manganese	15
3.	Arsenic	15	15.	Mercury	0.2
4.	Barium	200	16.	Nickel	40
5.	Beryllium	5	17.	Potassium	5,000
6.	Cadmium	5	18.	Selenium	35
7.	Calcium	5,000	19.	Silver	10
8.	Chromium	10	20.	Sodium	5,000
9.	Cobalt	50	21.	Thallium	25
10.	Copper	25	22.	Vanadium	50
11.	Iron	100	23.	Zinc	60
12.	Lead	10	24.	Cyanide	10

Target Compound List (TCL) and Contract-Required Quantitation Limit

SECTION 2 – ASP ORGANICS (VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-1					
VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)	VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT** (µg/L)
1.	Chloromethane	5.0	18.	1,2-Dichloropropane	5.0
2.	Bromomethane	5.0	19.	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5.0
3.	Vinyl Chloride	5.0	20.	Trichloroethene	5.0
4.	Chloroethane	5.0	21.	Dibromochloromethane	5.0
5.	Methylene Chloride	5.0	22.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5.0
6.	Acetone	10.0	23.	Benzene	5.0
7.	Carbon Disulfide	5.0	24.	Trans-1.3-Dichloropropene	5.0
8.	1,1-Dichloroethylene	5.0	25.	Bromoform	5.0
9.	1,1-Dichloroethane	5.0	26.	2-Hexanone	10.0
10.	1,2-Dichloroethylene (total)	5.0	27.	4-Methyl, 1,2-Pentanone	10.0
11.	Chloroform	5.0	28.	Tetrachloroethylene	5.0
12.	1,2-Dichloroethane	5.0	29.	Toluene	5.0
13.	2-Butanone	10.0	30.	Chlorobenzene	5.0
14.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5.0	31.	Ethylbenzene	5.0
15.	Carbon Tetrachloride	5.0	32.	Styrene	5.0
16.	Bromodichloromethane	5.0	33.	Total Xylenes	5.0
17.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5.0			

SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (SEMI-VOLATILES) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-2					
SEMI-VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)	SEMI-VOLATILE		CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
1.	Phenol	5.0	33.	Acenaphthene	5.0
2.	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	5.0	34.	2,4-Dinitrophenol	10.0
3.	2-Chlorophenol	5.0	35.	4-Nitrophenol	10.0
4.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	36.	Dibenzofuran	5.0
5.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	37.	Dinitrotoluene	5.0
6.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	5.0	38.	Diethylphthalate	5.0
7.	2-Methylphenol	5.0	39.	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	5.0
8.	2,2'oxybis(1-Chloropropane)	5.0	40.	Fluorene	5.0
9.	4-Methylphenol	5.0	41.	4-Nitroanile	10.0
10.	N-Nitroso-dipropylamine	5.0	42.	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	10.0
11.	Hexachloroethane	5.0	43.	N-nitrosodiphenyl amine	5.0
12.	Nitrobenzene	5.0	44.	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	5.0
13.	Isophorone	5.0	45.	Hexachlorobenzene	5.0
14.	2-Nitrophenol	5.0	46.	Pentachlorophenol	10.0
15.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	5.0	47.	Phenanthrene	5.0
16.	Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	5.0	48.	Anthracene	5.0
17.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	5.0	49.	Carbazole	5.0
18.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5.0	50.	Di-n-butyl phthalate	5.0
19.	Naphthalene	5.0	51.	Fluoranthene	5.0
20.	4-Chloroaniline	5.0	52.	Pyrene	5.0
21.	Hexachlorobutadiene	5.0	53.	Butyl benzyl phthalate	5.0
22.	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	5.0	54.	3,3'-Dichloro benzidine	5.0
23.	2-Methylnaphthalene	5.0	55.	Benz(a)anthracene	5.0
24.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	5.0	56.	Chrysene	5.0
25.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	5.0	57.	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	5.0
26.	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	10.0	58.	Di-n-octyl phthalate	5.0
27.	2-Chloronapthalene	5.0	59.	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	5.0
28.	2-Nitroananiline	10.0	60.	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	5.0
29.	Dimethyl phthalate	5.0	61.	Benzo(a)pyrene	5.0
30.	Acenaphthylene	5.0	62.	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene	5.0
31.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	5.0	63.	Dibenz(a,h) anthracene	5.0
32.	3-Nitroaniline	10.0	64.	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	5.0

SECTION 3 - ASP ORGANICS (PESTICIDES/PCBS) Method: NYSDEC-ASP-91-3					
	PESTICIDE/PCB	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)		PESTICIDE/PCB	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LIMIT (µg/l)
1.	Alpha-BHC	0.05	15.	4,4'-DDT	0.10
2.	Beta-BHC	0.05	16.	Methoxychlor	0.5
3.	Delta-BHC	0.05	17.	Endrin ketone	0.10
4.	Gamma-BHC (lindane)	0.05	18.	Endrin aldehyde	0.10
5.	Heptachlor	0.05	19.	Alpha-Chlordane	0.05
6.	Aldrin	0.05	20.	Gamma-Chlordane	0.05
7.	Heptachlor epoxide	0.05	21.	Toxaphene	5.0
8.	Endosulfan I	0.05	22.	AROCHLOR-1016	1.0
9.	Dieldrin	0.10	23.	AROCHLOR-1221	1.0
10.	4,4'-DDE	0.10	24.	AROCHLOR-1232	1.0
11.	Endrin	0.10	25.	AROCHLOR-1242	1.0
12.	Endosulfan II	0.10	26.	AROCHLOR-1248	1.0
13.	4,4'-DDD	0.10	27.	AROCHLOR-1254	1.0
14.	Endosulfan sulfate	0.10	28.	AROCHLOR-1260	1.0

*Matrix: groundwater. For soil matrix, multiply CRDL by 100.
**Quantitation limit for medium-level soil is 1,200 µg/kg (wet weight basis).

PFAS Compound List and Reporting and Method Detection Limits for Soil and Groundwater

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
	PFAS	Reporting Limit — Groundwater (ng/l)	Method Detection Limit — Groundwater (ng/l)
1	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	1.6	0.245
2	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	1.6	0.204
3	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	1.6	0.217
4	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	1.6	0.137
5	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	1.6	0.327
6	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	1.6	0.303
7	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	1.6	0.334
8	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	1.6	0.179
9	Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	6.4	0.330
10	Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	3.2	0.196
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	1.6	0.318
12	Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	1.6	0.221
13	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	1.6	0.302
14	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	1.6	0.221
15	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	1.6	0.333
16	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	1.6	0.264
17	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	1.6	0.379
18	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	1.6	0.238
19	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	1.6	0.264
20	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	6.4	0.406
21	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	6.4	0.779

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
22	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	3.2	0.177
23	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	3.2	0.117
24	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	3.2	1.384
25	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2-FTS)	6.4	2.281
26	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2-FTS)	6.4	3.973
27	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2-FTS)	6.4	1.566
28	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (3:3 FTCA)	8.0	0.721
29	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (5:3 FTCA)	40	5.066
30	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (7:3 FTCA)	40	5.942
31	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	1.6	0.227
32	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	1.6	0.196
33	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	1.6	0.585
34	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	1.6	0.586
35	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	1.6	0.324
36	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NMeFOSE)	16	1.191
37	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NEtFOSE)	16	1.022
38	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major) (9CL-PF3ONS)	6.4	0.871
39	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor) (11CL-PF3OUDS)	6.4	0.819
40	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	3.2	0.137
41	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA)[1]	~	~

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
	PFAS	**Reporting Limit — Soil (ng/g)**	**Method Detection Limit — Soil (ng/g)**
1	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.2	0.014
2	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	0.2	0.015
3	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	0.2	0.018
4	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	0.2	0.057
5	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.2	0.067
6	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	0.2	0.046
7	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	0.2	0.040
8	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	0.2	0.038
9	Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	0.8	0.401
10	Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	0.4	0.021
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	0.2	0.020
12	Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	0.2	0.029
13	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.2	0.037
14	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	0.2	0.086
15	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	0.2	0.031
16	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	0.2	0.033
17	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	0.2	0.059
18	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	0.2	0.038
19	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	0.2	0.032

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
20	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	0.8	0.136
21	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	0.8	0.057
22	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	0.4	0.033
23	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	0.4	0.029
24	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	0.4	0.084
25	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2-FTS)	0.8	0.282
26	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2-FTS)	0.8	0.116
27	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2-FTS)	0.8	0.225
28	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (3:3 FTCA)	1.0	0.060
29	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (5:3 FTCA)	5.0	0.363
30	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (7:3 FTCA)	5.0	0.308
31	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	0.2	0.068
32	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	0.2	0.049
33	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	0.2	0.038
34	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	0.2	0.030
35	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	0.2	0.044
36	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NMeFOSE)	2.0	0.203
37	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NEtFOSE)	2.0	0.247
38	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major) (9CL-PF3ONS)	0.8	0.038
39	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor) (11CL-PF3OUdS)	0.8	0.071
40	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid (PFEESA)	0.4	0.018
41	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA)[1]	~	~

Source: EPA Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, Second Draft Method 1633, April 2023

Data for this table are derived from the single-laboratory validation study and are only provided as examples for this draft method. The data will be updated to reflect the interlaboratory study results in a subsequent revision. Therefore, these criteria will change after interlaboratory validation.

[1] This compound was not listed in the EPA Method 1633 2nd draft and currently no known values exist

Appendix H:

Site Management Forms

Summary of Green Remediation Metrics for Site Management

Site Name: _____ Site Code: _____
Address: _____ City: _____
State: _____ Zip Code: _____ County: _____

Initial Report Period (Start Date of period covered by the Initial Report submittal)
Start Date: _____

Current Reporting Period
Reporting Period From: _____ To: _____

Contact Information
Preparer's Name: _____ Phone No.: _____
Preparer's Affiliation: _____

I. Energy Usage: Quantify the amount of energy used directly on-site and the portion of that derived from renewable energy sources.

	Current Reporting Period	**Total to Date**
Fuel Type 1 (e.g. natural gas (cf))		
Fuel Type 2 (e.g. fuel oil, propane (gals))		
Electricity (kWh)		
Of that Electric usage, provide quantity:		
Derived from renewable sources (e.g. solar, wind)		
Other energy sources (e.g. geothermal, solar thermal (Btu))		

Provide a description of all energy usage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

II. Solid Waste Generation: Quantify the management of solid waste generated on-site.

	Current Reporting Period (tons)	**Total to Date (tons)**
Total waste generated on-site		
OM&M generated waste		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
Transported off-site to landfills		
Transported off-site to other disposal facilities		

Transported off-site for recycling/reuse		
Reused on-site		

Provide a description of any implemented waste reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

III. Transportation/Shipping: Quantify the distances travelled for delivery of supplies and lab-supplied bottles, shipping of laboratory samples, and the removal of waste.

	Current Reporting Period (miles)	**Total to Date (miles)**
Standby Engineer/Contractor		
Laboratory Courier/Delivery Service (bottle and sample delivery)		
Waste Removal/Hauling		

Provide a description of all mileage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3. Include specifically any local vendor/services utilized that are within 50 miles of the site.

IV. Water Usage: Quantify the volume of water used on-site from various sources.

	Current Reporting Period (gallons)	**Total to Date (gallons)**
Total quantity of water used on-site (not including treated water)		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
Public potable water supply usage		
Surface water usage		
On-site groundwater usage		
Collected or diverted storm water usage		

Provide a description of any implemented water consumption reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

V. Land Use and Ecosystems: Quantify the amount of land and/or ecosystems disturbed and the area of land and/or ecosystems restored to a pre-development condition (i.e. Green Infrastructure).

	Current Reporting Period (acres)	**Total to Date (acres)**
Land disturbed		
Land restored		

Provide a description of any implemented land restoration/green infrastructure programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

Description of green remediation programs reported above (Attach additional sheets if needed)
Energy Usage:
Waste Generation:
Transportation/Shipping:
Water usage:
Land Use and Ecosystems:
Recommendations/Other:

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
I, _____ (**Name**) do hereby certify that I am _____ (**Title**) of _____ (**Contractor Name**), which is responsible for the work documented on this form. According to my knowledge and belief, all of the information provided in this form is accurate and the site management program complies with the DER-10, DER-31, and CP-49 policies. _____ ____ **Date** **Contractor**

Appendix I:

Field Sampling Plan

SESI
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Geotechnical
Environmental
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300
Parsippany, NJ 07054
973.808.9050
www.sesi.org

Field Sampling Plan

For:

Ossining Works DPW Site

30 Water Street

Ossining, Westchester County, New York

BCP# C360172

Prepared for:

WB 30 Water Street LLC

SESI Project No:
11498

Date:
August 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
2.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PLAN 1
2.1 GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATIONS 2
2.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROTOCOL 2
3.0 INDOOR AIR SAMPLING PLAN 3
3.1 INDOOR AIR SAMPLE LOCATIONS 3
3.2 INDOOR AIR SAMPLING PROTOCOLS 4

TABLES

TABLE 2.1 GROUNDWATER POST REMEDIATION SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS AND SCHEDULE

TABLE 2.2 INDOOR AIR POST REMEDIATION SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS AND SCHEDULE

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document comprises a Field Activities Plan to be conducted at the Site, as part of the Site Management Plan (SMP). It includes a description of the planned field sampling including sampling methods (groundwater and soil vapor), analytical methods (analytical methods and analytes), and quality assurance procedures. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), Site No. C360224 which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the Ossining Gas Works DPW Site located in Ossining, New York (hereinafter referred to as the "Site"). See Figure 1.1 of the SMP. The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), Site No. C360224 (BCA Index #360172-10-23), which is administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC or Department).

WB 30 Water Street LLC entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) on April 8, 2024 with the NYSDEC to remediate the site. A figure showing the site location and boundaries of this site is provided in Figure 1.2 of the SMP. The boundaries of the site are more fully described in the metes and bounds site description that is part of the Environmental Easement provided in Appendix A of the SMP.

All previously existing on-Site structures were required to be demolished to implement the remediation. The Site is currently under construction of multi-story residential apartment building and associated parking.

The properties adjoining the Site and in the neighborhood surrounding the Site primarily include residential, commercial and industrial properties. The properties immediately south of the Site include residential dwellings; the properties immediately north of the Site include a Con Edison substation (remainder of OU-1); the properties immediately east of the Site include residential and commercial buildings; and the properties to the west of the Site include commercial and residential buildings.

2.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PLAN

2.1 GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATIONS

SESI will collect ground water samples from four (4) groundwater monitoring wells, as shown in **Figure 2.3** of the SMP. The monitoring well locations, required analytical parameters, and the sampling schedule for groundwater sampling are provided in **Table 2.1** below – Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule. All samples will be sent to an ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in accordance with EPA Method 8260C, semi-VOCs (SVOCs) in accordance with EPA Method 8270, metals, and Per- and Polyfluorinated Substances (PFAS) with EPA Method 1633A.

Table 2.1: **Groundwater Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule**

Monitoring Well ID	Location	Interval	Analytical Parameters	Schedule
PR-MW-01	Upgradient	Annually	TCL/TAL, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS (1633)	Annual groundwater monitoring until the results for all parameters show bulk reduction in groundwater contamination to asymptotic levels to the Department's satisfaction per 6 NYCRR Part 375-3.8(e)(1)(iii)(b) for Track 1 cleanup
PR-MW-03	Downgradient	Annually		
PR-MW-04	Downgradient	Quarterly Annually		
PR-MW-05	South-Central	Annually		
PR-MW-101	Downgradient	Quarterly Annually		
PR-MW-102	Downgradient	Quarterly Annually		
PR-MW-103	Downgradient	Quarterly Annually		

2.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROTOCOL

Prior to sampling, the monitoring wells will be gauged for depth to water and groundwater elevation data will be calculated from the top of casing elevations. The wells will be sampled using the low flow purging technique or 3-volume purge. A flow rate of 100 to 250 milliliters per minute (mL/min) will be used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet if possible.

For the low flow method, QED bladder pumps or peristaltic pumps will be used for this method. The pump intake will be lowered to the mid-point of the water column. At the initiation of low flow

purging, depth to water will be recorded as well as field parameters. Field parameters and depth to water will then be monitored using a flow through cell and water level indicator every five minutes during low flow purging. When three consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less and ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells are used so continuous real time readings are made. When the parameters stabilize the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing.

In addition to the groundwater samples collected from the monitoring wells, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the chemical laboratory for analyses. The blanks will consist of 40 ml VOA vials, as follows:

A trip blank will be prepared by the laboratory and sent with each sample bottle shipment. The trip blank consists of two 40-milliliter sample bottles filled with distilled, deionized water which accompany the other sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of samples where sampling and analysis for target compound list (TCL) VOCs is planned (water matrix only). The trip blank will be analyzed for TCL VOCs to determine whether the volatile sample results could have been affected by external contamination such as exhaust fumes or background conditions at the Site.

In addition to a trip blank, a field blank will also be collected each sampling day. The field blank will contain deionized water and will be run for the full suite of analyses each day of sampling.

In addition to the laboratory analytical data, field measurements will be collected as described above during low flow purging. If using the 3 well volume purge method, parameters will be collected pre-purge, post purge and post sampling.

3.0 INDOOR AIR SAMPLING PLAN

3.1 INDOOR AIR SAMPLE LOCATIONS

To evaluate the potential for future human exposures from vapor intrusion into the proposed buildings, Four (4) soil vapor and four (4) indoor air (IA) samples will be collected in the area of the installed sub-slab depressurization system (SSDS). The sample locations are shown on **Figure 2.5** of the SMP. The sample locations, required analytical parameters and the sampling schedule for indoor air sampling are provided in **Table 2.2** below. The IA sample locations were chosen taking in enclosed areas in the subgrade level and in the open parking garage. All samples

will be sent to an ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis of VOCs in accordance with EPA method TO-15.

Table 2.2 – Indoor Air Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Sub-Slab Vapor Point ID	Location	Analytical Parameters	Schedule
VP-1	Soil Vapor	VOCs by TO-15	Will be sampled once during the heating season and prior to building occupancy
VP-2	Soil Vapor		
VP-3	Soil Vapor		
VP-4	Soil Vapor		
IA-1/DUPE	Indoor Air		
IA-2	Indoor Air		
IA-3	Indoor Air		
IA-4	Indoor Air		
AA-1	Ambient Air		

3.2 INDOOR AIR SAMPLING PROTOCOLS

Soil vapor will be collected from vapor points associated with the SSDS. Indoor air samples will be collocated with soil vapor points and placed at a height of at least 3-feet above the slab. Samples will be collected in 6-liter summa canisters that are individually certified by the laboratory. Regulators will be set to collect to a flow rate for a sample duration of eight (8) hours. Soil vapor sampling will include the use inert helium tracer gas to verify that the soil vapor samples are not diluted by ambient air.

Appendix J:

Climate Screening Checklist

Climate Screening Checklist

Background Information

- Project Manager: Caroline Jalanti, PE
- Site Name: Ossining Gas Works DPW Site
- Site Number: C360172
- Site Location: 30 Water Street, Ossining, NY
- Site Elevation (average above sea level): Elevation ranges from approximately 15 feet amsl along North Water Street to 50 feet amsl along Main Street
- ClimAID Region (Responding Climate Change in New York State (ClimAID) - NYSERDA): Region 5 - East Hudson and Mohawk River Valleys
- Remedial Stage/site classification: Site Management - Class 4
- Contamination - Media Impacted/ Contaminants of Concern: VOCs and SVOCs in soil, groundwater, and soil vapor; coal tar contamination
- Proposed/Current Remedy: In-situ stabilization, excavation, product recovery wells, in-situ groundwater treatment, site cap, and soil vapor intrusion evaluation
- What is the predicted timeframe of the remedy? Will components of the remedy still be in place in 10+ years? The stabilized soil and site cap will be in place in perpetuity. The product recovery wells will likely still be in place in 10+ years. If the soil vapor intrusion evaluation identifies the need for a sub-slab depressurization system, then that system would still be in place in 10+ years.
- Is the site in proximity to any sensitive receptors? (e.g. wetlands, waterbodies, residential properties, hospitals, schools, drinking water supplies, etc.) The Sing Sing Kill runs between the northern and southern parts of the site

Is the site in a disadvantaged community (DAC) or potential environmental justice area (PEJA) (Use DECinfolocator: DECinfo Locator (ny.gov))?

The site is in Census Tract 36119013600, which is identified as a DAC ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If the site is in a DAC or PEJA, will climate impacts be magnified? If yes, list how and why.

☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Should thresholds of concern be lowered to account for magnification of impacts? If yes, indicate how lower thresholds will be used in the screening.

☐ **Yes** ☒ **No**

Climate Screening Table*

Potential Climate Hazards	**Relevant to the Site Location** (Y/N/NA)[1]	**Projected Change** (Reference data source/Model)[3]	**Potential to Impact Remedy** (Y/N)	**Is remedy/site already resilient?** (Y/N)[4]
Precipitation	Y	Y	Y	Y
Temperature[2] (Extreme Heat or Cold Weather Impacts)	Y	N	N	N
Sea Level Rise	N	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	Y	Y	Y	Y
Storm Surge	N	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N	N/A	N/A	N/A
Storm Severity	N	N/A	N/A	N/A
Landslides	N	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Hazards:	N	N/A	N/A	N/A

NYS Climate Impacts Assessment

Monitoring wells and recovery wells may become temporarily inaccessible during a high precipitation or flood event

Hudson River Decision Support System Version 2

* Links to potential data sources can be found on the following page

[1] If the first column is N --> The rest of the columns will be N/A, the hazard is not applicable to the site.

[2] Extreme Heat: periods of three or more days above 90°F- Extreme Cold: Individual days with minimum temperatures at or below 0 degrees F (NYSERDA ClimAID report)

[3] List the projected change in specific terms or units e.g. inches of rain fall, feet of sea level rise, etc.

[4] If final column is Y, provide reasoning, if the final column is N --> Climate Vulnerability Assessment (CVA) required.

Required Next Steps (If no further action is required, provide justification):

Update this Climate Screening during each Periodic Review Report or after any changes in remedy or Site conditions

Appendix K:

Environmental Footprint Analysis

Environmental Footprint Summary

Core Element	Metric		Unit of Measure	Footprint				
				Site Cap	Product Recovery	Groundwater Monitoring	Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluation	Total
Materials & Waste	M&W-1	Refined materials used on-site	Tons	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	M&W-2	% of refined materials from recycled or reused material	%					
	M&W-3	Unrefined materials used on-site	Tons	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
	M&W-4	% of unrefined materials from recycled or reused material	%					
	M&W-5	On-site hazardous waste disposed of off-site	Tons	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	M&W-6	On-site non-hazardous waste disposed of off-site	Tons	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	M&W-7	Recycled or reused waste	Tons	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	M&W-8	% of total potential waste recycled or reused	%					
Water (used on-site)	W-1	Public water use	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-2	Groundwater use	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-3	Surface water use	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-4	Reclaimed water use	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-5	Storm water use	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-6	User-defined water resource #1	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-7	User-defined water resource #2	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	W-8	Wastewater generated	MG	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Energy	E-1	Total energy used (on-site and off-site)	MMBtu	18.8	61.5	165.5	2.9	248.8
	E-2	Energy voluntarily derived from renewable resources						
	E-2A	On-site renewable energy generation or use + on-site biodiesel use + biodiesel and other renewable resource use for transportation	MMBtu	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	E-2B	Voluntary purchase of renewable electricity	MWh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	E-3	Voluntary purchase of RECs	MWh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	E-4	On-site grid electricity use	MWh	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0
Air	A-1	On-site NOx, SOx, and PM emissions	Pounds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	A-2	On-site HAP emissions	Pounds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	A-3	Total NOx, SOx, and PM emissions	Pounds	5.0	42.2	121.6	0.9	169.6
	A-3A	Total NOx emissions	Pounds	3.8	37.2	107.7	0.7	149.4
	A-3B	Total SOx emissions	Pounds	0.6	3.2	8.8	0.1	12.7
	A-3C	Total PM emissions	Pounds	0.5	1.9	5.1	0.1	7.5
	A-4	Total HAP emissions	Pounds	0.9	1.9	4.8	0.1	7.8
	A-5	Total greenhouse gas emissions	Tons CO2e*	1.4	4.7	12.7	0.2	18.9
Land & Ecosystems	Qualitative Description							

** Total greenhouse gases emissions (in CO2e) include consideration of CO2, CH4, and N2O (Nitrous oxide) emissions.*
"MMBtu" = millions of Btus
"MG" = millions of gallons
"CO2e" = carbon dioxide equivalents of global warming potential
"MWh" = megawatt hours (i.e., thousands of kilowatt-hours or millions of Watt-hours)
"Tons" = short tons (2,000 pounds)

The above metrics are consistent with EPA's methodology for Understanding and Reducing a Project's Environmental Footprint (EPA 542-R-12-002), February 2012

Notes: